Grimes City Council Agenda

Grimes City Hall
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111
Phone | 515.986.3036
www.grimesiowa.gov

Mission Statement
The mission of Grimes City Government is to provide excellent/exceptional city services and facilities in a financially responsible and community-friendly manner through a high performing city team that result in adding value to resident's lives.

Mayor | Scott Mikkelsen
City Council | Eric Johansen, Andy Borcherding, David Gisch, Ryan Burger, Laurie DePhillips

Grimes City Council Meeting March 28, 2023
In Person/Zoom at Grimes Community Center, 410 SE Main Street

The public is welcome and encouraged to attend and participate in this meeting in person or by internet or phone as follows:

Join Zoom Meeting

https://us06web.zoom.us/j/3787305851?pwd=Y2xpSUU2T3IxUUpkSmFtRVlmTjIyUT09

Meeting ID: 378 730 5851

Passcode: 1234

Public Comment: If you would like to address the City Council during the Public Comment portion of the meeting, please contact the City Clerk by 4:30 p.m. on the date of the meeting by email at rwilliams@grimesiowa.gov with your name and address or by using the RAISE HAND feature by zoom. Participants must be recognized by the presiding officer and must state their full name and address before addressing the City Council. If you are participating via phone, the raise and lower hand feature can be activated by using *9. After you are recognized, use *6 to unmute your audio. The Chat and Q&A functions will be turned off during the meeting. The Mayor will recognize you for 3 minutes of comment, and your microphone will be turned on.
Pursuant to §21.4(2) of the Code of Iowa (2019), the City has the right to amend this agenda up until 24 hours before the posted meeting time.
For any additional assistance or questions in attending the meeting, please call 515-986-3036 Ext 1025 from 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., or contact the Grimes City Clerk Rochelle Williams by email at: rwilliams@grimesiowa.gov.

Meetings will be recorded.

AGENDA ITEMS FOR March 28, 2023, AT 5:30 PM AT GRIMES COMMUNITY CENTER

1. Call to Order
   Pledge of Allegiance
2. Roll Call
3. Approval of the Agenda

4. Approval of the Consent Agenda **(Discussion is not allowed unless the Mayor or a City Council Member ask for an item to be removed and placed under Council actions for consideration)**
   A. Resolution 03-2323 Minutes approval from previous meeting
   B. Resolution 03-2423 Claims Report
   C. Resolution 03-2523 Approving Bills and Quotes over $10,000
   D. Resolution 03-2623 Approving ABD License Renewal
      1. Hacienda Vieja 1101 East 1st Street #101 – Class C Retail with Outdoor Service and Sunday Sales
      2. Hy-Vee Fast & Fresh #2 1701 SE 37th Street – Class E Retail with Sunday Sales
   E. Resolution 03-2723 Approving Personnel Transactions
   F. Filing and Receiving of Correspondence
   G. Resolution 03-2823 Authorizing City of Grimes to Enter into Settlement Participation Agreements with Teva, Allergan, CVS, Walgreens and Walmart in the National Opioid Allocation Memorandum of Understanding
   H. Resolution 03-2923 Extending the Certification of the Johnston-Grimes Metropolitan Fire Department Promotional List for Lieutenants Originally Established January 27, 2021 to June 1, 2023
   I. Resolution 03-3023 Approving Consent and Agreement for Improvements for Lot 11 of Beaverbrooke West Plat 5 – 209 NW 10th Circle
   J. Resolution 03-3123 Approving a Senior Bond Issuance Certificate of Wastewater Reclamation Authority (WRA) Participating Community
   K. Public Works Department Annual Report
   L. Resolution 03-3223 Approving Renewal of Data Breach and Privacy Security Liability Insurance Policy with CFC Underwriters through Jester Insurance
   M. Resolution 03-3323 Setting a Time and Place for Public Hearing on Proposed Rezoning of Property Referred to as Hope Timber Generally Located at the Northeast Corner of Highway 44 and NW County Line Road from A-1 Agricultural District to R-4 Planned Unit Development District and C-2 General and Highway Service Commercial District for April 25, 2023 at 5:30 pm
   N. Resolution 03-4523 Setting Date of Public Hearing to Consider Amending Provisions of the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Grimes, Iowa Regarding Off-Street Parking, Circulations, and Loading Regulations for April 25, 2023, at 5:30 pm
   O. Resolution 03-3523 To Award Contract for Cemetery Lawn Services for the City of Grimes to CLK Lawn Care
   P. Resolution 03-3623 To Enter Into Contract for Professional Services with MSA Professional Services – SE Little Beaver Drive and SE 4th Street, SE 5th Street thru SE 6th Street - Water Main Replacement Design
   Q. Resolution 03-3723 Accepting a Proposal from Iowa Signal, Inc in the Amount of $45,378.50 for the Construction of the S James Street and SE 19th Street Temporary Traffic Signalization Project
   R. Resolution 03-3823 Approving the Purchase of Palo Alto Firewall from Heartland Business Systems, L.L.C.
   S. 2022 Asphalt Overlay Project – Project Acceptance
      1. Resolution 03-3923 Accepting the 2022 Asphalt Overlay Project with InRoads, LLC
      2. Receiving and Filing of the Certificate of Completion
   T. Resolution 03-4023 Approving Contract Change Orders:
      1. Change Order #5 Shank Constructors, Inc for the Reverse Osmosis Water Treatment Plant – Phase 1 - $43,285.00
   U. Resolution 03-4123 Approving Pay Application
      1. Pay Application #29 Shank Constructors, Inc for the Reverse Osmosis Water Treatment Plant – Phase 1 - $223,002.20

2. Pay Application #3 InRoads (retainage to be held for 30 days) $15,871.38.

V. Resolution 03-4223 Approving Professional Services Payments
1. Pay Request #7 McClure Engineering Company – Phase 1A Water System Improvements $80,719.55
2. Pay Request #3 Snyder & Associates, Inc - Streets Master Plan/Design Guide $10,049.28
3. Pay Request #17 ISG - Water Works Park Splash Pad $4,275.00
4. Pay Request #35 McClure Engineering Company – Reverse Osmosis Water Treatment Plant – Phase 1 $2,369.15
5. Pay Request #35 Bolton & Menk, Inc – Highway 44 & SW County Line Road Intersection Improvements $7,702.00

W. Resolution 03-4723 Approving the Purchase of Agenda Management Software System - CivicPlus

5. Public Forum
"People wishing to address the Council need to sign up on the sheet which has been provided on the table near the door. Each person will be allowed three minutes from the podium and may address no more than two issues per Grimes Rules of Procedure for Conduct of City Business – May 2005."

PUBLIC AND COUNCIL AGENDA ITEMS

Council may consider and potentially act on the following Public Agenda items.

1. **CATCH Des Moines Presentation-**Greg Edwards President and CEO of CATCH Des Moines

2. **City of Grimes Budget Fiscal Year 2023-2024**
   a. Public Hearing on City of Grimes Budget Fiscal Year 2023-2024
   b. Resolution 03-2223 Approving City of Grimes Annual Budget Fiscal year 2023-2024

3. **Amending Grimes Section 9-15 (1B) for Collection of Recyclable Materials, and Section 9-13-9 (1) with Regard to Collection of Solid Waste**
   a. Public Hearing Amending Grimes Section 9-15 (1B) for Collection of Recyclable Materials, and Section 9-13-9 (1) with Regard to Collection of Solid Waste
   b. First Reading of Ordinance 778 Amending Fees Charged under Grimes Code of Ordinance Section 9-15-6(1B) for Collection of Recyclable Materials, and Section 9-13-9(1) for Collection of Solid Waste

4. **Consider Partial Disposal of Property – Enterprise Water Tower Site**
   a. Public Hearing to Consider Partial Disposal of Property – Enterprise Water Tower Site
   b. Resolution 03-4323 Authorizing Purchase Agreement Negotiation – Enterprise Water Tower Site

5. **General Obligation Urban Renewal Loan Agreement**
   a. Public Hearing on Proposal to Enter into General Obligation Urban Renewal Agreement
   b. Resolution 03-4423 Taking Additional Action on Proposal to Enter into General Obligation Urban Renewal Loan Agreement

6. **Resolution 03-3423 Setting a Date for Public Hearing to Consider Amending the Hope Commercial Planned Unit Development for April 25, 2023, at 5:30 pm**

7. **Resolution 03-4623 Setting Date of Public Hearing to Consider Amending Provisions of the Building and Property Regulations of the City of Grimes, Iowa, Regarding the Adoption of the Grimes Rental Program for April 25, 2023, at 5:30 pm**

ADJOURNMENT

RESOLUTION NO. 03-2323 Approving the Grimes City Council Minutes

WHEREAS the City Clerk shall keep minutes of all City Council meetings;

WHEREAS, the minutes according to Iowa Code Section 21.3 are required to show the date, time and place, the members present, and the action taken at each meeting;

WHEREAS, the minutes shall show the results of each vote taken and information sufficient to indicate the vote of each member present;

WHEREAS, Iowa Code Section 372.13(6) requires that within 15 days following a regular or special meeting the Council, the clerk shall cause the minutes to the proceedings of the Council, including the total expenditure from each city fund, to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the city.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, recommend approval of the attached (Exhibit A) minutes.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 28th day of March 2023.

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL MEETING
Tuesday, March 14, 2023

The regular Grimes City Council Meeting was held as an in-person meeting with Zoom available. The meeting was called to order by Mayor Pro Tem Burger, March 14, 2023, at 5:32 p.m. at the Grimes Community Complex, 410 SE Main Street, Grimes, Iowa. The Pledge of Allegiance was led by Mayor Pro Tem Burger.

ROLL CALL

Present: Mayor Pro Tem Burger, Council Members: Andrew Borcherding, Laurie DePhillips, David Gisch Absent: Mayor Mikkelsen, Eric Johansen

AGENDA ITEMS

APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

Mayor Pro Tem Burger asked for approval of the agenda.
Moved by Gisch, Second by DePhillips, to approve the agenda.
Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 4 - 0.

CONSENT AGENDA

A. Resolution 03-0123 Minutes approval from previous meeting B. Resolution 03-0223 Claims Report $3,829,194.22 C. Resolution 03-0323 Approving Bills and Quotes over $10,000 D. Receiving of Reports and Correspondence E. Resolution 03-0423 Approving Professional Services E.1. Whitfield and Eddy Law – legal services for Jan and Feb 2023 - $48,876.66 E.2. Pay Request #13 The Weitz Company – New Grimes Public Library $45,883.61 E.3. Pay Request #5 Snyder & Associates, Inc – NE Destination Drive & NE Beaverbrooke Blvd Improvements $44,746.25 E.4. Pay Request #5 Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC – SE 11th Street & S James Street $170,495.20 E.5. Pay Request #6 MSA Professional Services, Inc – SE Jacob Street Reconstruction and Storm Sewer $13,116.00 E.6. Pay Request #2 Snyder & Associates, Inc – IA Hwy 44 Trail Extension $27,066.94 E.7. Pay Request #51 Veenstra & Kimm, Inc – WRA Connector $62,975.04 E.8. Pay Request #2 Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC – Temporary Traffic Signal S James Street & S 19th Street $5,451.00 E.9. Pay Request #4 MSA Professional Services, Inc – SE Trail Ridge Road Reconstruction $3,830.00 F. Resolution 03-0523 Approving Pay Requests: F.1. Pay Request #11 Van Maanen Electric – New Grimes Public Library $35,186.29 F.2. Pay Request # 11 Graphite Group – New Grimes Public Library $58,755.33 F.3. Pay Request #9 Forman Ford – New Grimes Public Library $43,652.50 F.4. Pay Request #1 Academy Roofing – New Grimes Public Library $40,090.00 F.5. Pay Request #4 Performance Contracting Inc – New Grimes Public Library $29,141.25 F.6. Pay Request #12 Shank Constructors, Inc – WRA Grimes Connector – Contract 4 $424,548.00 F.7. Pay Request #7 S.M. Hentges & Sons, Inc. – WRA Grimes Connector – Contract 2 $1,296,023.00 F.8. Pay Request #4 Van Maanen Electric – City Traffic Signal Communication Network $43,420.94 F.9. Pay Request #12 S.J. Louis Construction, Inc – WRA Grimes Connector – Contract 1 $680,294.31 F.10. Pay Request #8 Rognes Corporation – WRA Grimes Connector – Contract 3 $139,820.05 G. Resolution 03-0623 Set a Public Hearing Amending Grimes Section 9-15-6 (1B) for Collection of Recyclable Materials, and Section 9-13-9 (1) with Regard to Collection of Solid Waste H. Resolution 03-0723 Setting the Date for Public Hearing and Additional Action on Proposal to Enter into General Obligation Loan Agreement and to Borrow Money Thereunder not to exceed $17,000,000. I. Resolution 03-0823 Setting a Public Hearing for Budget Fiscal Year 2023-24 for March 28, 2023 J. Resolution 03-0923 Ordering Construction of the Iowa Highway 44 Trail Extension, and Fixing a Date for Hearing Thereon and

Taking of Bids Therefor – April 11, 2023 K. Resolution 03-1023 To Enter Into Contract for Professional Services To Construct Improvements to the SE Gateway Drive and E 1st Street Intersections L. Resolution 03-1223 Personnel Transactions - Parks Seasonal Maintenance Employees M. Resolution 03-1323 Personnel Transactions - Utility Locator, Staff Accountant and Sports Facilities Maintenance N. Resolution 03-1423 Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement (28E) Between the City of Grimes and the City of Johnston for the NW 107th Street HMA Overlay Project O. Resolution 03-1523 Approving Real Estate Purchase Agreement – 100th Street Reconstruction M-KEDS, LTD
Motion by Gisch, Second by DePhillips, to approve the Consent Agenda.
Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None Motion passes 4 - 0

PUBLIC FORUM –
Kathleen Boyle of 1335 SE 6th Street, #102, Grimes address the Council. Boyle stated that she was opposed to the lowering of the tax levy as proposed by Council. Mayor Pro Tem Burger thanked her for her comments.

PUBLIC AND COUNCIL AGENDA ITEMS

1. SE Trail Ridge Road Reconstruction
Matt Ahrens, City Engineer, addressed the Council regarding the SE Trail Ridge Road Reconstruction. Ahrens stated that seven bids were received at the bid opening on March 7, 2023. He added that the low bid was $380,000 under the engineer's estimate. Ahrens stated the low bid was from Sternquist Construction, Inc, Indianola Iowa in the amount of $1,445,265.55. He stated that city staff have worked with Sternquist Construction, Inc in the past and feel they are capable of performing this work and would recommend award of contract to them.

a. Public Hearing on SE Trail Ridge Road Reconstruction
Mayor Pro Tem Burger opened the Public Hearing at 5:42 p.m. Being no written or oral comments, Mayor Mikkelsen closed the Public Hearing at 5:42 p.m.

b. Resolution 03-1623 Adopting Plans, Specifications, Form of Contract and Estimate of Cost for the SE Trail Ridge Road Reconstruction
Moved by Gisch Second by Borcherding, Resolution 03-1623 adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the SE Trail Ridge Road Reconstruction; shall be approved.
Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 4 - 0.

c. Resolution 03-1723 Authorizing Construction Contract and Bond for the SE Trail Ridge Road Reconstruction
Moved by Gisch Second by Borcherding, Resolution 03-1723 authorizing construction contract and bond for the SE Trail Ridge Road reconstruction; shall be approved.
Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 4 - 0.

d. Resolution 03-1823 Making Award of Construction Contract for the SE Trail Ridge Road Reconstruction
Moved by Gisch Second by Borcherding, Resolution 03-1823 making award of construction contract to Sternquist Construction, Inc, Indianola, Iowa in the amount of $1,445,265.55 for the SE Trail Ridge Road Reconstruction; shall be approved.
Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 4 - 0.

2. Urban Renewal Amendment

Marcia Woodke, Finance Director addressed the Council regarding the urban renewal amendment. She stated that this amendment incorporates capital projects that are planned for the next fiscal year. Woodke also advised the this updates the description of the City's Sports Complex and Hope Entertainment District, authorizes the undertaking of new urban renewal project in the urban renewal area which consist of the following projects: parks and trails improvement, 2023 Street Improvement, water main replacement, Hwy 141 Corridor Study, South James Street Reconstruction and a Municipal Fire Station/EMS building and equipment. Woodke stated this amendment has a proposed additional maximum indebtedness of $35,575,000.

a. Public Hearing on Proposed Amendment to the Grimes Urban Renewal Area

Mayor Mikkelsen opened the Public Hearing at 5:44 p.m. Being no written or oral comments, Mayor Mikkelsen closed the Public Hearing at 5:45 p.m.

b. Resolution 03-1923 To Approve Urban Renewal Plan Amendment for the Grimes Urban Renewal Area

Moved by Gisch Second by Borcherding, to approve Resolution 03-1923 To Approve Urban Renewal Plan Amendment for the Grimes Urban Renewal Area
Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 4 - 0.

3.General Obligation Loan Agreement

Marcia Woodke, Finance Director addressed the Council. Woodke stated that Section 384.24A of the Code of Iowa requires that the City Council hold a hearing and then take additional action on a proposal to issue debt to be repaid with property tax revenues. She added that the resolution in front of them is necessary to advance the Capital Improvement Program for FY24. Woodke added that the loan will fund street construction, water systems, sidewalk, sanitary sewer system and storm water drainage improvements, acquiring and installing street lighting, signage and signalization improvements and undertaking improvements to existing municipal park projects

a. Public Hearing on Proposal to Enter into a General Purpose Loan Agreement

Mayor Pro Tem Burger opened the Public Hearing at 5:47 p.m. Being no written or oral comments, Mayor Mikkelsen closed the Public Hearing at 5:47 p.m.

b. Resolution 03-2023 Taking Additional Action on Proposal to Enter into a General Obligation Loan Agreement and Providing for the Levy of Taxes to Pay the Same Not to Exceed $9,910,000

Moved by Gisch Second by Borcherding, to approve Resolution 03-2023 taking additional action on proposal to enter into a General Obligation Loan Agreement and provide for the levy of taxes to pay the same not to exceed $9,910,000; shall be approved.
Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 4 - 0.

4. Maximum Property Tax Dollars Levy

Marcia Woodke, Finance Director informed the Council that following the Council's budget workshop, staff moved forward with Council direction pertaining to the proposed property tax rate for Fiscal Year 2023-2024. She added that the proposed maximum property tax dollar is projected to provide 8.48% more revenue for certain levies to the City, due to growth. Woodke add this resolution is necessary to

advance the consideration of the Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Budget. She stated that the proposed tax rate for Fiscal Year 2023-2024 will decrease from 11.18908 to 11.07553.

a. Public Hearing on Proposed Maximum Property Tax Dollars from Certain Levies for the Fiscal Year July 1, 2023 – June 30, 2024

Mayor Pro Tem Burger opened the Public Hearing at 5:50 p.m.
Denise Perez, 709 NE 7th Street, Grimes joined the meeting via zoom. She stated that she was not in favor of the lowering of the proposed tax rate.
Being no further written or oral comments, Mayor Mikkelsen closed the Public Hearing at 5:55 p.m.

b. Resolution 03-2123 Approving Proposed Maximum Levy for Fiscal Year 2023-24

Moved by Borcherding, Second by Gisch, Resolution 03-2123 Proposed Maximum Levy for Fiscal Year 2023-24; shall be approved.
Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 4 - 0.

ADJOURN

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned at 6:02 p.m.
Motion by Gisch, Second by Borcherding.
Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None Motion passes 4 - 0

ATTEST:

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

CITY OF
GRIMES
101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

AGENDA ITEM: Claims Report

BACKGROUND: The following expenditures have been reviewed and authorized as being justified and properly due and made in accordance with city guidelines.
This listing has been prepared by the Finance Department Staff and is being submitted to the City Council for Approval.

Responsible Staff /Contact Information: Marcia Woodke MWoodke@grimesiowa.gov

RESOLUTION NO. 03-2423 Approving and Authorizing Expenditures

WHEREAS the Finance Department prepares a list of authorized expenditures to be approved by the Grimes City Council;

WHEREAS, the attached (exhibit A) have been reviewed as being justified and properly due and made in accordance to city guidelines.

WHEREAS, the listing has been prepared and reviewed by the Finance Department Staff and is being submitted to the City Council for approval.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, recommend approval of the attached (Exhibit A) expenditures.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 28th day of March 2023.

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

By:_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

AMAZON CLAIMS 03/28/23

Charges		Amount	Description
Public Works	$	73.28	Supplies
Parks & Rec	$	55.82	Office Supplies
	$	28.86	Grounds Supplies
	$	140.18	Program Supplies
	$	55.97	Operating Supplies
Library	$	429.17	Materials
	$	125.98	Program Supplies
Total	$	909.26	

	Bankers Trust Credit Cards - 3/28/23	
City of Grimes		
	$40.00	Cognito Subscription
	$90.75	Office Supplies
	$8.37	Certified Letter
	$139.12	
Parks & Rec		
	$40.00	Scheduling Software
	$40.00	
Dev Serv - Alex		
	$100.00	Certificate Renewal - Kamm
	$995.00	Engineering Online course - Greving
	$460.00	Electrical Exam - Kamm
	$230.00	Electrical Exam - Cylce
	$1,785.00	
Dev Serv - Matt		
	$245.00	Work Zone Saftey Workshop - Hanson
	$2,354.93	APA Conference Hotel - Martin/Mannel/Pfaltzgraff
	$2,599.93	
Public Works		
	$270.00	2023 Evacuation Safety - Feick/Scott
	$300.00	Pump Basics - Scott/Ford
	$1,150.00	2023 Snow Conference - Thayer/Hensley
	$233.89	Pesticide CIC's - Gettys/Feick/Goodvin/Kanely/Greiman
	$45.00	Principles of SW/Flood Mgmt - Thayer
	$110.00	2023 Work Zone Safety - Childers
	$2,108.89	
Library		
	-$200.00	Hotspot Credit
	$150.96	Storage
	$229.43	Materials
	$1,866.00	ALA Conference -Library Staff
	$2,046.39	
Adminstrator		
	$ 545.08	Email Marketing Software

	$ 90.00	Iowa DEV2023 Conference - Anderson
	$635.08	
City Hall		
	$40.69	Legal Doc Recording
	$106.80	Legal Doc Recording
	$147.49	
Rob Fox		
	$0.45	Microsoft Monthly Charge for DNS Service
	$65.34	RingCentral - New phone number
	$1,977.37	Memory Module
	$2,043.16	
Erik Fisk		
	$1,194.00	PERLA - National Annual Conference - Fisk
	$277.41	PERLA - Conference lodging - Fisk
	$50.00	Iowa State Bar Association Renewal - Fisk
	$270.00	Iowa State Bar Association License Renewal - Fisk
	$1,791.41	
Total	$13,336.47	

City of Grimes Claims 3 28 2023

IMPACT7G	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES GRANT	1,080.00
AIA CORPORATION	DUTY UNIFORM	288.76
JOHNSON CONTROLS SECURITY	CITY HALL SECURITY 4/1/23-6/30/23	250.01
BAKER & TAYLOR	LIBRARY MATERIALS	1,723.39
BANKERS TRUST COMPANY	EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES/CONF EXP	13,336.47
BLACK HILLS ENERGY	GAS	2,579.14
BOMGAARS	CLOTHING AND SUPPLIES	1,862.92
CAPITAL CITY EQUIP. CO.	HICKENBOTTOM REPAIR SUPPLIES	120
CENTRAL IOWA PEST	PEST CONTROL-WATER PLANT	445
CLIVE POWER EQUIPMENT	BACKPACK BLOWER	3,774.19
COLLECTION SERVICES CENTE	CHILD SUPPORT	1,378.42
CORE & MAIN	HYDRANT PRESSURE GAUGE	25.19
DES MOINES REGISTER	PUBLICATIONS	30.89
RD MCKINNEY PLUMB/EXC	REPAIR WATER MAIN NE JACOB	2,185.00
EXCEL MECHANICAL CO	SIGN SHOP RELOCATION	17,566.00
GOLDEN CIRCLE MUNCIPAL	DUES 2023-2024	50
GRAINGER	EQUIPMENT SOUTH COMPLEX	225.43
CATCH DES MOINES	OCT - DEC 2022 H/M TAX	6,820.96
GRIMES ASPHALT AND PAVING	COLD POTHOLE MIX	769.6
HAWKINS INC.	CHLORINE & ANTISCALANT FOR RO	21,100.49
HILLYARD	SUPPLIES	1,303.38
STATE HYGIENIC LABORATORY	MANDATED LABS OF WASTE WATER	580
IOWA ASSN OF MUNICIPAL UT	2023-2024 WATER MEMBER DUES	1,162.00
IOWA DEPT OF REVENUE	STATE TAX	16,608.32
INSPIRON LOGISTICS LLC	WENS ALERTS RENEWAL	2,875.00
IMFOA	2023 CONFERENCE-WILLIAMS/DEYOUNG	250
IOWA FIRE EQUIPMENT CO.	FIRE EXTINGUISHER ANNUAL INSPE	772
IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES	SIGN BLANKS	1,573.50
IPERS	IPERS- REGULAR	69,886.66
JETCO, INC.	RO REPAIR	543.75
NATIONS KRISTEN	BOOTCAMP 2-21-23 TO 4-7-23	641.25
KLINE ELECTRIC INC	STREETLIGHT REPAIR E 1ST ST	191.3
LEAF	COPIER CONTRACT - DS	487.8
LIBERTY READY MIX	CONCRETE FOR SIGN SHOP STEPS	1,609.00
LOGAN CONTRACTORS SUPPLY	DEGREASER CLEANER	299.25
LOGOED APPAREL & PROMOTION	SAFETY CLOTHING	2,613.24
MAIL SERVICES	MONTHLY STATEMENTS	3,766.65
MEDIACOM	PW INTERNET AND TV	333.17
METRO WASTE AUTHORITY	FEBRUARY GARBAGE FEE	48,466.92
METTLER TOLEDO	CALIBRATION OF WW LAB SCALE	507.1
MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	ELECTRIC	324.63
MUNICIPAL SUPPLY, INC.	WATER METERS FOR DISTRIBUTION	4,960.00
O'HALLORAN INTERNATIONAL	S201 REPAIRS	2,436.96
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	WATER PUMP SUPPLIES	11.98
OFFICE DEPOT	SUPPLIES	176.86
ONESOURCE BACKGROUND CHEC	BACKGROUND CHECKS	210

TRUE VALUE	PROPANE	94.95
PIONEER MFG COMPANY	EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES	29,831.00
RACOM CORPORATION	FIRE-PHONE/PAGER/RADIO/INT	709.78
SCHULING HITCH COMPANY	SUPPLIES FOR PUMP TRAILER	221.85
SNYDER & ASSOCIATES	IA HWY 44 TRAIL EXTENSION #3	10,049.28
SPRAYER SPECIALTIES	PARK/FIELD MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	300.75
STIVERS FORD	RPLC VALVE ON 2017 AMBULANCE	1,454.31
STRYKER SALES CORPORATION	REPLACEMENT STAIR CHAIR	749.99
UNITED CONTRACTORS, INC	BACKFILL	308.64
UNITED RENTALS	HICKENBOTTOM REPAIR SUPPLIES	140
CINTAS FIRST AID & SAFETY	FIRST AID SUPPLIES SERVICE	958.84
USA BLUE BOOK	TOOLS FOR WATER DISTRIBUTION	629.84
VERIZON WIRELESS	IPADS/CELL SERVICE	365.1
CENTURY LINK	PHONE SERVICE	1,803.05
GATEHOUSE MEDIA IOWA HOLD	PUBLICATIONS	756.77
ANDERSON JAKE	SPONSORSHIP SOLICITATION	124.46
INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS, I	LIBRARY COPIER	250.03
EFTPS	FED/FICA TAX	54,003.74
JOHNSON JON	HBI SPRING/FALL 2022	1,500.00
EJS SUPPLY	PLOW BLADE- UTV	1,011.57
MENARDS	SIGN SHOP RELOCATION/SUPPLIES	1,468.19
BOLTON AND MENK INC	HWY 44 & SW CNTY LINE IMPROVEMENT	7,702.00
MCCLURE ENGINEERING	WATER SYS IMPROV/N JORDAN WELL/RO	90,185.15
COPY SYSTEMS INC	FD COPIER CONTRACT	39
SHANK CONSTRUCTORS INC	RO WATER TREATMENT PLANT	223,002.20
SHOWCASES	LIBRARY - DVD CASES	418.5
VOYA	DEFER COMP PRE	3,801.92
TENNAL MIKLANNET	VOLLEYBALL CAMP CLINIC	960
AIG	DEFER COMP ROTH	682.5
HORACE MANN	DEFER COMP ROTH	275
MASSMUTUAL	DEFER COMP ROTH	1,005.00
STRAUSS SECURITY SOLUTION	GATEWAY LIFT STATION	160
LUMEN CENTURY LINK	PHONES	726.96
ENCODEPLUS, LLC	CODIFICATION SERVICES	1,350.00
MICROMARKETING LLC	LIBRARY MATERIAL AQUISITION	70.88
RYAN JESSE	HBI - SPRING 2023	500
RELIABLE MAINTENANCE CO	GCC CLEANING 16 DAYS FEBRUARY	3,100.00
SCENTAIR TECHNOLOGIES	GCC/PW IONS 3-10-23 TO 4-9-23	616
NORTHERN TOOL & EQUIPMENT	PLOW JACK	124.99
RENEWABLE ENERGY GROUP	FUEL	4,175.29
PER MAR SECURITY SERVICES	MONITORING 3-28-23 TO 6-27-23	204.72
I&S GROUP, INC	WATER WORKS SPLASH PAD #17	4,275.00
EBS	APRIL PREMIUMS	69,666.79
SYNERGY FIRE & SAFETY	HAULING SLUDGE TO WRA	39,516.07
BAKER GROUP	PROGRESS BILL BLD ACCESS PRJ	62,000.00
CITY OF GRIMES FLEX	DEPENDENT CARE	2,945.22
INROADS LLC	2022 ASPHALT OVERLAY PROJECT	15,871.38

J PETTIECORD, INC.	PLAYGROUND MULCH	1,624.38
HEARTLAND BUSINESS	MONTHLY OFFICE 365	2,441.80
BAKER ELECTRIC	TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK	697.5
COMMONWEALTH ELECTRIC	NETWORK DROPS RM 107	6,212.00
CITY OF GRIMES HSA	HSA DEDUCTION	378.84
AMAZON	SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	909.26
SIDEKICK DEVELOPMENT	FIRE STATION PROFESSIONAL	5,000.00
ARAMARK	GCC RUG SERVICE	522
APA	TRNG- PFALTZGRAFF/MARTIN/MANNEL	1,213.00
MEMA'S ITALIAN GRINDERS	TRANSIENT MERCHANT BOND REFUND	200
DRAKE UNIVERSITY	TRAINING - WOODKE/STEELE	2,873.60
PAYROLL CHECKS	TOTAL PAYROLL CHECKS	152,684.23
	CLAIMS TOTAL	**1,053,065.90**
	GENERAL FUND	303,583.65
	LIBRARY FUND FUND	32,664.06
	ROAD USE TAX FUND	52,726.13
	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	54,582.82
	HOTEL/MOTEL/ECON DEV FUND	6,820.96
	CP - GRIMES COMMUNITY COM FUND	25,365.12
	CP-Water Plant Exp 2019 FUND	225,371.35
	HWY44 & COUNTY LN RD 2020 FUND	7,702.00
	HWY 141 & HWY 44 SIGNAL FUND	697.5
	SPLASH PAD FUND	4,275.00
	N JORDAN WELL REPAIRS FUND	7,096.45
	BLDG ACCESS CONTROL PROJ FUND	62,000.00
	WATER PRODUCTION PROJECTS FUND	80,719.55
	FIRE STATION FUND	5,000.00
	WATER FUND	58,357.10
	SEWER FUND	67,130.79
	LANDFILL/GARBAGE FUND	48,466.92
	STORM WATER FUND	10,506.50
		1,053,065.90

GRIMES RESOLUTION 03-2523

APPROVING QUOTES AND BILLS OVER $10,000 ACCORDING TO THE GRIMES PURCHASING AND PROCUREMENT POLICY

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has adopted a Purchasing and Procurement Policy

WHEREAS, the Purchasing and Procurement Policy provides that purchases or payments over $10,000 have City Council approval.

WHEREAS, any items and/or service with a value of between $1,000 and $10,000 require up to three (3) quotations unless the item or service obtained or provided cannot be obtained. Products offered under government purchasing consortium do not require (3) quotes.

WHEREAS, the Finance Director will ensure that, for accounting purposes, necessary records are kept and made available for reference.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA, that the following items attached as *Exhibit A* be approved for purchase or payment.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 28th DAY OF MARCH 2023.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

Install meter @ Fire Station 001-150-6310

REC'D MAR 13 2023

Invoice

Excel Mechanical Co., Inc.

5636 NE 17th Street
Des Moines, IA 50313-1616
(515) 288-1450

Date: 3/10/2023
Invoice No.: 161064

Service at: Fire Station
200 S. James Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Customer ID: CITYG
PO Number:
Reference: Work Order 242496

Bill to: City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey
Grimes, IA 50111

Terms: Net 30 days
Location Comments: Fire Station meter install prep as per quote

20233143 KH

Item	Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Amount
Miscellaneous				
	Meter install prep per quote	1.00	600.00	600.00
			Miscellaneous Subtotal	**600.00**

PAID

Subtotal:	600.00
Sales Tax:	0.00
Total Due:	**600.00**

Labor warranty is 30 days. Parts warranty as per manufacturer only, no other warranty or liability assumed by Excel Mechanical. A 1.65% late payment penalty (annual percentage rate 19.8%) applied to past due amounts after 30 days. There is a $20.00 service charge on returned checks. A 3.95% service charge will be applied to all credit card payments.

313-210-6310
Sign Shop relocation
REC'D MAR 09 2023

Invoice

Excel Mechanical Co., Inc.

5636 NE 17th Street
Des Moines, IA 50313-1616
(515) 288-1450

Date: 3/7/2023
Invoice No.: 160986

Service at: City of Grimes Public Works
1700 SE Destination Drive
Grimes, IA 50111

Bill to: City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey
Grimes, IA 50111

Customer ID: CITYG
PO Number:
Reference: Work Order 240456

Terms: Net 30 days
Location Comments: New sign shop install mini-split and ERV as per quote

20233096 KH

Item	Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Amount
Miscellaneous				
	Install mini-split and ERV per quote	1.00	16,966.00	16,966.00
			Miscellaneous Subtotal	**16,966.00**

Subtotal:	16,966.00
Sales Tax:	0.00
Total Due:	**16,966.00**

Labor warranty is 30 days. Parts warranty as per manufacturer only, no other warranty or liability assumed by Excel Mechanical. A 1.65% late payment penalty (annual percentage rate 19.8%) applied to past due amounts after 30 days. There is a $20.00 service charge on returned checks. A 3.95% service charge will be applied to all credit card payments.

600-810-6501
Chemicals for drinking water

Original

HAWKINS

Hawkins, Inc.
2381 Rosegate
Roseville, MN 55113
Phone: (612) 331-6910

INVOICE

Total Invoice	**$3,478.86**	
Invoice Number	6418441	
Invoice Date	3/8/23	
Sales Order Number/Type	4175582	SL
Branch Plant	58	
Shipment Number	4917730	

Sold To: 117729
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
CITY OF GRIMES
101 N Harvey St
Grimes IA 50111

20233120 KH

Ship To: 466255
CITY OF GRIMES
1801 N. JAMES ST.
GRIMES IA 50111

PAID

Net Due Date	Terms	FOB Description	Ship Via	Customer P.O.#	P.O. Release	Sales Agent #
4/22/23	Net 45	PPD Origin	HWTG			073

Line #	Item Number	Item Name/ Description	Tax	Qty Shipped	Trans UOM	Unit Price	Price UOM	Weight Net/Gross	Extended Price
1.000	33384	Aqua Hawk® 347	N	275.0000	GA	$0.4800	LB	2,772.0 LB	$1,330.56
		1 LB BLK (Mini-Bulk)		2772.0000	LB			3,001.2 GW	
2.000	41245	Azone 15 - EPA Reg. No. 7870-5	N	990.0000	GA	$2.1700	GA	9,989.1 LB	$2,148.30
		1 LB BLK (Mini-Bulk)		990.0000	GA			9,989.1 GW	

********** Receive Your Invoice Via Email **********

Please contact our Accounts Receivable Department via email at Credit.Dept@HawkinsInc.com
or call 612-331-6910 to get it setup on your account.

mmm

Tax Rate	Sales Tax
0 %	$0.00

Invoice Total **$3,478.86**

No Discounts on Freight or Containers

IMPORTANT: All products are sold without warranty of any kind and purchasers will, by their own tests, determine suitability of such products for their own use. Seller warrants that all goods covered by this invoice were produced in compliance with the requirements of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended. Containers are to be paid for in full, as invoiced, and full refund will be made promptly, provided containers are returned to original point of shipment. Return freight charges to be prepaid. The containers returned must be the same originally shipped, and show no evidence of abuse, or use for purposes other than the storage of original containers. Seller specifically disclaims and excludes any warranty of merchantability and any warranty of fitness for a particular purpose. The "Sold To" party above is the guarantor for purposes of fertilizer laws and regulations.
NO CLAIMS FOR LOSS, DAMAGE OR LEAKAGE ALLOWED AFTER DELIVERY IS MADE IN GOOD CONDITION .

Please Remit To: *Hawkins, Inc.*
P.O. Box 860263
Minneapolis, MN 55486-0263

This contractor and subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR §§60-1.4(a), 60-300.5(a) and 60-741.5(a). These regulations prohibit discrimination against qualified individuals based on their status as protected veterans or individuals with disabilities, and prohibit discrimination against all individuals based on their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Moreover, these regulations require that covered prime contractors and subcontractors take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment individuals without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, protected veteran status or disability.

600-810-6501
Chemicals for drinking water disinfection

Original

INVOICE

Hawkins, Inc.
2381 Rosegate
Roseville, MN 55113
Phone: (612) 331-6910

Total Invoice	**$1,432.20**
Invoice Number	6419295
Invoice Date	3/9/23
Sales Order Number/Type	4176610 SL
Branch Plant	58
Shipment Number	4919046

Sold To: 117729
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
CITY OF GRIMES
101 N Harvey St
Grimes IA 50111

Ship To: 466255
CITY OF GRIMES
1801 N. JAMES ST.
GRIMES IA 50111

202.33/25 KH

PAID

Net Due Date	Terms	FOB Description	Ship Via	Customer P.O.#	P.O. Release	Sales Agent #
4/23/23	Net 45	PPD Origin	HWTG			073

Line #	Item Number	Item Name/ Description	Tax	Qty Shipped	Trans UOM	Unit Price	Price UOM	Weight Net/Gross	Extended Price
1.000	41245	Azone 15 - EPA Reg. No. 7870-5	N	660.0000	GA	$2.1700	GA	6,659.4 LB	$1,432.20
		1 LB BLK (Mini-Bulk)		660.0000	GA			6,659.4 GW	

********** Receive Your Invoice Via Email **********

Please contact our Accounts Receivable Department via email at Credit.Dept@HawkinsInc.com
or call 612-331-6910 to get it setup on your account.

Page 1 of 1	Tax Rate	Sales Tax	**Invoice Total**	**$1,432.20**
	0 %	$0.00		

No Discounts on Freight or Containers

IMPORTANT: All products are sold without warranty of any kind and purchasers will, by their own tests, determine suitability of such products for their own use. Seller warrants that all goods covered by this invoice were produced in compliance with the requirements of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended. Containers are to be paid for in full, as invoiced, and full refund will be made promptly, provided containers are returned to original point of shipment. Return freight charges to be prepaid. The containers returned must be the same originally shipped, and show no evidence of abuse, or use for purposes other than the storage of original containers. Seller specifically disclaims and excludes any warranty of merchantability and any warranty of fitness for a particular purpose. The "Sold To" party above is the guarantor for purposes of fertilizer laws and regulations.
NO CLAIMS FOR LOSS, DAMAGE OR LEAKAGE ALLOWED AFTER DELIVERY IS MADE IN GOOD CONDITION .

Please Remit To: *Hawkins, Inc.*
P.O. Box 860263
Minneapolis, MN 55486-0263

This contractor and subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR §§60-1.4(a), 60-300.5(a) and 60-741.5(a). These regulations prohibit discrimination against qualified individuals based on their status as protected veterans or individuals with disabilities, and prohibit discrimination against all individuals based on their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Moreover, these regulations require that covered prime contractors and subcontractors take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment individuals without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, protected veteran status or disability.

600-810-6501
Chlorine for drinking H2i & antiscalant for RO

Original

INVOICE

Hawkins, Inc.
2381 Rosegate
Roseville, MN 55113
Phone: (612) 331-6910

Total Invoice	**$11,523.30**	
Invoice Number	6420190	
Invoice Date	3/10/23	
Sales Order Number/Type	4178360	SL
Branch Plant	58	
Shipment Number	4921139	

Sold To: 117729
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
CITY OF GRIMES
101 N Harvey St
Grimes IA 50111

Ship To: 466255
CITY OF GRIMES
1801 N. JAMES ST.
GRIMES IA 50111

20233126 KH

PAID

Net Due Date	Terms	FOB Description	Ship Via	Customer P.O.#	P.O. Release	Sales Agent #
4/24/23	Net 45	PPD Origin	HWTG			073

Line #	Item Number	Item Name/ Description	Tax	Qty Shipped	Trans UOM	Unit Price	Price UOM	Weight Net/Gross	Extended Price
1.000	41245	Azone 15 - EPA Reg. No. 7870-5	N	990.0000	GA	$2.1700	GA	9,989.1 LB	$2,148.30
		1 LB BLK (Mini-Bulk)		990.0000	GA			9,989.1 GW	
2.000	59271	Vitec 3000	N	1.0000	TO	$3.7500	LB	2,500.0 LB	$9,375.00
		2500 LB TO		2500.0000	LB			2,675.0 GW	

Lot/SN: 121444

********** Receive Your Invoice Via Email **********

Please contact our Accounts Receivable Department via email at Credit.Dept@HawkinsInc.com
or call 612-331-6910 to get it setup on your account.

Tax Rate	Sales Tax
0 %	$0.00

Invoice Total **$11,523.30**

No Discounts on Freight or Containers

IMPORTANT: All products are sold without warranty of any kind and purchasers will, by their own tests, determine suitability of such products for their own use. Seller warrants that all goods covered by this invoice were produced in compliance with the requirements of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended. Containers are to be paid for in full, as invoiced, and full refund will be made promptly, provided containers are returned to original point of shipment. Return freight charges to be prepaid. The containers returned must be the same originally shipped, and show no evidence of abuse, or use for purposes other than the storage of original containers. Seller specifically disclaims and excludes any warranty of merchantability and any warranty of fitness for a particular purpose. The "Sold To" party above is the guarantor for purposes of fertilizer laws and regulations.
NO CLAIMS FOR LOSS, DAMAGE OR LEAKAGE ALLOWED AFTER DELIVERY IS MADE IN GOOD CONDITION .

Please Remit To: *Hawkins, Inc.*
P.O. Box 860263
Minneapolis, MN 55486-0263

This contractor and subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR §§60-1.4(a), 60-300.5(a) and 60-741.5(a). These regulations prohibit discrimination against qualified individuals based on their status as protected veterans or individuals with disabilities, and prohibit discrimination against all individuals based on their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Moreover, these regulations require that covered prime contractors and subcontractors take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment individuals without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, protected veteran status or disability.

600-810-6501
PO4 for corrosion control drinking H2O

Original

Hawkins, Inc.
2381 Rosegate
Roseville, MN 55113
Phone: (612) 331-6910

INVOICE

Total Invoice	**$4,666.13**	
Invoice Number	6421007	
Invoice Date	3/13/23	
Sales Order Number/Type	4180108	SL
Branch Plant	58	
Shipment Number	4923343	

Sold To: 117729
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
CITY OF GRIMES
101 N Harvey St
Grimes IA 50111

20233127 KH

Ship To: 466255
CITY OF GRIMES
1801 N. JAMES ST.
GRIMES IA 50111

Net Due Date	Terms	FOB Description	Ship Via	Customer P.O.#	P.O. Release	Sales Agent #
4/27/23	Net 45	PPD Origin	HWTG			073

Line #	Item Number	Item Name/ Description	Tax	Qty Shipped	Trans UOM	Unit Price	Price UOM	Weight Net/Gross	Extended Price
1.000	41869	LPC-31	N	275.0000	GA	$1.4884	LB	3,135.0 LB	$4,666.13
		1 LB BLK (Mini-Bulk)		3135.0000	LB			3,364.2 GW	

********** Receive Your Invoice Via Email **********

Please contact our Accounts Receivable Department via email at Credit.Dept@HawkinsInc.com
or call 612-331-6910 to get it setup on your account.

Page 1 of 1

Tax Rate	Sales Tax
0 %	$0.00

Invoice Total **$4,666.13**

No Discounts on Freight or Containers

IMPORTANT: All products are sold without warranty of any kind and purchasers will, by their own tests, determine suitability of such products for their own use. Seller warrants that all goods covered by this invoice were produced in compliance with the requirements of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended. Containers are to be paid for in full, as invoiced, and full refund will be made promptly, provided containers are returned to original point of shipment. Return freight charges to be prepaid. The containers returned must be the same originally shipped, and show no evidence of abuse, or use for purposes other than the storage of original containers. Seller specifically disclaims and excludes any warranty of merchantability and any warranty of fitness for a particular purpose. The "Sold To" party above is the guarantor for purposes of fertilizer laws and regulations.
NO CLAIMS FOR LOSS, DAMAGE OR LEAKAGE ALLOWED AFTER DELIVERY IS MADE IN GOOD CONDITION .

Please Remit To: *Hawkins, Inc.*
P.O. Box 860263
Minneapolis, MN 55486-0263

This contractor and subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR §§60-1.4(a), 60-300.5(a) and 60-741.5(a). These regulations prohibit discrimination against qualified individuals based on their status as protected veterans or individuals with disabilities, and prohibit discrimination against all individuals based on their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Moreover, these regulations require that covered prime contractors and subcontractors take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment individuals without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, protected veteran status or disability.

FEDERAL ID# 34-0464240

SHIP TO

CITY OF GRIMES PARK DEPT
1700 SE DESTINATION DR
CITY OF GRIMES PARK DEPT
GRIMES, IA 50111-6622
US

Please remove PO Box. Remit to physical address

SOLD TO

CITY OF GRIMES PARK DEPT
1700 SE DESTINATION DR
CITY OF GRIMES PARK DEPT
GRIMES, IA 50111-6622
US

Pioneer
Manufacturing Company

Pioneer Athletics — ingredients matter. | Revere

4529 Industrial Pkwy
Cleveland, OH 44135
800-877-1500
www.pioneerathletics.com

ACCOUNT NO.
CI5011

PLEASE ENTER THIS ACCOUNT NUMBER ON ALL PAYMENTS

Material Safety Data Sheets available at www.pioneerathletics.com

Invoice

INVOICE DATE	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	ROUTING		INVOICE NUMBER
03/21/2023	20233076	FEDEX FREIGHT		INV874550
SALESMAN		**F.O.B.**	**DUE DATE**	
11 JAKUBOWSKI, JOEL SO#: 778			04/05/2023 NET15	ORD904226

Invoice	Billed	B/O	Item Number	Description	Disc	Unit Price	Ext Price
1	1	0	MINI	P-REX MINI REMOVER MACHINE	0.00	22950.00	22950.00
1	1	0	FRT	SHIPPING & HANDLING CHARGES	0.00	496.25	496.25
1	1	0	SERIAL	SERIAL # 21071857	0.00	0.00	0.00

PAID

20233076 MRB

#001-470-6710

Subtotal	Sales Tax	SHIPPING & HANDLING	Miscellaneous	Total
23,446.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	23,446.25

Payment Received $0.00

TERMS AND CONDITIONS: The following terms and conditions plus the terms and conditions enumerated at https://pioneerathletics.com/terms-and-conditions constitute the entire agreement between buyer and seller and there are no other terms and conditions thereof whatsoever whether or not the terms and conditions vary the provisions of buyer's order.
LIMITS OF LIABILITY: IN NO EVENT, WHETHER BASED ON BREACH OF WARRANTY OR CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY IN TORT OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY WILL SELLER BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR COSTS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, CLAIMS FOR LOST PROFITS OR FOR EXPENSES INCURRED IN CONNECTION WITH CLAIMS OF CUSTOMERS, ARISING OUT OF THE SELECTION, ORDERING, PURCHASE, USE, RESALE OR DISTRIBUTION OF THE GOODS AND PRODUCTS COVERED IN THIS INVOICE, OR OTHERWISE, EVEN IF SELLER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES, NOR WILL SELLER'S TOTAL LIABILITY TO THE BUYER AND ANY THIRD PARTIES WITH RESPECT TO ANY SPECIFIC GOODS AND PRODUCTS AND ANY RELATED SERVICES PERTINENT TO THIS INVOICE EXCEED THE PURCHASE PRICE TO SELLER FOR THAT PRODUCT AND SUCH SERVICES. SUCH DAMAGES THAT SELLER WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO: LOSS OF PROFITS, SAVINGS OR REVENUE, LOSS OF THE USE OF THE PRODUCT OR ANY ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT, COST OF CAPITAL, COST OF ANY SUBSTITUTE GOODS, EQUIPMENT, FACILITIES OR SERVICES, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, AND DOWN TIME.
GOVERNING LAW. This invoice and agreement, and any claims or disputes related to this invoice and agreement, will be governed by the laws of the State of Ohio. All disputes relating to this invoice and agreement will be resolved by arbitration under the rules of the American Arbitration Association sitting in Cuyahoga County, Ohio. Buyer hereby agrees to appear at any such arbitration and consents to the jurisdiction and resolution of any dispute in this sole forum.
INDEMNIFICATION. Seller shall not be liable for damages to any person or to any property in connection with the delivery, installation or use of any goods sold under this agreement and invoice, and buyer shall indemnify and hold harmless seller against all such liability, including all costs and expenses, and attorney's fees.

PN17645

Please make checks payable to: Pioneer Manufacturing Company

PLEASE RETURN THIS PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT TO INSURE PROMPT CREDIT OR SUMBIT YOUR PAYMENT ONLINE THROUGH THE CUSTOMER PORTAL

Payable in US Funds only

ACCOUNT NO.	NAME	INVOICE NO.	AMOUNT DUE	DUE DATE
CI5011	CITY OF GRIMES PARK DEPT	INV874550	23,446.25	04/05/2023

☐ DISCOVER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD SIGNATURE _____ ☐ CHECK ENCLOSED

CREDIT CARD ACCOUNT NO. _____ CID# (Digits # from back of card) _____ EXP. DATE _____ CHECK NO. _____

CARD BILLING ADDRESS _____

FEDERAL ID# 34-0464240

SHIP TO

CITY OF GRIMES PARK DEPT
1700 SE DESTINATION DR
CITY OF GRIMES PARK DEPT
GRIMES, IA 50111-6622
US

Please remove PO Box. Remit to physical address

SOLD TO

CITY OF GRIMES PARK DEPT
1700 SE DESTINATION DR
CITY OF GRIMES PARK DEPT
GRIMES, IA 50111-6622
US

PAID

Pioneer
Manufacturing Company

Pioneer Athletics — ingredients matter.

REVERE

4529 Industrial Pkwy
Cleveland, OH 44135
800-877-1500
www.pioneerathletics.com

ACCOUNT NO.
CI5011

PLEASE ENTER THIS ACCOUNT NUMBER ON ALL PAYMENTS

Material Safety Data Sheets available at www.pioneerathletics.com

Invoice

INVOICE DATE	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	ROUTING		INVOICE NUMBER
03/14/2023	20232993	TFORCE FREIGHT		INV873593
SALESMAN		**F.O.B.**	**DUE DATE**	
11 JAKUBOWSKI, JOEL SO#: 776			03/29/2023 NET15	ORD904092

Invoice	Billed	B/O	Item Number	Description	Disc	Unit Price	Ext Price
1	1	0	FRT	SHIPPING & HANDLING CHARGES	0.00	54.95	54.95
36	36	0	STARGW	STARLINE UF GPS WHITE 2 - 2.5 GL	0.00	87.55	3151.80
28	28	0	TB05S	BLITZ GAMELINE REMOVER 5 GL. **	0.00	113.50	3178.00

PO 20232993
BB
001-470-6727

mmw

Subtotal	Sales Tax	SHIPPING & HANDLING	Miscellaneous	Total
6,384.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,384.75

Payment Received $0.00

TERMS AND CONDITIONS: The following terms and conditions plus the terms and conditions enumerated at https://pioneerathletics.com/terms-and-conditions constitute the entire agreement between buyer and seller and there are no other terms and conditions thereof whatsoever whether or not the terms and conditions vary the provisions of buyer's order.
LIMITS OF LIABILITY: IN NO EVENT, WHETHER BASED ON BREACH OF WARRANTY OR CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY IN TORT OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY WILL SELLER BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR COSTS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, CLAIMS FOR LOST PROFITS OR FOR EXPENSES INCURRED IN CONNECTION WITH CLAIMS OF CUSTOMERS, ARISING OUT OF THE SELECTION, ORDERING, PURCHASE, USE, RESALE OR DISTRIBUTION OF THE GOODS AND PRODUCTS COVERED IN THIS INVOICE, OR OTHERWISE, EVEN IF SELLER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES, NOR WILL SELLER'S TOTAL LIABILITY TO THE BUYER AND ANY THIRD PARTIES WITH RESPECT TO ANY SPECIFIC GOODS AND PRODUCTS AND ANY RELATED SERVICES PERTINENT TO THIS INVOICE EXCEED THE PURCHASE PRICE TO SELLER FOR THAT PRODUCT AND SUCH SERVICES. SUCH DAMAGES THAT SELLER WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO: LOSS OF PROFITS, SAVINGS OR REVENUE, LOSS OF THE USE OF THE PRODUCT OR ANY ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT, COST OF CAPITAL, COST OF ANY SUBSTITUTE GOODS, EQUIPMENT, FACILITIES OR SERVICES, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, AND DOWN TIME.
GOVERNING LAW. This invoice and agreement, and any claims or disputes related to this invoice and agreement, will be governed by the laws of the State of Ohio. All disputes relating to this invoice and agreement will be resolved by arbitration under the rules of the American Arbitration Association sitting in Cuyahoga County, Ohio. Buyer hereby agrees to appear at any such arbitration and consents to the jurisdiction and resolution of any dispute in this sole forum.
INDEMNIFICATION. Seller shall not be liable for damages to any person or to any property in connection with the delivery, installation or use of any goods sold under this agreement and invoice, and buyer shall indemnify and hold harmless seller against all such liability, including all costs and expenses, and attorney's fees.

PN17645

Please make checks payable to:
Pioneer Manufacturing Company

PLEASE RETURN THIS PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT TO INSURE PROMPT CREDIT
OR SUMBIT YOUR PAYMENT ONLINE THROUGH THE CUSTOMER PORTAL

Payable in US Funds only

ACCOUNT NO.	NAME	INVOICE NO.	AMOUNT DUE	DUE DATE
CI5011	CITY OF GRIMES PARK DEPT	INV873593	6,384.75	03/29/2023

☐ DISCOVER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD SIGNATURE _____ ☐ CHECK ENCLOSED

CREDIT CARD ACCOUNT NO. _____ CID# (Digits # from back of card) _____ EXP. DATE _____ CHECK NO. _____

CARD BILLING ADDRESS _____

610-815-6399
Hauling Sludge TOWRA

Synergy Fire & Safety
4338 Hubbell Ave
Des Moines, IA 50317
515-381-0102
ssutton@synergyfire.net

Invoice 19643

20233128 KH

BILL TO
City of Grimes
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

SHIP TO
US Water Services Corporation
1801 N James Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

DATE	PLEASE PAY	DUE DATE
03/12/2023	$20,612.17	04/11/2023

DATE	ACTIVITY	DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
03/06/2023	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-4 Load(s)	4	425.00	1,700.00
03/06/2023	NHMC-Non-Haz	192,460 Pounds Collected	192,460	0.0073	1,404.96
03/07/2023	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-5 Load(s)	5	425.00	2,125.00
03/07/2023	NHMC-Non-Haz	242,860 Pounds Collected	242,860	0.0073	1,772.88
03/08/2023	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-5 Load(s)	5	425.00	2,125.00
03/08/2023	NHMC-Non-Haz	240,540 Pounds Collected	240,540	0.0073	1,755.94
03/09/2023	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-4 Load(s)	4	425.00	1,700.00
03/09/2023	NHMC-Non-Haz	193,000 Pounds Collected	193,000	0.0073	1,408.90
03/10/2023	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-3 Load(s)	3	425.00	1,275.00
03/10/2023	NHMC-Non-Haz	150,580 Pounds Collected	150,580	0.0073	1,099.23
03/11/2023	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-2 Load(s)	2	475.00	950.00
03/11/2023	NHMC-Non-Haz	98,660 Pounds Collected	98,660	0.0073	720.22
03/12/2023	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-3 Load(s)	3	475.00	1,425.00
03/12/2023	NHMC-Non-Haz	157,540 Pounds Collected	157,540	0.0073	1,150.04

TOTAL DUE $20,612.17

THANK YOU.

610-815-6399
Hauling Sludge to WRA

Synergy Fire & Safety
4338 Hubbell Ave
Des Moines, IA 50317
515-381-0102
ssutton@synergyfire.net

Invoice 19566

20233123 KH

BILL TO	SHIP TO
City of Grimes City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey Street Grimes, Iowa 50111	US Water Services Corporation 1801 N James Street Grimes, Iowa 50111

PAID

DATE	PLEASE PAY	DUE DATE
03/05/2023	$18,903.90	04/04/2023

DATE	ACTIVITY	DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
02/27/2023	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-5 Load(s)	5	425.00	2,125.00
02/27/2023	NHMC-Non-Haz	250,440 Pounds Collected	250,440	0.0073	1,828.21
02/28/2023	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-3 Load(s)	3	425.00	1,275.00
02/28/2023	NHMC-Non-Haz	149,280 Pounds Collected	149,280	0.0073	1,089.74
03/01/2023	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-3 Load(s)	3	425.00	1,275.00
03/01/2023	NHMC-Non-Haz	139,580 Pounds Collected	139,580	0.0073	1,018.93
03/02/2023	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-5 Load(s)	5	425.00	2,125.00
03/02/2023	NHMC-Non-Haz	236,260 Pounds Collected	236,260	0.0073	1,724.70
03/03/2023	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-2 Load(s)	2	425.00	850.00
03/03/2023	NHMC-Non-Haz	98,120 Pounds Collected	98,120	0.0073	716.28
03/04/2023	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-2 Load(s)	2	475.00	950.00
03/04/2023	NHMC-Non-Haz	82,700 Pounds Collected	82,700	0.0073	603.71
03/05/2023	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-4 Load(s)	4	475.00	1,900.00
03/05/2023	NHMC-Non-Haz	194,840 Pounds Collected	194,840	0.0073	1,422.33

TOTAL DUE $18,903.90

THANK YOU.

RESOLUTION NO. 03-2623

RESOLUTION APPROVING STATE OF IOWA ALCOHOL LICENSES

WHEREAS, the Grimes City Code 5-1-4 states the City Council shall either approve or disapprove the issuance of liquor licenses or retail wine and beer permits;

WHEREAS, after consideration by the City Council the City Clerk shall forward such decision on to the Iowa Alcoholic Beverage Division for further action;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA:

The attached (Exhibit A) Alcohol Licenses shall be approved.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 28th day of March 2023.

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

Council Meeting March 28, 2023

ABD LICENSE RENEWAL

1. **Hacienda Vieja: 1101 E. 1st St. #101:** Class C Retail, Outdoor Service & Sunday Sales

2. **Hy-Vee Fast & Fresh #2: 1701 SE 37th St:** Class E Retail Alcohol License & Sunday Sales

CITY OF GRIMES

ALCOHLIC BEVERAGE LICENSE
STAFF APPROVAL FORM

Establishment Name: Hacienda Vieja (Plaza Tapita)
Establishment Address: 1101 E. 1st Street #101

License Class: [X] Class C Retail

Privileges: [Outdoor Service X] [Sunday Sales X] Catering ☐ (All that apply)

New ☐ [Renewal X]

Fire Department Approval

Fire Inspection Date: 3/20/2023

Approval: Yes ☒ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Fire Marshal Signature: [signature]

Building Department Approval

Approval: Yes ☒ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Building Official Signature: Scott Clyce

Planning Approval

Approval: Yes ☒ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Planning Signature: Evann Martin

CITY OF GRIMES

ALCOHLIC BEVERAGE LICENSE
STAFF APPROVAL FORM

Establishment Name: Hy-Vee Fast & Fresh #2:
Establishment Address: 1701 SE 37th St

License Class: [X Class E Retail]

Privileges: Outdoor Service [Sunday Sales X] Catering ☐ (All that apply)

New ☐ [Renewal X]

Fire Department Approval

Fire Inspection Date: 3/20/2023

Approval: Yes ☒ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Fire Marshal Signature: _____

Building Department Approval

Approval: Yes ☐ No ☐

Reason for not approving: NA

Building Official Signature: _____

Planning Approval

Approval: Yes ☐ No ☐

Reason for not approving: NA

Planning Signature: _____

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 03/28/23

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Approving Personnel Transactions

BACKGROUND: In the normal course of its business, the HR Department makes certain recommendations that are consistent with the Council's generally applicable policies. The resolution attached includes a wage adjustment after the successful completion of an employee's probationary period consistent with the City's compensation policy.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The adjustment is budgeted for.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized __X__YES _____NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services___**X**____
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities _____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community _____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): n/a

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends that the City Council approves the resolution.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Erik Fisk, Human Resources Director
efisk@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-9636

Prepared by: Tammy Johnson, Human Resources Associate
Return to: Erik Fisk, Human Resources Director

CITY OF GRIMES

RESOLUTION NO. 03-2723 APPROVING PERSONNEL TRANSACTIONS

WHEREAS, the City Administrator recommends the following additions and/or amendments to the payroll.

Whereas, Administrative Assistant Jennifer Brcka has completed her six-month probationary period and is entitled to an adjustment in compensation to $26.42/ hour, from the effective date of January 18, 2023, otherwise in keeping with the compensation adjustment applicable to employees for Fiscal Year 2023 (July 1, 2022 – June 30, 2023).

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the aforementioned personnel transactions recommended by the City Administrator are hereby approved.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 28th day of March, 2023.

_____
Mayor Scott Mikkelsen

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

RECEIVING & FILING OF REPORTS

Grimes - CAD - Calls for Service

Feb 2023

Call Code	Call Sub-Code	Priority	Number of Calls
ACCIDENT		1	1
ACCIDENT	PERSONAL INJURY	1	2
ALARM SILENT	PANIC	1	1
ASSIST OFFICER/AGENCY		1	7
AUDIBLE ALARM	COMMERCIAL	1	11
AUDIBLE ALARM	RESIDENTIAL	1	2
BROADCAST	OWI	1	1
BUILDING CHECK		1	270
BURGLARY	BUILDING NOT CHECKED	1	1
CHILD IN NEED OF ASSISTANCE		1	2
COMMERCIAL FIRE	APPLIANCE CONTAINED	1	1
COMMERCIAL FIRE	ASSIGNMENT	1	1
DISPUTE/DISAGREEMENT	WEAPON	1	2
FIGHT		1	4
GUNSHOTS		1	1
INCOMPLETE 911 CALL		1	10
INCOMPLETE 911 CALL	BUSY ON CALL BACK	1	1
MISSING PERSON	JUVENILE	1	2
OPEN DOOR		1	4
OWI		1	3
RESIDENTAL FIRE	APPLIANCE CONTAINED	1	1
RESIDENTAL FIRE	ASSIGNMENT	1	1
SEXUAL ASSAULT		1	1
STILL ALARM - CHOOSE SUB TYPE	GRASS/TREE FIRE - PC	1	1
SUICIDE	SERIOUS INJURIES	1	2
SUICIDE	THREATS	1	1
TRAFFIC STOP		1	168
UNKNOWN PROBLEM		1	2
WELFARE CHECK		1	23
WIRES DOWN		1	2
ACCIDENT	PROPERTY DAMAGE	2	19
ASSIST OFFICER/AGENCY	FIRE DEPARTMENT (PSCO	2	4
ASSIST OFFICER/AGENCY	MEDICS (PCSO USE ONLY)	2	62
AUDIBLE ALARM	AUTOMOBILE	2	1
COMMERCIAL FIRE	ALARM	2	9
DISPUTE/DISAGREEMENT		2	7
DISPUTE/DISAGREEMENT	CIVIL	2	3
DOMESTIC		2	5
DOMESTIC	PROPERTY RETRIEVAL	2	2
HIT & RUN	JUST OCCURRED	2	2
HIT & RUN	REPORT	2	2
INTOXICATED PERSON		2	4
INVESTIGATION ASSIGNMENT	ALL OTHER	2	1
INVESTIGATION ASSIGNMENT	FIRE ALARM SIGNAL	2	1
INVESTIGATION ASSIGNMENT	SUSPICIOUS ODOR	2	1
MENTAL PROBLEM		2	13
MISSING PERSON		2	2
RESIDENTAL FIRE	ALARM	2	1
SEXUAL ASSAULT	REPORT	2	2
SHOPLIFTER		2	2
SUSPICIOUS		2	5
SUSPICIOUS	ACTIVITY	2	5
SUSPICIOUS	PERSON	2	7
SUSPICIOUS	VEHICLE	2	15

Grimes - CAD - Calls for Service

Feb 2023

TRESPASS		2	1
WANTED PERSON		2	3
DEBRIS IN ROADWAY		3	5
DISPUTE/DISAGREEMENT	HALF ONLY	3	3
FRAUD	REPORT	3	8
HARASSMENT	REPORT	3	3
ILLEGAL DUMPING		3	1
INFORMATION	REPOSSED VEHICLE	3	4
LARCENY MOTOR VEHICLE	REPORT	3	1
MESSAGE		3	7
PUBLIC ASSIST (POLICE)		3	35
RADAR SETUP		3	57
RECOVERED/FOUND PROPERTY		3	1
RUNAWAY		3	1
RUNAWAY	REPORT	3	1
SUSPICIOUS	INFORMATION	3	1
THEFT		3	1
THEFT	REPORT	3	11
THEFT	SUSPECT	3	1
THREATS	REPORT	3	4
VANDALISM	REPORT	3	2
VEH IN DITCH DUE TO ROADS		3	3
ABANDONED VEHICLE		4	4
ABANDONED VEHICLE	PRIVATE PROPERTY	4	1
ATTEMPT TO LOCATE		4	4
DPQ		4	6
DPQ	LOUD MUSIC	4	2
DPQ	PARTY/LOUD TALKING	4	1
FOLLOW UP		4	17
ILLEGAL PARKING		4	7
ILLEGAL PARKING	BLOCKING DRIVEWAY	4	1
ILLEGAL PARKING	FIRE LANE / HYDRANT	4	1
ILLEGAL PARKING	HANDICAPPED ZONE	4	1
ILLEGAL PARKING	SNOW ORDINANCE	4	3
INFORMATION		4	2
RECKLESS DRIVER(S)		4	13
STALLED VEHICLE		4	27
TRAFFIC SIGNAL PROBLEM		4	1
TRANSPORT		4	1
ANIMAL CALL		5	1
ANIMAL CALL	BITE	5	1
ANIMAL CALL	CONFINED	5	1
ANIMAL CALL	CRUELTY/NEGLECT	5	2
ANIMAL CALL	INJURED	5	1
ANIMAL CALL	MISCELLANEOUS	5	1
SPECIAL WATCH		5	4
VEHICLE UNLOCK		5	9
ANIMAL CALL	BARKING DOG	6	3
ANIMAL CALL	STRAY	6	2
PUBLIC WORKS INFORMATION		9	2
	Total:		977

CITY OF
GRIMES
101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Opting into the National Settlement for Opioid Crisis

BACKGROUND: In December of 2021, Grimes previously agreed to opt-in to national settlements concerning lawsuits regarding expenses incurred by governmental entities as a result of the opioid crisis. These expenses included costs to law enforcement from illegal sales, use and theft, and medical treatment for addiction.

By opting in, Grimes raises the portion of settlement proceeds sent to Polk County for areawide law enforcement, education, and treatment programs directed at the opioid crisis.

Grimes has the option of not opting into the settlement, but this alternative is not realistic. It requires Grimes to sue national drug manufacturers and pharmacy companies, incur the costs of litigation including attorney and expert fees, and to prove the specific damages incurred by Grimes.

It is our recommendation Grimes approve the resolution opting into the national settlement. Please let me know if you have any questions.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized ____YES _____NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services_____
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities _____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____X__

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Approve the resolution opting into the nation settlement for opioid crisis

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION – Tom Henderson

Prepared by; Tom Henderson

Copies of signed/recorded documents return to: Tom Henderson

GRIMES RESOLUTION NO. 03-2823

Resolution Authorizing City of Grimes to Enter into Settlement Participation Agreements with Teva, Allergan, CVS, Walgreens and Walmart in the National Opioid Settlements Pursuant to the Terms of the Previously Authorized the Iowa Opioid Allocation Memorandum of Understanding

WHEREAS, negotiations to settle claims against several of the Opioid Defendants, specifically Teva, Allergan, CVS, Walgreens and Walmart (the "Settling Defendants") have been ongoing for several years;

WHEREAS, negotiations with the Settling Defendants have resulted in proposed nationwide settlements of state and local government claims involved in the Litigation;

WHEREAS, the Settlement Agreements provide, among other things, for the payment of a certain sum to settling government entities in Iowa including to the State of Iowa and Participating Subdivisions including Polk County, as that term is defined in the Settlement Agreements, upon occurrence of certain events as defined in the Settlement Agreements ("Iowa Opioid Funds");

WHEREAS, Grimes agreed in December of 2021 to an Allocation MOU that divides Iowa Opioid Funds as follows: (i) 50% to the State ("the Iowa Abatement Share") and (ii) 50% to Participating Local Governments ("LG Share"), less fees and costs allocated to the Iowa Backstop Fund as set forth in Section **D** of the Allocation MOU;

WHEREAS, 100% of the Iowa Abatement Share and the LG Abatement Share, regardless of allocation, shall be utilized only for Opioid Related Expenditures incurred after the Effective Date of this MOU. The list of approved Opioid Related Expenditures are set forth in Exhibit 1 to the MOU.

WHEREAS, Polk County has contracted with the Law Firms for representation in the Litigation and the Law Firms have been representing those entities since 2018 and in consideration for the Law Firms' representation, the County entered into a contract with the Law Firms for a 25% contingency fee applied to County's total recovery from any settlement.

WHEREAS, Polk County shall deposit settlement funds in an account for the receipt of the LG Abatement Share consistent with the terms of this Resolution ("the LG Abatement Fund");

WHEREAS, Polk County's LG Abatement Fund shall be separate from Polk County's general fund, shall not be commingled with any other County funds, and shall be dedicated to funding opioid abatement measures throughout Polk County, including Grimes;

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes' participation in these settlement agreements increases the amount of the settlement funds allocated to Iowa and Polk County, and that it is in Grimes best interest to join in this settlement due to the drug programs that will be funded by Polk County and by the increase in funding that will occur by joining in the settlement;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED: that the City of Grimes Council hereby approves and authorizes the Mayor and/or City Attorney to settle and release Grimes's claims against the Settling

Defendants in exchange for the consideration set forth in the Settlement Agreements, Allocation MOU and all exhibits thereto, including taking the following measures:

1. The execution of the Settlement Participation Agreement to the Teva and Allergan (Manufacturer) Settlement Agreement and any and all documents ancillary thereto.

2. The execution of the Participation Agreement to the CVS, Walgreens and Walmart (Pharmacy) Settlement Agreement and any and all documents ancillary thereto.

Adopted by the Grimes City Council this 28th day of March, 2023.

_____
Mayor Scott Mikkelsen

_____
City Clerk Rochelle Williams

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 3/28/2023

AGENDA ITEM: Approve Resolution 03-2923 To Extend Current Lieutenants Promotional List

BACKGROUND: The City Council approved and certified a Lieutenant promotional list dated January 2021 with an expiration date of January 27, 2023. This list was extended until April 1, but we still do not have a process in place to certify a new list. With an opening for Deputy Fire Marshal and internal candidates on the current Lieutenants list that would become ineligible should the list expire before a promotion is made, there is a need to further extend the list to June 1, 2023.

The department is asking the City Council to extend the current list until June 1, 2023 to give the Fire Department time to create and execute a new process and provide a new list to the City Council to certify at the end of May.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: None

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized ____YES __X___NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services___**X**____
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities _____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community _____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):
The Fire Board meeting was postponed until after the list expired, so no action was taken by the board on this matter

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of resolution 03-2923 extending the current certified Promotional List expiring January 27, 2023, which was extended by Council Resolution until April 1, 2023 be further extended until June 1, 2023

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Jim Clark
Fire Chief
jclark@cityofjohnston.com
515-251-7690

Prepared by:Jim Clark
Return to: Jim Clark

RESOLUTION NO. 03-2923

A RESOLUTION EXTENDING THE CERTIFICATION OF THE JOHNSTON-GRIMES METROPOLITAN FIRE DEPARTMENT PROMOTIONAL LIST FOR LIEUTENANTS ORIGINALLY ESTABLISHED JANUARY 27, 2021

WHEREAS, the current lieutenants promotional list expired on January 27, 2023; and
WHEREAS, the City Council extended this list by resolution at the January 24, 2023 meeting; and
WHEREAS, there is a need to further extend the list beyond April 1, 2023; and
WHEREAS, the fire department is currently developing a process for establishing a new promotional list; and
WHEREAS, the creation of a new promotional list will extend past the current expiration date of the current list.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA, that the current Johnston-Grimes Metropolitan Fire Department Lieutenants promotional list that expired on January 29, 2023, and was extended to April 1, 2023 be further extended to June 1, 2023 to allow for a new promotional process be addressed.

Passed and Approved this 28th day of March, 2023.

_____
SCOTT MIKKELSEN, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
ROCHELLE WILLIAMS, CITY CLERK

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 03/28/2023

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Approving Consent and Agreement for Improvements within storm sewer and surface water flowage easement for Beaverbrooke West Plat 5 Lot 11.

BACKGROUND: The owner of 208 NW 10th Circle has requested approval to install a fence within the storm sewer and surface water flowage easement on the subject property. The installation of the fence has been reviewed by city staff and it has been determined that the installation will not affect the city's ability to maintain the storm sewer and surface water flowage easement.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS:
N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services_____
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities _____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community _____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): Approved storm sewer and surface water flowage easement for Beaverbrooke West Plat 5.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Approval

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Molly Mannel
mmannel@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-4050

Prepared by: _____
Return to: _____

RESOLUTION NO. 03-3023

RESOLUTION APPROVING
CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN STORM SEWER AND SURFACE WATER FLOWAGE EASEMENT FOR
LOT 11 IN BEAVERBROOKE WEST PLAT 5
208 NW 10TH CIRCLE

WHEREAS, the owners of Lot 11 in Beaverbrooke West Plat 5 in the City of Grimes, Iowa (the "Property") have submitted to the City of Grimes a Consent and Agreement for Improvements within storm sewer and surface water flowage easement to permit the installation of a fence within the easement area on the Property; and

WHEREAS, City desires to accept the Consent and Agreement for Improvements within storm sewer and surface water flowage easement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA:

That the Consent and Agreement for Improvements within storm sewer and surface water flowage easement ("Consent and Agreement") regarding Lot 11, Beaverbrooke West Plat 5, is hereby accepted and approved by the City Council of the City of Grimes, that the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such Consent and Agreement on behalf of the City, and the City Clerk to attest to his signature, and that the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to file the Consent and Agreement with the Polk County Recorder.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 28th day of March 2023.

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

Preparer Information: Alex Pfaltzgraff, 101 NE Harvey St, Grimes, Iowa 50111 Phone (515) 986-3036
Taxpayer Information: City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey Street, Grimes, IA 50111 (515) 986-3036
Return to: Rochelle Williams, City Clerk, City of Grimes, 101 NE Harvey St, Grimes, Iowa 50111

CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS

This CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS ("Agreement") is entered into by and between William Messerschmidt and Teresa Bahr, as joint tenants with full rights of survivorship, (collectively, the "Property Owners") and the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation (hereinafter called "City"):

1. PROPERTY DESCRIPTION. Property Owners own that property legally described as:

   Lot 11 of Beaverbrooke West Plat 5 (208 NW 10th Circle), an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa ("Property").

2. EXISTING EASEMENT. The Property Owner or Property Owner's predecessor in title, granted that certain storm sewer and surface water flowage easement, recorded on November 16, 2005, in Book 11398, Page 444, in the real property records of Polk County, Iowa (the "Easement") to the City, which prohibited the erection of any fence or other structure within the easement areas described therein (the "Easement Area") without the prior written consent of the City.

3. IMPROVEMENTS. The Property Owners desire to install a fence on the Property, the exact nature and scope of which is described on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein (the "Improvement"), which encroaches into the Easement Area, and the City has agreed to consent to the installation of the Improvement within the Easement Area, subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement.

4. CITY CONSENT TO INSTALLATION OF IMPROVEMENTS. The City hereby consents to the installation of the Improvement as described herein within the Easement Area, provided that the Property Owners install and maintain the Improvement such that the Improvement does not impede the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area by the City as outlined in the Easement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Property shall

obtain all necessary licenses and approvals for the installation of the Improvement pursuant to City Ordinances.

5. MAINTENANCE AND LIABILITY. The Property Owners acknowledge and agree that in the event that the City exercises its rights under the Easement, including the rights to construct, reconstruct, repair, replace, enlarge, inspect and maintain the Improvement, the City's duty of restoration for the Easement Area shall be limited to grading and one seeding grass. In no event shall the City shall be responsible for any reconstruction, replacement, repair or maintenance of the fence or any improvements or structure located within the Easement Area, as the result of any activity, including, but not limited to, damage or destruction of the Property Owners' improvement by the City, City Employees, or City Contractors in connection with work in the Easement Area. Except as a result of the gross negligence or intentional misconduct of the City or City Employees, the Property Owners shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City from and against any loss or damage to the Property or liability from any claim by the Property Owners or any third party by reason of the construction, installation, use or maintenance of the Improvements.

6. NO OTHER CHANGE. Except as amended herein, each and every term, condition, warranty and provision of the Easement shall remain in full force and effect, and such are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved by the parties hereto.

7. TERMINATION. If the Improvement is destroyed or removed and not replaced with an identical structure to the one defined by Exhibit A within three months, or if the Improvement is replaced with a different structure which is not authorized by the City, this Agreement shall automatically terminate, and the City may file notice of the termination in the records of the Office of the County Recorder. Failure by the City to file such notice shall not be interpreted as approval or further consent by the City, and shall not impact the validity of the termination.

8. RUNS WITH THE LAND. This Agreement shall be deemed to run with the land and shall be binding on the Property Owners and on the Property Owners' heirs, successors and assigns.

9. APPROVAL BY CITY COUNCIL. This Agreement shall not be binding until it has received the final approval and acceptance by the City Council by Resolution which approval and acceptance shall be noted on this Agreement by the City Clerk.

The Property Owners do HEREBY COVENANT with the City that (i) the Property Owners hold said real estate described in this Agreement by title in fee simple; (ii) that the Property Owners have good and lawful authority to convey the same; and (iii) the Property Owners covenant to WARRANT AND DEFEND the said premises against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

Words and phrases herein, including acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.

Signed this 6 day of March, 2023

PROPERTY OWNERS

William Messerschmidt

Teresa Bahr

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF Polk)

On this 6 day of March, 2023 before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared William Messerschmidt , to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that the person executed the instrument as the voluntary act of the person.

KRISTIN BRETON
Commission Number 836119
My Commission Expires
December 6, 2024

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires 12/6/2024

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF Polk)

On this 6 day of March, 2023, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Teresa Bahr, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that these persons executed the instrument as the voluntary acts of the persons.

KRISTIN BRETON
Commission Number 836119
My Commission Expires
December 6, 2024

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires 12/6/2024

CITY OF GRIMES

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Rochelle Williams
City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF POLK)

On this ____ day of _____, 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Scott Mikkelsen and Rochelle Williams, to me personally known, and, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and the City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Grimes, Iowa; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of the corporation, and that the instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the corporation, by authority of its City Council, as contained in Resolution No. _____ adopted by the City Council, under Roll Call of the City Council on the ____ day of _____, 20__, and that Scott Mikkelsen and Rochelle Williams acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it voluntarily executed.

_____
Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires _____

EXHIBIT A

EASEMENT AREA

A 6’ vinyl privacy fence has been proposed to be constructed in a storm sewer and surface water flowage easement on Lot 11 of Beaverbrooke West Plat 5 (208 NW 10th Circle) in accordance to permit number FN-23-007.

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 03/28/2023

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution #03-3123 Approving the Senior Bond Issuance Certificate of Water Reclamation Authority (WRA) Participating Community

BACKGROUND: The proposed resolution is required for all participating communities of the WRA. We are certifying the City has established rates and charges sufficient to provide for at least 110% coverage of the amount necessary to pay our share of the principal and interest coming due on all outstanding WRA bonds, and all outstanding City obligations, for fiscal year 2024. The City's Financial Advisor, PFM, has modeled the sewer fund to ensure we have adequate coverage for the bonds and annual expenses.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The anticipated amount of additional senior bonds to be issued is $94,250,000- Grimes current total allocation for these bonds is $2,529,670. These amounts have been modeled and incorporated into our rate structure.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized YES X NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities X
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community _____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): Council joined the WRA on February 25, 2020 and became a participating community on July 1, 2022. Council approved the fiscal year 2023 Senior Bond Issuance Certificate on August 23, 2022.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION: Marcia Woodke
mwoodke@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Marcia Woodke
Return to: Marcia Woodke

CITY OF GRIMES

RESOLUTION #03-3123

Resolution Approving a Senior Bond Issuance Certificate of Wastewater Reclamation Authority (WRA) Participating Community

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes is a participating community with the Des Moines Wastewater Reclamation Authority (WRA), and;

WHEREAS, PFM, the City of Grimes Financial Advisor, has provided models to insure the existing local obligations are secured by sewer revenues, and;

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes, as a Participating Community, understands by signing the Senior Bond Issuance Certificate of WRA Participating Community consents to and certifies that it follows the provisions of the WRA agreement, and;

WHEREAS, the WRA agreement requires the establishment of rates and charges, or appropriation of other funds, sufficient to provide at least 110% coverage of the amount necessary to pay Grimes share of the principal and interest coming due on all outstanding WRA bonds, and all outstanding City obligations, for fiscal year 2024, and;

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes acknowledges it has factored its estimated allocations from future WRA issuances of additional Senior Bonds into rate and coverage planning to ensure maintenance of said coverage for future fiscal years,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that it hereby approves the attached Senior Bond Issuance Certificate of WRA Participating Community for fiscal year 2024, and authorizes Marcia Woodke, Finance Director, to execute and return the Certificate to the Des Moines Wastewater Reclamation Authority.

Passed and approved this 28th day of March, 2023.

_____ _____

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor Date

Attest:

_____ _____

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk Date

March 8, 2023

Memorandum

To: Jake Anderson, City of Grimes

From: Matthew Stoffel, PFM Financial Advisors LLC ("PFM")

CC: Scott Hutchins and Roxane Vaughan, Operating Contractor
Eric Boehlert, Ahlers & Cooney P.C. (WRA Bond Counsel)

Re: Senior Bond Issuance Certificates – 2023 Certificates

pfm

801 Grand
Suite 3300
Des Moines, IA 50309
515.243.2600

pfm.com

Background

The Senior Bond Issuance Certificates of WRA Participating Community ("Certificates") are required as part of the Second Amended and Restated 28E Agreement ("Agreement" or "28E"). The Certificates are the mechanism that gives the WRA the authority to issue debt on behalf of the Participating Communities.

The WRA is requesting additional borrowing authority of $94,250,000 for upcoming capital projects.

Projects & Assumptions

The table below outlines the projects and assumptions included in the 2023 Certificates.

Project	Amount	Term	Interest Rate[1)]	Calendar Year
WRF Phosphorus Recovery [2)]	$42,100,000	20 year	4.00%	2023
WRA Sewer Lining – Loan #3	10,000,000	20 year	3.00%	2023
WRA Southern Tier Improvements	8,000,000	20 year	3.00%	2023
Bid Contingency [3)]	10,000,000	20 year	4.00%	2023
Ingersoll Run CSO	10,000,000	30 year	4.00%	2024
Effluent Pumping – Loan #1 [4)]	13,150,000	8 year	3.00%	2024
Planning & Design – Building 05 [2)]	500,000	3 year	0.00%	TBD
Planning & Design – Disinfection [2)]	500,000	3 year	0.00%	TBD
Total	**$94,250,000**			

1) Assumed interested rates are based on current SRF Loans plus 1.00%. Iowa Finance Authority has indicated in the most recent Intended Use Plan that they are monitoring interest rates and could adjust rates in the future. 20 Year Taxable loans and 30 year Tax-exempt loans assumed at 4.00% and 20 year tax-exempt loans assumed at 3.00%.
2) WRF Phosphorus Recovery and all Planning and Design loans are expected to be issued as taxable debt and will not impact Participating Communities bank qualification considerations.
3) Bid contingency has been included at 12.5% of the projects in the event bids continuing to come in over the engineers estimate. The principal amount may go toward taxable or tax exempt loans. The bank qualification impact will be subject to which loans this contingency supports.
4) Effluent Pumping – Loan #1 has been structured based off the expected sales tax receipts restricted for capital projects in the Flood Mitigation Application.

SENIOR BOND ISSUANCE CERTIFICATE
OF WRA PARTICIPATING COMMUNITY

Name of Participating Community: City of Grimes, Iowa

Anticipated Amount of Additional Senior Bonds: $ 94,250,000

Estimated Date of Issuance: $70,100,000 after May 1st in calendar 2023;
Remaining amounts will be issued after January 1, 2024

This Senior Bond Issuance Certificate is being executed by the undersigned financial officer of the Participating Community indicated above (the "Participating Community") pursuant to Section 8.3 of Resolution No. 04-070 approved on October 28, 2004 (the "Master Resolution") by the Board of the Des Moines Metropolitan Wastewater Reclamation Authority ("WRA"), and supplementing Section 2 of Article XIII of the Second Amended and Restated Agreement for the WRA, filed with the Secretary of State on June 11, 2014 (the WRA Agreement). All capitalized terms used in this Certificate which are not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Master Resolution.

Attached hereto are the following:

- WRA Certificate Memo & Instructions,
- City of Grimes WRA Debt Service Allocation, 2023 Certificates: PFM's proposed allocation of Debt Service to the Participating Community for the Additional Senior Bonds (subject to change based on actual timing of issuance by WRA), receipt of which is acknowledged by execution of this Certificate.
- WRA Cash Contribution Process

The Participating Community hereby consents to and certifies, in connection with the anticipated issuance of the above-referenced Senior Bonds, that it is currently in compliance with the provisions of the WRA Agreement requiring the establishment of rates and charges or appropriation of other funds sufficient in amount as will produce at least 110% of the amount necessary to pay the Participating Community's share of the principal and interest coming due on all Outstanding Bonds and all outstanding Local Obligations during the fiscal year 2024, and acknowledges it has factored its estimated allocations from future WRA issuances of Additional Senior Bonds into rate and coverage planning to ensure maintenance of said coverage in future fiscal years.

Attach to this Certificate for return the following:

1. A copy of the resolution passed by your governing body approving the Senior Bond Issuance Certificate of WRA Participating Community,
2. Schedule of principal and interest requirements of all outstanding Local Obligations of the Participating Community,
3. Details of other funds appropriated to meet the coverage requirements.

Approved by the Governing Body of the Participating Community on the ___ day of _____, 2023.

Dated this ____ day of _____ 2023.

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Participating Community Impact

The table below outlines the City of Grimes' current allocations for the projects.

Project	WRA Amount	Grimes Flow %	Grimes Allocation	Est. Annual Debt Service	BQ Impact
WRF Phosphorus Recovery	$42,100,000	4.039%	$1,129,964	$86,925	No
WRA Sewer Lining – Loan #3	10,000,000	4.039%	268,400	18,030	Yes
WRA Southern Tier Improvements	8,000,000	4.039%	214,720	14,400	Yes
Bid Contingency	10,000,000	4.039%	268,400	19,670	TBD
Ingersoll Run CSO	10,000,000	4.039%	268,400	15,430	Yes
Effluent Pumping – Loan #1	13,150,000	4.039%	352,946	0	Yes
Planning & Design – Building 05	500,000	4.039%	13,420	0	No
Planning & Design – Disinfection	500,000	4.039%	13,420	0	No
Total	**$94,250,000**		**$2,529,670**	**$154,455**	

WRA reallocates all costs annually according to the terms in the 28E based on the change to the three-year average flows. Flow year is October 1st to September 30th. Community allocations are subject to change based on the terms of the Agreement.

Supporting Documents

1. Senior Bond Issuance Certificate of WRA Participating Community.
2. City of Grimes WRA Debt Service Allocations – 2023 Certificates. This document includes the City of Grimes debt service allocation of all existing, previously certified but not yet issued, and proposed WRA loans.
3. WRA Cash Contribution Process. This document provides the steps a community can take to pay cash in lieu of the WRA issuing debt on their behalf. The Senior Bond Certificates still need to be complete by each Participating Community regardless of a Participating Community's election to fund their portion of a project with cash.

Next Steps

1. Confirm rates and charges or appropriated funds are sufficient to produce at least 110% of the amount necessary to pay principal and interest on all Outstanding Bonds and all outstanding Local Obligations during fiscal year 2024. Confirm other bond covenants are compliant with respect to Local Obligations.
2. Approve by resolution of your governing body the Senior Bond Issuance Certificate of WRA Participating Community.
3. Return supporting documentation to WRA staff.

Please return electronic copies of documents to Roxane Vaughan by April 30, 2023.

Questions can be directed to Roxane Vaughan and/or Matthew Stoffel

Roxane Vaughan 515-323-8008 rjvaughan@dmgov.org
Matthew Stoffel 515-724-5737 stoffelm@pfm.com

CITY OF GRIMES
WRA Debt Service Allocations
2023 Certificates

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Payment	SRF 2008A ($16.52M) SWD			SRF 2008B ($6.575M) EXP			SRF 2008D ($2.65M) EXP		
Date	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt
12/01/22	-	3,609	-	-	2,280	-	-	879	-
06/01/23	18,959	23,600	27,209	11,960	14,892	17,172	4,911	6,041	6,920
12/01/23	-	3,500	-	-	2,157	-	-	828	-
06/01/24	19,827	24,327	27,827	12,201	14,973	17,130	4,983	6,049	6,877
12/01/24	-	3,327	-	-	2,050	-	-	785	-
06/01/25	20,455	24,733	28,059	12,602	15,237	17,287	5,155	6,164	6,949
12/01/25	-	3,148	-	-	1,940	-	-	740	-
06/01/26	21,047	25,094	28,242	12,945	15,439	17,379	5,327	6,278	7,018
12/01/26	-	2,963	-	-	1,826	-	-	693	-
06/01/27	21,676	25,486	28,450	13,346	15,694	17,521	5,499	6,390	7,083
12/01/27	-	2,774	-	-	1,710	-	-	645	-
06/01/28	22,342	25,908	28,682	13,747	15,945	17,655	5,671	6,500	7,145
12/01/28	-	2,578	-	-	1,589	-	-	595	-
06/01/29	23,008	26,323	28,901	14,148	16,192	17,781	5,900	6,665	7,261
12/01/29	-	2,377	-	-	1,466	-	-	544	-
06/01/30	23,674	26,730	29,107	14,606	16,491	17,956	6,072	6,771	7,315
12/01/30	-	2,170	-	-	1,338	-	-	491	-
06/01/31	24,413	27,203	29,373	15,065	16,785	18,122	6,244	6,874	7,365
12/01/31	-	1,956	-	-	1,206	-	-	436	-
06/01/32	25,153	27,668	29,625	15,466	17,016	18,222	6,473	7,033	7,469
12/01/32	-	1,736	-	-	1,071	-	-	379	-
06/01/33	25,893	28,125	29,861	15,981	17,358	18,428	6,644	7,132	7,512
12/01/33	-	1,510	-	-	931	-	-	321	-
06/01/34	26,670	28,611	30,120	16,439	17,636	18,567	6,874	7,287	7,608
12/01/34	-	1,276	-	-	787	-	-	261	-
06/01/35	27,484	29,124	30,401	16,955	17,967	18,753	7,103	7,438	7,700
12/01/35	-	1,036	-	-	639	-	-	199	-
06/01/36	28,297	29,629	30,665	17,413	18,234	18,873	7,332	7,588	7,787
12/01/36	-	788	-	-	486	-	-	135	-
06/01/37	29,148	30,161	30,950	17,986	18,611	19,097	7,561	7,734	7,869
12/01/37	-	533	-	-	329	-	-	69	-
06/01/38	29,999	30,684	31,217	18,501	18,924	19,253	7,847	7,936	8,004
12/01/38	-	271	-	-	167	-	-	-	-
06/01/39	30,924	31,272	31,542	19,074	19,289	19,456	-	-	-
12/01/39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total as of:									
5/1/2023	$ 418,969	$ 496,620	$ 500,230	$ 258,436	$ 306,372	$ 308,652	$ 99,595	$ 117,003	$ 117,881

CITY OF GRIMES
WRA Debt Service Allocations
2023 Certificates

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Payment	SRF 2009B ($8.4M) EXP			SRF 2009C ($9.2M) EXP			SRF 2010A ($8.5M) SWD		
Date	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt
12/01/22	-	2,946	-	-	3,227	-	-	1,960	-
06/01/23	15,138	18,927	21,873	16,583	20,731	23,958	9,352	11,872	13,831
12/01/23	-	2,790	-	-	3,055	-	-	1,909	-
06/01/24	15,523	19,110	21,899	17,012	20,940	23,995	9,802	12,256	14,165
12/01/24	-	2,654	-	-	2,906	-	-	1,823	-
06/01/25	15,981	19,393	22,047	17,528	21,264	24,170	10,135	12,479	14,302
12/01/25	-	2,514	-	-	2,753	-	-	1,734	-
06/01/26	16,554	19,786	22,300	18,100	21,640	24,392	10,468	12,698	14,432
12/01/26	-	2,369	-	-	2,594	-	-	1,643	-
06/01/27	17,069	20,116	22,485	18,673	22,009	24,603	10,801	12,913	14,556
12/01/27	-	2,220	-	-	2,431	-	-	1,548	-
06/01/28	17,642	20,496	22,716	19,303	22,429	24,860	11,171	13,161	14,709
12/01/28	-	2,065	-	-	2,262	-	-	1,450	-
06/01/29	18,215	20,871	22,936	19,933	22,842	25,104	11,504	13,369	14,819
12/01/29	-	1,906	-	-	2,087	-	-	1,350	-
06/01/30	18,788	21,238	23,145	20,564	23,247	25,335	11,874	13,609	14,959
12/01/30	-	1,742	-	-	1,908	-	-	1,246	-
06/01/31	19,418	21,657	23,399	21,251	23,703	25,611	12,281	13,882	15,128
12/01/31	-	1,572	-	-	1,722	-	-	1,138	-
06/01/32	20,048	22,069	23,641	21,938	24,152	25,873	12,688	14,151	15,289
12/01/32	-	1,396	-	-	1,530	-	-	1,027	-
06/01/33	20,678	22,473	23,870	22,626	24,592	26,122	13,094	14,415	15,443
12/01/33	-	1,215	-	-	1,332	-	-	913	-
06/01/34	21,365	22,928	24,144	23,370	25,082	26,414	13,501	14,675	15,588
12/01/34	-	1,028	-	-	1,127	-	-	795	-
06/01/35	22,053	23,375	24,404	24,172	25,621	26,749	13,945	14,967	15,761
12/01/35	-	836	-	-	916	-	-	673	-
06/01/36	22,740	23,814	24,650	24,917	26,094	27,010	14,389	15,254	15,926
12/01/36	-	637	-	-	698	-	-	547	-
06/01/37	23,485	24,303	24,940	25,719	26,616	27,313	14,870	15,573	16,120
12/01/37	-	431	-	-	473	-	-	417	-
06/01/38	24,229	24,784	25,215	26,578	27,186	27,658	15,351	15,886	16,303
12/01/38	-	219	-	-	240	-	-	282	-
06/01/39	25,031	25,313	25,532	27,437	27,746	27,986	15,869	16,232	16,514
12/01/39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143	-
06/01/40	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,387	16,571	16,714
12/01/40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total as of:									
5/1/2023	$ 333,959	$ 396,247	$ 399,194	$ 366,704	$ 433,925	$ 437,152	$ 227,482	$ 272,599	$ 274,559

CITY OF GRIMES
WRA Debt Service Allocations
2023 Certificates

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
Payment	SRF 2010B ($7.0M) EXP			SRF 2010-C1 ($2.0M) CORE			SRF 2010-C2 ($21.5M) CORE		
Date	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt
12/01/22	-	2,562	-	-	447	-	-	2,704	-
06/01/23	12,249	15,543	18,105	26	601	1,048	26,641	30,117	32,821
12/01/23	-	2,433	-	-	467	-	-	2,581	-
06/01/24	12,487	15,616	18,049	27	627	1,095	28,746	32,065	34,646
12/01/24	-	2,324	-	-	467	-	-	2,330	-
06/01/25	12,945	15,933	18,257	27	627	1,094	29,685	32,681	35,011
12/01/25	-	2,211	-	-	467	-	-	2,070	-
06/01/26	13,346	16,189	18,399	27	627	1,093	30,651	33,313	35,383
12/01/26	-	2,094	-	-	466	-	-	1,802	-
06/01/27	13,747	16,440	18,534	27	627	1,093	31,644	33,961	35,763
12/01/27	-	1,974	-	-	466	-	-	1,525	-
06/01/28	14,205	16,743	18,717	27	626	1,092	32,664	34,625	36,150
12/01/28	-	1,849	-	-	466	-	-	1,239	-
06/01/29	14,664	17,042	18,891	27	626	1,092	33,738	35,331	36,571
12/01/29	-	1,721	-	-	466	-	-	944	-
06/01/30	15,179	17,392	19,113	27	626	1,091	34,811	36,025	36,969
12/01/30	-	1,588	-	-	465	-	-	639	-
06/01/31	15,637	17,680	19,268	11,219	11,818	12,283	35,966	36,788	37,427
12/01/31	-	1,451	-	-	367	-	-	325	-
06/01/32	16,153	18,019	19,471	41,978	42,450	42,817	37,120	37,537	37,862
12/01/32	-	1,310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/33	16,668	18,353	19,663	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/33	-	1,164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/34	17,241	18,738	19,903	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/34	-	1,013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/35	17,814	19,117	20,130	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/35	-	858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/36	18,387	19,489	20,347	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/36	-	697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/37	18,960	19,855	20,552	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/37	-	531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/38	19,590	20,272	20,803	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/38	-	359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/39	20,220	20,682	21,041	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/39	-	182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/40	20,850	21,084	21,267	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total as of:									
5/1/2023	$ 290,344	$ 347,948	$ 350,510	$ 53,410	$ 63,352	$ 63,799	$ 321,666	$ 355,900	$ 358,604

CITY OF GRIMES
WRA Debt Service Allocations
2023 Certificates

	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
Payment	SRF 2011A ($60.0M) CORE			SRF 2011B ($16.0M) EXP			SRF 2011C ($9.6M) SWD		
Date	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt
12/01/22	-	10,544	-	-	6,044	-	-	2,303	-
06/01/23	43,724	57,281	67,824	26,868	34,638	40,682	10,226	13,186	15,489
12/01/23	-	10,616	-	-	5,758	-	-	2,250	-
06/01/24	47,158	60,807	71,423	27,494	34,898	40,656	10,727	13,620	15,869
12/01/24	-	10,203	-	-	5,518	-	-	2,156	-
06/01/25	48,668	61,806	72,010	28,354	35,448	40,966	11,097	13,869	16,025
12/01/25	-	9,777	-	-	5,270	-	-	2,059	-
06/01/26	50,271	62,842	72,619	29,270	36,045	41,315	11,430	14,077	16,136
12/01/26	-	9,337	-	-	5,014	-	-	1,959	-
06/01/27	51,909	63,914	73,251	30,244	36,690	41,703	11,800	14,318	16,277
12/01/27	-	8,883	-	-	4,749	-	-	1,856	-
06/01/28	53,599	65,021	73,904	31,218	37,323	42,072	12,207	14,592	16,448
12/01/28	-	8,414	-	-	4,476	-	-	1,749	-
06/01/29	55,344	66,162	74,577	32,249	38,003	42,479	12,577	14,825	16,574
12/01/29	-	7,930	-	-	4,194	-	-	1,639	-
06/01/30	57,142	67,338	75,268	33,280	38,671	42,865	13,020	15,127	16,766
12/01/30	-	7,430	-	-	3,902	-	-	1,525	-
06/01/31	58,994	68,547	75,977	34,368	39,385	43,288	13,427	15,388	16,913
12/01/31	-	6,914	-	-	3,602	-	-	1,407	-
06/01/32	60,900	69,789	76,703	35,514	40,144	43,746	13,871	15,681	17,088
12/01/32	-	6,381	-	-	3,291	-	-	1,286	-
06/01/33	62,886	71,090	77,471	36,659	40,890	44,181	14,315	15,968	17,254
12/01/33	-	5,831	-	-	2,970	-	-	1,161	-
06/01/34	64,926	72,422	78,253	37,862	41,681	44,651	14,796	16,288	17,449
12/01/34	-	5,263	-	-	2,639	-	-	1,031	-
06/01/35	67,046	73,812	79,075	39,065	42,458	45,097	15,277	16,603	17,634
12/01/35	-	4,676	-	-	2,297	-	-	898	-
06/01/36	69,220	75,232	79,908	40,325	43,278	45,575	15,758	16,912	17,809
12/01/36	-	4,070	-	-	1,944	-	-	760	-
06/01/37	71,475	76,708	80,778	41,643	44,142	46,086	16,276	17,252	18,012
12/01/37	-	3,445	-	-	1,580	-	-	617	-
06/01/38	73,783	78,212	81,657	43,017	45,048	46,628	16,793	17,587	18,204
12/01/38	-	2,799	-	-	1,203	-	-	470	-
06/01/39	76,172	79,771	82,570	44,392	45,939	47,143	17,348	17,953	18,423
12/01/39	-	2,133	-	-	815	-	-	318	-
06/01/40	78,668	81,410	83,543	45,824	46,872	47,687	17,903	18,313	18,631
12/01/40	-	1,444	-	-	414	-	-	162	-
06/01/41	81,218	83,075	84,519	47,313	47,846	48,260	18,495	18,703	18,865
12/01/41	-	734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/42	83,848	84,791	85,525	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total as of: 5/1/2023	$ 1,256,973	$ 1,536,311	$ 1,546,855	$ 684,958	$ 829,035	$ 835,079	$ 267,343	$ 323,563	$ 325,866

CITY OF GRIMES
WRA Debt Service Allocations
2023 Certificates

	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
Payment	SRF 2011D ($14.4M) SWD			SRF 2012B ($2.772M) EXP			SRF 2012C $18.0M) CORE		
Date	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt
12/01/22	-	5,367	-	-	1,095	-	-	5,613	-
06/01/23	16,266	22,757	28,124	4,565	5,973	7,068	13,051	17,260	22,873
12/01/23	-	5,258	-	-	1,046	-	-	3,301	-
06/01/24	16,978	23,337	28,595	4,640	5,985	7,031	14,037	18,282	21,583
12/01/24	-	5,056	-	-	1,005	-	-	3,178	-
06/01/25	17,422	23,535	28,591	4,812	6,104	7,110	14,467	18,553	21,732
12/01/25	-	4,847	-	-	963	-	-	3,052	-
06/01/26	17,866	23,728	28,575	4,983	6,222	7,185	14,896	18,820	21,872
12/01/26	-	4,634	-	-	920	-	-	2,922	-
06/01/27	18,347	23,950	28,584	5,098	6,280	7,200	15,352	19,109	22,030
12/01/27	-	4,415	-	-	875	-	-	2,787	-
06/01/28	18,828	24,166	28,581	5,270	6,395	7,270	15,809	19,392	22,180
12/01/28	-	4,190	-	-	829	-	-	2,649	-
06/01/29	19,346	24,412	28,601	5,442	6,507	7,336	16,265	19,671	22,320
12/01/29	-	3,958	-	-	781	-	-	2,507	-
06/01/30	19,864	24,650	28,609	5,613	6,618	7,399	16,775	19,998	22,504
12/01/30	-	3,721	-	-	732	-	-	2,360	-
06/01/31	20,381	24,881	28,602	5,843	6,784	7,516	17,258	20,292	22,652
12/01/31	-	3,477	-	-	681	-	-	2,209	-
06/01/32	20,899	25,104	28,582	6,014	6,890	7,571	17,795	20,635	22,844
12/01/32	-	3,228	-	-	629	-	-	2,053	-
06/01/33	21,454	25,357	28,585	6,186	6,994	7,623	18,332	20,971	23,024
12/01/33	-	2,971	-	-	574	-	-	1,893	-
06/01/34	22,046	25,639	28,610	6,415	7,154	7,728	18,869	21,302	23,195
12/01/34	-	2,708	-	-	518	-	-	1,728	-
06/01/35	22,638	25,912	28,620	6,587	7,254	7,772	19,432	21,653	23,381
12/01/35	-	2,437	-	-	461	-	-	1,558	-
06/01/36	23,230	26,177	28,614	6,816	7,409	7,869	20,023	22,025	23,583
12/01/36	-	2,160	-	-	401	-	-	1,382	-
06/01/37	23,822	26,433	28,593	7,045	7,561	7,962	20,613	22,390	23,773
12/01/37	-	1,875	-	-	339	-	-	1,202	-
06/01/38	24,487	26,755	28,630	7,275	7,711	8,050	21,230	22,776	23,978
12/01/38	-	1,582	-	-	276	-	-	1,016	-
06/01/39	25,116	27,030	28,612	7,504	7,858	8,134	21,875	23,181	24,197
12/01/39	-	1,282	-	-	210	-	-	825	-
06/01/40	25,782	27,333	28,615	7,733	8,003	8,213	22,519	23,579	24,404
12/01/40	-	974	-	-	142	-	-	628	-
06/01/41	26,485	27,663	28,637	8,019	8,202	8,345	23,217	24,024	24,651
12/01/41	-	658	-	-	72	-	-	425	-
06/01/42	27,151	27,946	28,604	8,248	8,341	8,413	23,914	24,460	24,885
12/01/42	-	333	-	-	-	-	-	215	-
06/01/43	27,890	28,293	28,627	-	-	-	24,612	24,889	25,105
12/01/43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total as of:									
5/1/2023	$ 456,299	$ 594,823	$ 600,191	$ 124,108	$ 151,700	$ 152,795	$ 390,340	$ 481,151	$ 486,764

CITY OF GRIMES
WRA Debt Service Allocations
2023 Certificates

	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54
Payment	SRF 2012D ($7.0M) CORE			SRF 2012E ($12.3M) EXP			SRF 2012F ($1.42M) EXP		
Date	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt
12/01/22	-	2,108	-	-	8,563	-	-	992	-
06/01/23	5,112	6,693	8,802	19,934	28,497	37,060	2,311	3,304	4,296
12/01/23	-	1,238	-	-	8,192	-	-	949	-
06/01/24	5,502	7,094	8,332	20,334	28,527	36,719	2,348	3,298	4,247
12/01/24	-	1,190	-	-	7,887	-	-	914	-
06/01/25	5,690	7,220	8,410	20,964	28,852	36,739	2,406	3,320	4,234
12/01/25	-	1,140	-	-	7,573	-	-	878	-
06/01/26	5,851	7,317	8,457	21,537	29,110	36,683	2,520	3,398	4,277
12/01/26	-	1,089	-	-	7,250	-	-	840	-
06/01/27	6,066	7,466	8,555	22,225	29,475	36,724	2,578	3,418	4,258
12/01/27	-	1,036	-	-	6,917	-	-	802	-
06/01/28	6,254	7,586	8,622	22,855	29,771	36,688	2,635	3,437	4,238
12/01/28	-	981	-	-	6,574	-	-	762	-
06/01/29	6,442	7,703	8,684	23,542	30,116	36,690	2,749	3,512	4,274
12/01/29	-	925	-	-	6,221	-	-	721	-
06/01/30	6,656	7,845	8,770	24,287	30,507	36,728	2,807	3,528	4,248
12/01/30	-	867	-	-	5,856	-	-	679	-
06/01/31	6,871	7,985	8,852	24,974	30,830	36,687	2,921	3,600	4,279
12/01/31	-	806	-	-	5,482	-	-	635	-
06/01/32	7,113	8,149	8,956	25,776	31,258	36,739	2,979	3,614	4,248
12/01/32	-	744	-	-	5,095	-	-	590	-
06/01/33	7,327	8,284	9,028	26,521	31,616	36,711	3,093	3,683	4,274
12/01/33	-	680	-	-	4,697	-	-	544	-
06/01/34	7,569	8,443	9,123	27,323	32,020	36,717	3,150	3,694	4,238
12/01/34	-	614	-	-	4,287	-	-	497	-
06/01/35	7,810	8,600	9,214	28,124	32,412	36,699	3,265	3,762	4,258
12/01/35	-	546	-	-	3,866	-	-	448	-
06/01/36	8,079	8,780	9,326	28,984	32,849	36,715	3,380	3,827	4,275
12/01/36	-	475	-	-	3,431	-	-	397	-
06/01/37	8,347	8,958	9,433	29,843	33,274	36,704	3,437	3,834	4,231
12/01/37	-	402	-	-	2,983	-	-	345	-
06/01/38	8,616	9,132	9,534	30,759	33,743	36,726	3,551	3,897	4,242
12/01/38	-	326	-	-	2,522	-	-	292	-
06/01/39	8,884	9,304	9,630	31,676	34,198	36,719	3,666	3,958	4,250
12/01/39	-	249	-	-	2,047	-	-	237	-
06/01/40	9,179	9,499	9,748	32,592	34,639	36,686	3,780	4,018	4,255
12/01/40	-	168	-	-	1,558	-	-	180	-
06/01/41	9,475	9,691	9,859	33,623	35,181	36,739	3,895	4,075	4,256
12/01/41	-	85	-	-	1,053	-	-	122	-
06/01/42	9,770	9,880	9,965	34,597	35,650	36,704	4,010	4,132	4,254
12/01/42	-	-	-	-	534	-	-	62	-
06/01/43	-	-	-	35,628	36,163	36,697	4,124	4,186	4,248
12/01/43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total as of: 5/1/2023	$ 146,613	$ 179,193	$ 181,301	$ 566,099	$ 762,712	$ 771,275	$ 65,606	$ 88,387	$ 89,380

CITY OF GRIMES
WRA Debt Service Allocations
2023 Certificates

	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
Payment	SRF 2012G 9$24.4M) SWD			SRF 2013A ($7.7M) CORE			2014A ($1.8M) CORE		
Date	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt
12/01/22	-	8,145	-	-	2,406	-	-	299	-
06/01/23	25,437	33,581	41,726	5,600	8,007	10,413	2,235	2,534	2,834
12/01/23	-	7,986	-	-	2,426	-	-	289	-
06/01/24	26,485	34,471	42,456	6,012	8,438	10,864	2,362	2,651	2,941
12/01/24	-	7,685	-	-	2,336	-	-	266	-
06/01/25	27,077	34,762	42,447	6,200	8,536	10,872	2,416	2,681	2,947
12/01/25	-	7,378	-	-	2,243	-	-	242	-
06/01/26	27,706	35,083	42,461	6,388	8,631	10,874	2,469	2,711	2,952
12/01/26	-	7,063	-	-	2,147	-	-	217	-
06/01/27	28,334	35,398	42,461	6,576	8,723	10,870	2,523	2,740	2,957
12/01/27	-	6,742	-	-	2,048	-	-	192	-
06/01/28	28,963	35,705	42,447	6,764	8,812	10,861	2,577	2,768	2,960
12/01/28	-	6,413	-	-	1,947	-	-	166	-
06/01/29	29,629	36,042	42,455	6,978	8,925	10,872	2,630	2,796	2,962
12/01/29	-	6,077	-	-	1,842	-	-	140	-
06/01/30	30,332	36,409	42,485	7,193	9,035	10,878	2,684	2,824	2,963
12/01/30	-	5,732	-	-	1,734	-	-	113	-
06/01/31	30,998	36,730	42,463	7,408	9,142	10,877	2,738	2,850	2,963
12/01/31	-	5,381	-	-	1,623	-	-	85	-
06/01/32	31,737	37,118	42,499	7,623	9,246	10,869	2,791	2,877	2,962
12/01/32	-	5,020	-	-	1,509	-	-	57	-
06/01/33	32,440	37,461	42,481	7,864	9,373	10,882	2,845	2,902	2,960
12/01/33	-	4,652	-	-	1,391	-	-	29	-
06/01/34	33,180	37,832	42,484	8,079	9,470	10,861	2,899	2,928	2,957
12/01/34	-	4,276	-	-	1,270	-	-	-	-
06/01/35	33,957	38,232	42,508	8,347	9,617	10,887	-	-	-
12/01/35	-	3,890	-	-	1,145	-	-	-	-
06/01/36	34,734	38,624	42,514	8,589	9,733	10,878	-	-	-
12/01/36	-	3,496	-	-	1,016	-	-	-	-
06/01/37	35,510	39,006	42,502	8,830	9,846	10,862	-	-	-
12/01/37	-	3,093	-	-	883	-	-	-	-
06/01/38	36,324	39,417	42,510	9,099	9,982	10,865	-	-	-
12/01/38	-	2,681	-	-	747	-	-	-	-
06/01/39	37,175	39,856	42,536	9,367	10,114	10,861	-	-	-
12/01/39	-	2,259	-	-	606	-	-	-	-
06/01/40	38,026	40,284	42,543	9,662	10,269	10,875	-	-	-
12/01/40	-	1,827	-	-	461	-	-	-	-
06/01/41	38,876	40,704	42,531	9,958	10,419	10,880	-	-	-
12/01/41	-	1,386	-	-	312	-	-	-	-
06/01/42	39,801	41,187	42,573	10,253	10,565	10,877	-	-	-
12/01/42	-	934	-	-	158	-	-	-	-
06/01/43	40,689	41,623	42,557	10,548	10,706	10,865	-	-	-
12/01/43	-	472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/44	41,614	42,086	42,558	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total as of:									
5/1/2023	$ 729,023	$ 926,054	$ 934,198	$ 167,338	$ 225,435	$ 227,841	$ 31,169	$ 35,058	$ 35,357

CITY OF GRIMES
WRA Debt Service Allocations
2023 Certificates

	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
Payment	2014C ($5.4M) EXP			2014D ($6.0M) SWD			2015A ($9.3M) SWD		
Date	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt
12/01/22	-	2,104	-	-	1,472	-	-	1,143	-
06/01/23	15,716	17,821	19,925	10,990	12,462	13,934	16,557	17,701	18,844
12/01/23	-	1,930	-	-	1,385	-	-	1,078	-
06/01/24	15,867	17,797	19,727	11,393	12,778	14,163	16,978	18,056	19,134
12/01/24	-	1,772	-	-	1,271	-	-	993	-
06/01/25	16,153	17,925	19,696	11,615	12,886	14,157	17,163	18,156	19,149
12/01/25	-	1,610	-	-	1,155	-	-	907	-
06/01/26	16,497	18,107	19,717	11,837	12,992	14,146	17,348	18,255	19,163
12/01/26	-	1,445	-	-	1,036	-	-	820	-
06/01/27	16,840	18,285	19,731	12,096	13,132	14,169	17,496	18,317	19,137
12/01/27	-	1,277	-	-	916	-	-	733	-
06/01/28	17,184	18,461	19,738	12,318	13,233	14,149	17,681	18,414	19,147
12/01/28	-	1,105	-	-	792	-	-	645	-
06/01/29	17,528	18,633	19,738	12,577	13,369	14,161	17,866	18,511	19,155
12/01/29	-	930	-	-	667	-	-	555	-
06/01/30	17,871	18,801	19,731	12,799	13,465	14,132	18,051	18,606	19,162
12/01/30	-	751	-	-	539	-	-	465	-
06/01/31	18,215	18,966	19,717	13,057	13,596	14,135	18,236	18,701	19,166
12/01/31	-	569	-	-	408	-	-	374	-
06/01/32	18,559	19,128	19,696	13,316	13,724	14,132	18,421	18,795	19,169
12/01/32	-	383	-	-	275	-	-	282	-
06/01/33	18,960	19,343	19,726	13,612	13,887	14,162	18,569	18,851	19,132
12/01/33	-	194	-	-	139	-	-	189	-
06/01/34	19,361	19,554	19,748	13,871	14,010	14,149	18,791	18,980	19,169
12/01/34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	-
06/01/35	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,976	19,071	19,166
12/01/35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total as of:									
5/1/2023	$ 208,750	$ 234,785	$ 236,869	$ 149,480	$ 168,116	$ 169,588	$ 232,135	$ 247,549	$ 248,692

CITY OF GRIMES
WRA Debt Service Allocations
2023 Certificates

	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81
Payment	2015B ($0.37M) CORE			2016C ($1.6M) EXP			Series 2015E Refunding Bonds ($32.02M)		
Date	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt
12/01/22	-	62	-	-	343	-	-	15,565	-
06/01/23	462	524	586	4,969	5,312	5,654	57,980	73,545	89,110
12/01/23	-	-	-	-	315	-	-	15,061	-
06/01/24	-	-	-	4,983	5,298	5,613	59,791	74,852	89,913
12/01/24	-	-	-	-	290	-	-	14,164	-
06/01/25	-	-	-	5,041	5,331	5,621	61,798	75,962	90,127
12/01/25	-	-	-	-	265	-	-	13,237	-
06/01/26	-	-	-	5,041	5,306	5,570	63,657	76,894	90,131
12/01/26	-	-	-	-	240	-	-	12,282	-
06/01/27	-	-	-	5,098	5,338	5,577	65,463	77,746	90,028
12/01/27	-	-	-	-	214	-	-	11,300	-
06/01/28	-	-	-	5,155	5,369	5,584	67,526	78,826	90,127
12/01/28	-	-	-	-	188	-	-	10,287	-
06/01/29	-	-	-	5,212	5,401	5,589	69,335	79,623	89,910
12/01/29	-	-	-	-	162	-	-	9,247	-
06/01/30	-	-	-	5,270	5,432	5,595	71,584	80,831	90,079
12/01/30	-	-	-	-	136	-	-	8,129	-
06/01/31	-	-	-	5,327	5,463	5,599	73,601	81,730	89,859
12/01/31	-	-	-	-	109	-	-	6,933	-
06/01/32	-	-	-	5,384	5,494	5,603	76,269	83,202	90,135
12/01/32	-	-	-	-	82	-	-	5,694	-
06/01/33	-	-	-	5,442	5,524	5,607	78,910	84,603	90,297
12/01/33	-	-	-	-	55	-	-	4,362	-
06/01/34	-	-	-	5,499	5,554	5,609	81,144	85,506	89,868
12/01/34	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	2,993	-
06/01/35	-	-	-	5,556	5,584	5,612	83,973	86,966	89,958
12/01/35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,523	-
06/01/36	-	-	-	-	-	-	87,035	88,558	90,081
12/01/36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total as of:									
5/1/2023	$ 462	$ 524	$ 586	$ 67,977	$ 72,491	$ 72,834	$ 998,067	$ 1,244,057	$ 1,259,622

CITY OF GRIMES
WRA Debt Service Allocations
2023 Certificates

	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
Payment	Series 2016A ($8.0M) CORE			Series 2016E ($0.66M) EXP			Series 2016F ($31.4M) CORE		
Date	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt
12/01/22	-	1,407	-	-	271	-	-	11,036	-
06/01/23	9,582	10,989	12,396	1,676	1,947	2,218	19,078	30,113	41,149
12/01/23	-	1,370	-	-	252	-	-	11,231	-
06/01/24	10,199	11,569	12,938	1,718	1,970	2,222	20,543	31,773	43,004
12/01/24	-	1,268	-	-	235	-	-	10,923	-
06/01/25	10,414	11,682	12,949	1,776	2,011	2,245	21,154	32,076	42,999
12/01/25	-	1,164	-	-	217	-	-	10,605	-
06/01/26	10,629	11,792	12,956	1,776	1,993	2,210	21,786	32,391	42,997
12/01/26	-	1,057	-	-	199	-	-	10,279	-
06/01/27	10,843	11,901	12,958	1,833	2,032	2,232	22,439	32,718	42,998
12/01/27	-	949	-	-	181	-	-	9,942	-
06/01/28	11,058	12,007	12,956	1,833	2,014	2,195	23,113	33,055	42,997
12/01/28	-	838	-	-	163	-	-	9,595	-
06/01/29	11,273	12,111	12,949	1,890	2,053	2,216	23,808	33,404	42,999
12/01/29	-	725	-	-	144	-	-	9,238	-
06/01/30	11,488	12,213	12,938	1,948	2,091	2,235	24,525	33,763	43,001
12/01/30	-	611	-	-	124	-	-	8,870	-
06/01/31	11,729	12,340	12,950	1,948	2,072	2,196	25,262	34,133	43,003
12/01/31	-	493	-	-	105	-	-	8,491	-
06/01/32	11,971	12,464	12,957	2,005	2,110	2,214	26,021	34,512	43,003
12/01/32	-	374	-	-	85	-	-	8,101	-
06/01/33	12,212	12,586	12,959	2,062	2,147	2,232	26,800	34,901	43,002
12/01/33	-	251	-	-	64	-	-	7,699	-
06/01/34	12,454	12,705	12,957	2,119	2,184	2,248	27,601	35,300	42,999
12/01/34	-	127	-	-	43	-	-	7,285	-
06/01/35	12,695	12,822	12,949	2,119	2,162	2,205	28,423	35,708	42,993
12/01/35	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	6,859	-
06/01/36	-	-	-	2,177	2,198	2,220	29,286	36,145	43,004
12/01/36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,419	-
06/01/37	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,150	36,570	42,989
12/01/37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,967	-
06/01/38	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,056	37,023	42,991
12/01/38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,501	-
06/01/39	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,983	37,485	42,986
12/01/39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,022	-
06/01/40	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,953	37,974	42,996
12/01/40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,527	-
06/01/41	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,943	38,470	42,997
12/01/41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,018	-
06/01/42	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,954	38,972	42,990
12/01/42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,494	-
06/01/43	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,008	39,501	42,995
12/01/43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,954	-
06/01/44	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,082	40,036	42,990
12/01/44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,397	-
06/01/45	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,199	40,596	42,994
12/01/45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,825	-
06/01/46	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,358	41,182	43,007
12/01/46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,234	-
06/01/47	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,538	41,772	43,006
12/01/47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	626	-
06/01/48	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,738	42,365	42,991
12/01/48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total as of: 5/1/2023	$ 146,547	$ 166,407	$ 167,813	$ 26,879	$ 30,817	$ 31,088	$ 767,800	$ 1,105,042	$ 1,116,078

CITY OF GRIMES
WRA Debt Service Allocations
2023 Certificates

	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99
Payment	Series 2016F ($8.6M) SPECIAL			Series 2017A ($38M) CORE			Series 2018A ($4.2M) CORE		
Date	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt
12/01/22	-	-	-	-	13,759	-	-	989	-
06/01/23	-	-	-	22,530	36,289	50,048	4,624	5,614	6,603
12/01/23	-	-	-	-	14,022	-	-	985	-
06/01/24	-	-	-	24,237	38,258	52,280	4,912	5,897	6,882
12/01/24	-	-	-	-	13,658	-	-	936	-
06/01/25	-	-	-	24,988	38,646	52,304	5,019	5,955	6,891
12/01/25	-	-	-	-	13,283	-	-	886	-
06/01/26	-	-	-	25,713	38,996	52,279	5,126	6,012	6,898
12/01/26	-	-	-	-	12,898	-	-	835	-
06/01/27	-	-	-	26,491	39,389	52,286	5,234	6,069	6,903
12/01/27	-	-	-	-	12,500	-	-	782	-
06/01/28	-	-	-	27,296	39,797	52,297	5,314	6,097	6,879
12/01/28	-	-	-	-	12,091	-	-	729	-
06/01/29	-	-	-	28,101	40,192	52,283	5,422	6,151	6,880
12/01/29	-	-	-	-	11,669	-	-	675	-
06/01/30	-	-	-	28,960	40,630	52,299	5,556	6,231	6,906
12/01/30	-	-	-	-	11,235	-	-	619	-
06/01/31	-	-	-	29,819	41,054	52,289	5,663	6,283	6,902
12/01/31	-	-	-	-	10,788	-	-	563	-
06/01/32	-	-	-	30,705	41,493	52,280	5,771	6,333	6,896
12/01/32	-	-	-	-	10,327	-	-	505	-
06/01/33	-	-	-	31,644	41,971	52,299	5,878	6,383	6,888
12/01/33	-	-	-	-	9,852	-	-	446	-
06/01/34	-	-	-	32,584	42,436	52,289	6,012	6,459	6,905
12/01/34	-	-	-	-	9,364	-	-	386	-
06/01/35	-	-	-	33,577	42,941	52,304	6,120	6,506	6,892
12/01/35	-	-	-	-	8,860	-	-	325	-
06/01/36	-	-	-	34,570	43,430	52,290	6,254	6,579	6,904
12/01/36	-	-	-	-	8,341	-	-	262	-
06/01/37	-	-	-	35,617	43,958	52,300	6,361	6,624	6,886
12/01/37	-	-	-	-	7,807	-	-	199	-
06/01/38	-	-	-	36,663	44,471	52,278	6,495	6,694	6,893
12/01/38	-	-	-	-	7,257	-	-	134	-
06/01/39	-	-	-	37,764	45,021	52,278	6,629	6,763	6,897
12/01/39	-	-	-	-	6,691	-	-	68	-
06/01/40	-	-	-	38,918	45,609	52,300	6,764	6,831	6,899
12/01/40	-	-	-	-	6,107	-	-	-	-
06/01/41	-	-	-	40,072	46,179	52,286	-	-	-
12/01/41	-	-	-	-	5,506	-	-	-	-
06/01/42	-	-	-	41,280	46,786	52,292	-	-	-
12/01/42	-	-	-	-	4,887	-	-	-	-
06/01/43	-	-	-	42,515	47,401	52,288	-	-	-
12/01/43	-	-	-	-	4,249	-	-	-	-
06/01/44	-	-	-	43,803	48,052	52,301	-	-	-
12/01/44	-	-	-	-	3,592	-	-	-	-
06/01/45	-	-	-	45,118	48,710	52,302	-	-	-
12/01/45	-	-	-	-	2,915	-	-	-	-
06/01/46	-	-	-	46,460	49,375	52,290	-	-	-
12/01/46	-	-	-	-	2,218	-	-	-	-
06/01/47	-	-	-	47,856	50,074	52,292	-	-	-
12/01/47	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-	-	-
06/01/48	-	-	-	49,278	50,779	52,279	-	-	-
12/01/48	-	-	-	-	761	-	-	-	-
06/01/49	-	-	-	50,754	51,516	52,277	-	-	-
12/01/49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total as of: 5/1/2023	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 957,314	$ 1,395,833	$ 1,409,592	$ 103,154	$ 122,817	$ 123,806

CITY OF GRIMES
WRA Debt Service Allocations
2023 Certificates

	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
Payment	Series 2018D-1 ($10.0M) CORE 2.0%			Series 2018D-2 ($8.0M) CORE 3.0%			Series 2018E ($11.3M) CORE 2.0%		
Date	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt
12/01/22	-	1,309	-	-	1,998	-	-	1,443	-
06/01/23	13,770	15,079	16,388	9,300	11,298	13,296	14,797	16,279	17,722
12/01/23	-	1,294	-	-	1,962	-	-	1,469	-
06/01/24	14,520	15,814	17,108	9,958	11,919	13,881	15,594	17,063	18,533
12/01/24	-	1,219	-	-	1,833	-	-	1,390	-
06/01/25	14,681	15,900	17,119	10,199	12,032	13,865	15,755	17,145	18,535
12/01/25	-	1,143	-	-	1,701	-	-	1,310	-
06/01/26	14,816	15,959	17,102	10,468	12,168	13,869	15,916	17,226	18,535
12/01/26	-	1,067	-	-	1,565	-	-	1,228	-
06/01/27	14,977	16,044	17,111	10,736	12,301	13,866	16,104	17,332	18,561
12/01/27	-	990	-	-	1,426	-	-	1,146	-
06/01/28	15,138	16,128	17,117	11,031	12,457	13,883	16,265	17,411	18,558
12/01/28	-	912	-	-	1,283	-	-	1,063	-
06/01/29	15,299	16,211	17,123	11,300	12,583	13,866	16,426	17,489	18,553
12/01/29	-	833	-	-	1,137	-	-	980	-
06/01/30	15,433	16,266	17,099	11,595	12,732	13,869	16,587	17,567	18,546
12/01/30	-	754	-	-	987	-	-	895	-
06/01/31	15,594	16,348	17,101	11,890	12,877	13,864	16,748	17,643	18,538
12/01/31	-	673	-	-	833	-	-	810	-
06/01/32	15,755	16,428	17,102	12,212	13,045	13,878	16,936	17,746	18,555
12/01/32	-	592	-	-	675	-	-	723	-
06/01/33	15,916	16,508	17,100	12,534	13,209	13,884	17,097	17,820	18,543
12/01/33	-	510	-	-	512	-	-	636	-
06/01/34	16,077	16,587	17,098	12,856	13,369	13,881	17,285	17,921	18,557
12/01/34	-	427	-	-	346	-	-	548	-
06/01/35	16,265	16,692	17,120	13,178	13,524	13,870	17,446	17,994	18,542
12/01/35	-	344	-	-	175	-	-	459	-
06/01/36	16,426	16,770	17,113	13,527	13,703	13,878	17,634	18,093	18,552
12/01/36	-	259	-	-	-	-	-	369	-
06/01/37	16,587	16,846	17,105	-	-	-	17,822	18,191	18,560
12/01/37	-	174	-	-	-	-	-	278	-
06/01/38	16,775	16,949	17,122	-	-	-	17,983	18,261	18,539
12/01/38	-	87	-	-	-	-	-	186	-
06/01/39	16,936	17,023	17,110	-	-	-	18,171	18,357	18,543
12/01/39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94	-
06/01/40	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,359	18,452	18,546
12/01/40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total as of: 5/1/2023	$ 264,965	$ 288,830	$ 290,139	$ 160,786	$ 191,651	$ 193,649	$ 302,925	$ 331,574	$ 333,016

CITY OF GRIMES
WRA Debt Service Allocations
2023 Certificates

	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117
Payment	Series 2018F ($6.0M) CORE 2.0%			Series 2019A ($12.0M) CORE 2.0%			Series 2020B ($11.2M) CORE 2.0%		
Date	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt
12/01/22	-	764	-	-	2,681	-	-	1,824	-
06/01/23	3,982	4,754	5,518	13,384	16,065	18,747	2,312	4,813	6,637
12/01/23	-	765	-	-	2,661	-	-	2,838	-
06/01/24	4,187	4,952	5,716	14,279	16,940	19,601	13,044	16,026	18,865
12/01/24	-	723	-	-	2,518	-	-	2,851	-
06/01/25	4,268	4,990	5,713	14,574	17,093	19,611	13,313	16,164	19,016
12/01/25	-	680	-	-	2,373	-	-	2,718	-
06/01/26	4,321	5,001	5,681	14,843	17,215	19,588	13,581	16,299	19,018
12/01/26	-	637	-	-	2,224	-	-	2,583	-
06/01/27	4,402	5,039	5,676	15,138	17,362	19,586	13,849	16,432	19,015
12/01/27	-	593	-	-	2,073	-	-	2,444	-
06/01/28	4,482	5,075	5,668	15,460	17,533	19,606	14,118	16,562	19,006
12/01/28	-	548	-	-	1,918	-	-	2,303	-
06/01/29	4,563	5,111	5,659	15,755	17,673	19,592	14,413	16,716	19,019
12/01/29	-	502	-	-	1,761	-	-	2,159	-
06/01/30	4,643	5,146	5,648	16,077	17,838	19,599	14,708	16,867	19,026
12/01/30	-	456	-	-	1,600	-	-	2,012	-
06/01/31	4,724	5,180	5,636	16,399	17,999	19,599	15,004	17,015	19,027
12/01/31	-	409	-	-	1,436	-	-	1,862	-
06/01/32	4,804	5,213	5,622	16,721	18,157	19,593	15,299	17,160	19,022
12/01/32	-	361	-	-	1,269	-	-	1,709	-
06/01/33	4,885	5,246	5,606	17,070	18,339	19,608	15,594	17,303	19,011
12/01/33	-	312	-	-	1,098	-	-	1,553	-
06/01/34	4,965	5,277	5,589	17,419	18,517	19,615	15,916	17,469	19,022
12/01/34	-	262	-	-	924	-	-	1,394	-
06/01/35	5,073	5,335	5,597	17,741	18,665	19,589	16,238	17,632	19,025
12/01/35	-	211	-	-	746	-	-	1,231	-
06/01/36	5,153	5,365	5,576	18,117	18,863	19,610	16,560	17,791	19,023
12/01/36	-	160	-	-	585	-	-	1,066	-
06/01/37	5,234	5,394	5,554	18,466	19,031	19,596	16,882	17,948	19,013
12/01/37	-	108	-	-	381	-	-	897	-
06/01/38	5,341	5,449	5,556	18,842	19,222	19,603	17,231	18,128	19,025
12/01/38	-	54	-	-	192	-	-	724	-
06/01/39	5,422	5,476	5,530	19,217	19,410	19,602	17,580	18,305	19,029
12/01/39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	549	-
06/01/40	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,929	18,478	19,026
12/01/40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	369	-
06/01/41	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,278	18,647	19,017
12/01/41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187	-
06/01/42	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,654	18,840	19,027
12/01/42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total as of:									
5/1/2023	$ 80,449	$ 94,783	$ 95,547	$ 279,503	$ 329,662	$ 332,343	$ 300,605	$ 366,043	$ 367,867

CITY OF GRIMES
WRA Debt Service Allocations
2023 Certificates

	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126
Payment	Series 2021A Refunding ($37.38M)			Series 2022A ($20.370M) CORE 2.0%			2022B SO Tier West ($3.6M) EXP 2%		
Date	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt
12/01/22	-	23,631	-	-	959	-	-	-	-
06/01/23	90,680	114,311	137,942	-	2,262	3,221	-	1,373	1,373
12/01/23	-	21,624	-	-	3,513	-	-	2,058	-
06/01/24	96,350	117,974	139,599	18,251	22,977	26,490	8,477	10,539	12,597
12/01/24	-	19,216	-	-	5,365	-	-	1,977	-
06/01/25	101,307	120,522	139,738	23,136	28,421	33,786	8,649	10,627	12,604
12/01/25	-	16,683	-	-	5,053	-	-	1,891	-
06/01/26	105,870	122,553	139,236	23,592	28,646	33,699	8,821	10,712	12,603
12/01/26	-	14,036	-	-	4,818	-	-	1,803	-
06/01/27	110,732	124,768	138,804	24,075	28,893	33,711	8,993	10,796	12,598
12/01/27	-	11,268	-	-	4,577	-	-	1,713	-
06/01/28	115,832	127,100	138,367	24,559	29,135	33,712	9,165	10,877	12,590
12/01/28	-	8,372	-	-	4,331	-	-	1,621	-
06/01/29	120,867	129,239	137,611	25,042	29,373	33,704	9,394	11,015	12,636
12/01/29	-	5,350	-	-	4,081	-	-	1,527	-
06/01/30	126,665	132,015	137,365	25,552	29,632	33,713	9,566	11,093	12,620
12/01/30	-	4,400	-	-	3,825	-	-	1,431	-
06/01/31	127,918	132,319	136,719	26,062	29,887	33,712	9,738	11,169	12,600
12/01/31	-	3,361	-	-	3,565	-	-	1,334	-
06/01/32	129,608	132,969	136,330	26,572	30,136	33,701	9,967	11,301	12,635
12/01/32	-	2,308	-	-	3,299	-	-	1,234	-
06/01/33	130,962	133,270	135,578	27,108	30,407	33,706	10,139	11,373	12,607
12/01/33	-	1,162	-	-	3,028	-	-	1,133	-
06/01/34	132,801	133,963	135,125	27,645	30,673	33,701	10,368	11,501	12,634
12/01/34	-	-	-	-	2,751	-	-	1,029	-
06/01/35	-	-	-	28,209	30,960	33,712	10,540	11,569	12,598
12/01/35	-	-	-	-	2,469	-	-	924	-
06/01/36	-	-	-	28,772	31,242	33,711	10,769	11,693	12,616
12/01/36	-	-	-	-	2,182	-	-	816	-
06/01/37	-	-	-	29,336	31,518	33,699	10,998	11,814	12,630
12/01/37	-	-	-	-	1,888	-	-	706	-
06/01/38	-	-	-	29,927	31,815	33,703	11,227	11,933	12,639
12/01/38	-	-	-	-	1,589	-	-	594	-
06/01/39	-	-	-	30,544	32,133	33,722	11,399	11,993	12,587
12/01/39	-	-	-	-	1,283	-	-	480	-
06/01/40	-	-	-	31,134	32,418	33,701	11,628	12,108	12,588
12/01/40	-	-	-	-	972	-	-	364	-
06/01/41	-	-	-	31,779	32,751	33,723	11,857	12,221	12,584
12/01/41	-	-	-	-	654	-	-	245	-
06/01/42	-	-	-	32,396	33,050	33,705	12,143	12,389	12,634
12/01/42	-	-	-	-	330	-	-	124	-
06/01/43	-	-	-	33,040	33,370	33,701	12,372	12,496	12,620
12/01/43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total as of:									
5/1/2023	$ 1,389,591	$ 1,628,783	$ 1,652,414	$ 546,731	$ 669,273	$ 670,232	$ 206,208	$ 253,594	$ 253,594

CITY OF GRIMES
WRA Debt Service Allocations
2023 Certificates

	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135
							TOTAL EXISTING DEBT		
Payment	2022C Sewer Lining P2 $11.0M Core 2%			2022D Igersoll Run ($26.4M) Core 3%			WRA DEBT		
Date	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt
12/01/22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156,853	-
06/01/23	-	960	960	-	1,123	1,123	603,539	776,668	933,521
12/01/23	-	1,976	-	-	3,792	-	-	160,612	-
06/01/24	13,152	15,874	17,850	-	6,456	10,248	683,120	862,164	1,022,766
12/01/24	-	2,820	-	-	8,560	-	-	160,042	-
06/01/25	12,346	15,167	17,988	16,077	26,573	35,133	723,531	898,463	1,058,505
12/01/25	-	2,697	-	-	10,387	-	-	152,963	-
06/01/26	12,615	15,312	18,010	15,326	25,713	36,101	743,232	908,591	1,061,555
12/01/26	-	2,571	-	-	10,158	-	-	143,624	-
06/01/27	12,856	15,428	17,999	15,782	25,940	36,097	765,012	920,374	1,063,998
12/01/27	-	2,443	-	-	9,921	-	-	133,980	-
06/01/28	13,098	15,541	17,983	16,238	26,159	36,080	787,614	932,654	1,066,634
12/01/28	-	2,312	-	-	9,677	-	-	124,019	-
06/01/29	13,366	15,678	17,990	16,748	26,425	36,103	810,515	944,894	1,068,914
12/01/29	-	2,178	-	-	9,426	-	-	113,741	-
06/01/30	13,635	15,813	17,991	17,231	26,657	36,083	834,990	958,369	1,072,110
12/01/30	-	2,042	-	-	9,168	-	-	105,286	-
06/01/31	13,903	15,945	17,987	17,741	26,909	36,076	866,254	980,433	1,085,719
12/01/31	-	1,903	-	-	8,901	-	-	96,395	-
06/01/32	14,198	16,101	18,004	18,278	27,180	36,081	918,799	1,023,290	1,119,685
12/01/32	-	1,761	-	-	8,627	-	-	86,998	-
06/01/33	14,467	16,227	17,988	18,842	27,469	36,096	860,212	954,408	1,041,406
12/01/33	-	1,616	-	-	8,345	-	-	77,936	-
06/01/34	14,762	16,378	17,994	19,405	27,750	36,095	881,510	965,922	1,043,858
12/01/34	-	1,468	-	-	8,054	-	-	68,641	-
06/01/35	15,057	16,526	17,994	19,969	28,023	36,076	732,230	806,603	875,244
12/01/35	-	1,318	-	-	7,754	-	-	60,594	-
06/01/36	15,352	16,670	17,988	20,586	28,340	36,094	714,831	780,389	840,984
12/01/36	-	1,164	-	-	7,445	-	-	52,567	-
06/01/37	15,675	16,839	18,003	21,204	28,649	36,094	628,900	686,639	738,207
12/01/37	-	1,008	-	-	7,127	-	-	46,086	-
06/01/38	15,970	16,977	17,985	21,848	28,975	36,102	646,389	695,829	741,914
12/01/38	-	848	-	-	6,800	-	-	39,420	-
06/01/39	16,292	17,140	17,988	22,492	29,291	36,091	656,159	698,090	737,510
12/01/39	-	685	-	-	6,462	-	-	32,639	-
06/01/40	16,614	17,299	17,984	23,163	29,625	36,087	526,367	560,667	593,307
12/01/40	-	519	-	-	6,115	-	-	26,933	-
06/01/41	16,963	17,482	18,001	23,861	29,975	36,090	477,326	505,308	532,240
12/01/41	-	349	-	-	5,757	-	-	21,563	-
06/01/42	17,285	17,634	17,983	24,585	30,342	36,099	422,890	444,966	466,529
12/01/42	-	176	-	-	5,388	-	-	16,636	-
06/01/43	17,634	17,810	17,987	25,310	30,698	36,086	310,371	327,138	343,775
12/01/43	-	-	-	-	5,008	-	-	12,683	-
06/01/44	-	-	-	26,062	31,070	36,078	148,560	161,244	173,927
12/01/44	-	-	-	-	4,617	-	-	10,607	-
06/01/45	-	-	-	26,867	31,484	36,102	110,184	120,791	131,398
12/01/45	-	-	-	-	4,214	-	-	8,954	-
06/01/46	-	-	-	27,672	31,886	36,101	113,490	122,444	131,398
12/01/46	-	-	-	-	3,799	-	-	7,252	-
06/01/47	-	-	-	28,477	32,277	36,076	116,870	124,122	131,374
12/01/47	-	-	-	-	3,372	-	-	5,499	-
06/01/48	-	-	-	29,336	32,708	36,080	120,353	125,852	131,350
12/01/48	-	-	-	-	2,932	-	-	3,693	-
06/01/49	-	-	-	30,222	33,154	36,086	80,976	84,670	88,363
12/01/49	-	-	-	-	2,479	-	-	2,479	-
06/01/50	-	-	-	31,134	33,613	36,092	31,134	33,613	36,092
12/01/50	-	-	-	-	2,012	-	-	2,012	-
06/01/51	-	-	-	32,074	34,086	36,097	32,074	34,086	36,097
12/01/51	-	-	-	-	1,531	-	-	1,531	-
06/01/52	-	-	-	33,013	34,544	36,075	33,013	34,544	36,075
12/01/52	-	-	-	-	1,035	-	-	1,035	-
06/01/53	-	-	-	34,006	35,042	36,077	34,006	35,042	36,077
12/01/53	-	-	-	-	525	-	-	525	-
06/01/54	-	-	-	35,026	35,552	36,077	35,026	35,552	36,077
12/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total as of:									
5/1/2023	$ 295,240	$ 360,655	$ 360,655	$ 708,576	$ 1,093,079	$ 1,093,079	$ 15,449,477	$ 19,319,754	$ 19,476,607

CITY OF GRIMES
WRA Debt Service Allocations
2023 Certificates

	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
Payment	C Clarifier P2 ($19.0M)			C Bld Contingency ($12.0M)			Total 2022 Certificate Remaining		
Date	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt
12/01/22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/23	-	1,208	-	-	-	-	-	1,208	-
06/01/24	-	1,208	2,416	-	-	-	-	1,208	2,416
12/01/24	-	4,594	-	-	2,740	-	-	7,335	-
06/01/25	21,472	26,572	31,166	13,688	16,909	19,650	35,160	43,481	50,815
12/01/25	-	4,885	-	-	3,084	-	-	7,969	-
06/01/26	21,391	26,276	31,161	13,501	16,584	19,668	34,892	42,861	50,830
12/01/26	-	4,671	-	-	2,949	-	-	7,620	-
06/01/27	21,821	26,492	31,163	13,769	16,718	19,667	35,590	43,210	50,830
12/01/27	-	4,453	-	-	2,811	-	-	7,264	-
06/01/28	22,250	26,703	31,156	14,037	16,849	19,660	36,288	43,552	50,816
12/01/28	-	4,230	-	-	2,671	-	-	6,901	-
06/01/29	22,707	26,937	31,167	14,333	17,003	19,674	37,039	43,940	50,841
12/01/29	-	4,003	-	-	2,528	-	-	6,531	-
06/01/30	23,136	27,139	31,142	14,628	17,155	19,683	37,764	44,295	50,825
12/01/30	-	3,772	-	-	2,381	-	-	6,153	-
06/01/31	23,619	27,391	31,163	14,896	17,277	19,659	38,515	44,668	50,822
12/01/31	-	3,536	-	-	2,232	-	-	5,768	-
06/01/32	24,075	27,611	31,147	15,218	17,451	19,683	39,294	45,062	50,830
12/01/32	-	3,295	-	-	2,080	-	-	5,375	-
06/01/33	24,559	27,853	31,148	15,514	17,594	19,674	40,072	45,447	50,822
12/01/33	-	3,049	-	-	1,925	-	-	4,974	-
06/01/34	25,069	28,118	31,167	15,809	17,734	19,659	40,877	45,852	50,826
12/01/34	-	2,799	-	-	1,767	-	-	4,565	-
06/01/35	25,552	28,350	31,149	16,131	17,898	19,665	41,683	46,248	50,813
12/01/35	-	2,543	-	-	1,606	-	-	4,149	-
06/01/36	26,062	28,605	31,148	16,453	18,058	19,664	42,515	46,663	50,812
12/01/36	-	2,282	-	-	1,441	-	-	3,724	-
06/01/37	26,598	28,881	31,163	16,775	18,216	19,657	43,373	47,097	50,820
12/01/37	-	2,016	-	-	1,273	-	-	3,290	-
06/01/38	27,135	29,152	31,168	17,124	18,397	19,670	44,259	47,549	50,839
12/01/38	-	1,745	-	-	1,102	-	-	2,847	-
06/01/39	27,672	29,417	31,162	17,473	18,575	19,677	45,145	47,992	50,839
12/01/39	-	1,468	-	-	927	-	-	2,396	-
06/01/40	28,209	29,677	31,146	17,822	18,749	19,676	46,031	48,426	50,822
12/01/40	-	1,186	-	-	749	-	-	1,935	-
06/01/41	28,772	29,959	31,145	18,171	18,920	19,669	46,943	48,879	50,814
12/01/41	-	899	-	-	567	-	-	1,466	-
06/01/42	29,363	30,262	31,160	18,546	19,114	19,681	47,909	49,375	50,841
12/01/42	-	605	-	-	382	-	-	987	-
06/01/43	29,953	30,558	31,163	18,895	19,277	19,659	48,849	49,836	50,823
12/01/43	-	305	-	-	193	-	-	498	-
06/01/44	30,544	30,849	31,155	19,298	19,491	19,684	49,842	50,340	50,839
12/01/44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total as of:									
5/1/2023	$ 509,960	$ 625,556	$ 625,556	$ 322,080	$ 393,378	$ 393,378	$ 832,040	$ 1,018,934	$ 1,018,934

CITY OF GRIMES
WRA Debt Service Allocations
2023 Certificates

	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153
Payment	Ingersoll Run #2 - CORE 4.0%			Phosphorus Recovery - CORE 4.0%			Sewer Lining Loan #3 - CORE 3.0%		
Date	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt
12/01/22					-	-		-	-
06/01/23					-	-		-	-
12/01/23	-	-	-	-	537	-	-	-	-
06/01/24	-	-	-	-	1,610	2,147	-	-	-
12/01/24	-	3,594	-	-	17,285	-	-	2,898	-
06/01/25	6,468	11,836	15,430	2,684	25,283	42,568	10,119	14,145	17,043
12/01/25	-	5,239	-	-	22,546	-	-	3,874	-
06/01/26	4,939	10,177	15,416	26,840	49,386	71,931	10,280	14,154	18,028
12/01/26	-	5,140	-	-	22,009	-	-	3,720	-
06/01/27	5,153	10,293	15,433	42,917	64,926	86,935	10,602	14,322	18,042
12/01/27	-	5,037	-	-	21,150	-	-	3,561	-
06/01/28	5,341	10,378	15,415	44,635	65,785	86,936	10,897	14,458	18,019
12/01/28	-	4,930	-	-	20,258	-	-	3,398	-
06/01/29	5,556	10,486	15,416	46,406	66,664	86,922	11,246	14,644	18,041
12/01/29	-	4,819	-	-	19,330	-	-	3,229	-
06/01/30	5,797	10,616	15,435	48,258	67,588	86,918	11,568	14,797	18,026
12/01/30	-	4,703	-	-	18,364	-	-	3,055	-
06/01/31	6,012	10,715	15,418	50,191	68,555	86,920	11,917	14,972	18,028
12/01/31	-	4,583	-	-	17,361	-	-	2,877	-
06/01/32	6,254	10,836	15,419	52,204	69,564	86,925	12,293	15,169	18,046
12/01/32	-	4,458	-	-	16,317	-	-	2,692	-
06/01/33	6,495	10,953	15,410	54,297	70,614	86,930	12,642	15,334	18,026
12/01/33	-	4,328	-	-	15,231	-	-	2,503	-
06/01/34	6,764	11,091	15,419	56,471	71,702	86,933	13,017	15,520	18,023
12/01/34	-	4,192	-	-	14,101	-	-	2,307	-
06/01/35	7,032	11,224	15,417	58,726	72,827	86,928	13,420	15,727	18,035
12/01/35	-	4,052	-	-	12,927	-	-	2,106	-
06/01/36	7,327	11,379	15,431	61,061	73,988	86,914	13,823	15,929	18,035
12/01/36	-	3,905	-	-	11,705	-	-	1,899	-
06/01/37	7,623	11,528	15,433	63,530	75,236	86,941	14,225	16,124	18,023
12/01/37	-	3,753	-	-	10,435	-	-	1,685	-
06/01/38	7,918	11,671	15,423	66,053	76,488	86,923	14,655	16,340	18,025
12/01/38	-	3,594	-	-	9,114	-	-	1,465	-
06/01/39	8,240	11,834	15,429	68,710	77,824	86,938	15,111	16,576	18,042
12/01/39	-	3,430	-	-	7,740	-	-	1,239	-
06/01/40	8,562	11,992	15,421	71,448	79,188	86,927	15,567	16,806	18,045
12/01/40	-	3,258	-	-	6,311	-	-	1,005	-
06/01/41	8,911	12,169	15,428	74,320	80,631	86,941	16,023	17,029	18,034
12/01/41	-	3,080	-	-	4,824	-	-	765	-
06/01/42	9,260	12,340	15,420	77,272	82,097	86,921	16,507	17,272	18,036
12/01/42	-	2,895	-	-	3,279	-	-	517	-
06/01/43	9,636	12,531	15,425	80,359	83,638	86,917	16,990	17,507	18,024
12/01/43	-	2,702	-	-	1,672	-	-	262	-
06/01/44	10,011	12,714	15,416	83,580	85,251	86,923	17,500	17,762	18,025
12/01/44	-	2,502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/45	10,414	12,916	15,418	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/45	-	2,294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/46	10,843	13,137	15,431	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/46	-	2,077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/47	11,273	13,350	15,427	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/47	-	1,851	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/48	11,729	13,581	15,432	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/48	-	1,617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/49	12,185	13,802	15,419	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/49	-	1,373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/50	12,668	14,042	15,415	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/50	-	1,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/51	13,178	14,298	15,418	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/51	-	856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/52	13,715	14,571	15,428	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/52	-	582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/53	14,252	14,834	15,416	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/53	-	297	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/54	14,843	15,139	15,436	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total as of:									
5/1/2023	$ 268,400	$ 462,693	$ 462,693	$ 1,129,964	$ 1,681,338	$ 1,681,338	$ 268,400	$ 359,644	$ 359,644

CITY OF GRIMES
WRA Debt Service Allocations
2023 Certificates

	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162
Payment	Southern Tier Interceptor P10 - CORE 3.0%			Bid Contingency - CORE 4.0%			Effluent Pumping #1 - CORE 3.0%		
Date	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt
12/01/22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/24	-	830	-	-	4,294	-	-	1,515	-
06/01/25	-	1,369	2,199	9,984	15,352	19,647	-	2,423	3,937
12/01/25	-	1,679	-	-	5,168	-	-	3,075	-
06/01/26	-	2,295	3,974	9,340	14,509	19,677	27	3,556	6,632
12/01/26	-	2,758	-	-	4,982	-	-	3,529	-
06/01/27	8,428	11,649	14,406	9,716	14,698	19,679	35,134	38,663	42,192
12/01/27	-	3,094	-	-	4,787	-	-	3,178	-
06/01/28	8,213	11,307	14,402	10,092	14,879	19,666	32,986	36,164	39,342
12/01/28	-	2,971	-	-	4,585	-	-	2,848	-
06/01/29	8,455	11,426	14,397	10,494	15,080	19,665	31,430	34,278	37,126
12/01/29	-	2,844	-	-	4,375	-	-	2,534	-
06/01/30	8,723	11,567	14,412	10,924	15,299	19,675	29,819	32,353	34,887
12/01/30	-	2,714	-	-	4,157	-	-	2,236	-
06/01/31	8,965	11,678	14,392	11,353	15,510	19,667	69,194	71,429	73,665
12/01/31	-	2,579	-	-	3,930	-	-	1,544	-
06/01/32	9,260	11,839	14,418	11,810	15,740	19,669	65,409	66,953	68,496
12/01/32	-	2,440	-	-	3,694	-	-	889	-
06/01/33	9,528	11,968	14,409	12,293	15,986	19,680	88,948	89,837	90,727
12/01/33	-	2,297	-	-	3,448	-	-	-	-
06/01/34	9,797	12,094	14,391	12,776	16,224	19,672	-	-	-
12/01/34	-	2,150	-	-	3,192	-	-	-	-
06/01/35	10,092	12,242	14,392	13,286	16,478	19,670	-	-	-
12/01/35	-	1,999	-	-	2,927	-	-	-	-
06/01/36	10,414	12,413	14,412	13,823	16,749	19,676	-	-	-
12/01/36	-	1,843	-	-	2,650	-	-	-	-
06/01/37	10,709	12,552	14,395	14,386	17,036	19,687	-	-	-
12/01/37	-	1,682	-	-	2,362	-	-	-	-
06/01/38	11,031	12,713	14,395	14,950	17,312	19,675	-	-	-
12/01/38	-	1,517	-	-	2,063	-	-	-	-
06/01/39	11,380	12,897	14,413	15,540	17,604	19,667	-	-	-
12/01/39	-	1,346	-	-	1,753	-	-	-	-
06/01/40	11,702	13,048	14,394	16,185	17,937	19,690	-	-	-
12/01/40	-	1,170	-	-	1,429	-	-	-	-
06/01/41	12,051	13,222	14,392	16,829	18,258	19,687	-	-	-
12/01/41	-	990	-	-	1,092	-	-	-	-
06/01/42	12,427	13,417	14,406	17,500	18,592	19,684	-	-	-
12/01/42	-	803	-	-	742	-	-	-	-
06/01/43	12,803	13,606	14,409	18,198	18,940	19,682	-	-	-
12/01/43	-	611	-	-	378	-	-	-	-
06/01/44	13,178	13,790	14,401	18,922	19,301	19,679	-	-	-
12/01/44	-	413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/45	13,581	13,995	14,408	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/45	-	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/46	13,984	14,193	14,403	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/54	-	-	-				-	-	-
06/01/55	-	-	-				-	-	-
Total as of:									
5/1/2023	$ 214,720	$ 294,220	$ 294,220	$ 268,400	$ 393,495	$ 393,495	$ 352,946	$ 397,003	$ 397,003

CITY OF GRIMES
WRA Debt Service Allocations
2023 Certificates

	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171
							TOTAL EXISTING AND PENDING DEBT		
Payment	Total 2023 Certificate			Total PENDING			Estimated WRA Debt for 2023 Certificates		
Date	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt	Par	Total Debt	Ann. Debt
12/01/22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156,853	-
06/01/23	-	-	-	-	-	-	603,539	776,668	933,521
12/01/23	-	537	-	-	1,745	-	-	162,356	-
06/01/24	-	1,610	2,147	-	2,818	4,563	683,120	864,972	1,027,329
12/01/24	-	30,416	-	-	37,751	-	-	197,793	-
06/01/25	29,256	70,408	100,825	64,416	113,889	151,640	787,947	1,012,352	1,210,145
12/01/25	-	41,581	-	-	49,550	-	-	202,514	-
06/01/26	51,425	94,076	135,658	86,317	136,937	186,487	829,549	1,045,528	1,248,042
12/01/26	-	42,137	-	-	49,757	-	-	193,381	-
06/01/27	111,950	154,550	196,687	147,539	197,760	247,517	912,552	1,118,134	1,311,514
12/01/27	-	40,808	-	-	48,072	-	-	182,051	-
06/01/28	112,164	152,972	193,780	148,452	196,524	244,595	936,066	1,129,178	1,311,229
12/01/28	-	38,990	-	-	45,891	-	-	169,910	-
06/01/29	113,587	152,577	191,566	150,626	196,517	242,408	961,141	1,141,411	1,311,322
12/01/29	-	37,131	-	-	43,662	-	-	157,402	-
06/01/30	115,090	152,221	189,352	152,854	196,515	240,177	987,844	1,154,884	1,312,287
12/01/30	-	35,229	-	-	41,382	-	-	146,668	-
06/01/31	157,631	192,860	228,089	196,147	237,528	278,910	1,062,400	1,217,962	1,364,630
12/01/31	-	32,872	-	-	38,640	-	-	135,035	-
06/01/32	157,229	190,101	222,974	196,522	235,163	273,803	1,115,322	1,258,453	1,393,488
12/01/32	-	30,490	-	-	35,865	-	-	122,862	-
06/01/33	184,203	214,693	245,182	224,275	260,140	296,004	1,084,487	1,214,548	1,337,410
12/01/33	-	27,806	-	-	32,780	-	-	110,716	-
06/01/34	98,825	126,631	154,437	139,702	172,482	205,263	1,021,212	1,138,405	1,249,120
12/01/34	-	25,944	-	-	30,509	-	-	99,150	-
06/01/35	102,556	128,499	154,443	144,238	174,747	205,256	876,468	981,350	1,080,500
12/01/35	-	24,010	-	-	28,159	-	-	88,753	-
06/01/36	106,447	130,457	154,467	148,962	177,121	205,279	863,793	957,510	1,046,263
12/01/36	-	22,002	-	-	25,726	-	-	78,293	-
06/01/37	110,473	132,476	154,478	153,847	179,573	205,298	782,747	865,212	943,505
12/01/37	-	19,917	-	-	23,207	-	-	69,293	-
06/01/38	114,607	134,524	154,442	158,866	182,073	205,280	805,255	877,902	947,194
12/01/38	-	17,754	-	-	20,601	-	-	60,021	-
06/01/39	118,982	136,735	154,489	164,127	184,728	205,328	820,285	882,817	942,839
12/01/39	-	15,507	-	-	17,902	-	-	50,542	-
06/01/40	123,464	138,971	154,477	169,495	187,397	205,299	695,861	748,064	798,606
12/01/40	-	13,174	-	-	15,109	-	-	42,042	-
06/01/41	128,134	141,308	154,481	175,077	190,186	205,295	652,403	695,494	737,536
12/01/41	-	10,751	-	-	12,217	-	-	33,780	-
06/01/42	132,965	143,717	154,468	180,875	193,092	205,309	603,764	638,058	671,839
12/01/42	-	8,237	-	-	9,224	-	-	25,860	-
06/01/43	137,984	146,221	154,458	186,833	196,057	205,280	497,204	523,195	549,055
12/01/43	-	5,626	-	-	6,124	-	-	18,808	-
06/01/44	143,191	148,817	154,443	193,033	199,158	205,282	341,594	360,401	379,209
12/01/44	-	2,915	-	-	2,915	-	-	13,522	-
06/01/45	23,995	26,910	29,826	23,995	26,910	29,826	134,179	147,701	161,223
12/01/45	-	2,504	-	-	2,504	-	-	11,458	-
06/01/46	24,827	27,331	29,834	24,827	27,331	29,834	138,317	149,774	161,232
12/01/46	-	2,077	-	-	2,077	-	-	9,329	-
06/01/47	11,273	13,350	15,427	11,273	13,350	15,427	128,143	137,472	146,801
12/01/47	-	1,851	-	-	1,851	-	-	7,350	-
06/01/48	11,729	13,581	15,432	11,729	13,581	15,432	132,082	139,432	146,782
12/01/48	-	1,617	-	-	1,617	-	-	5,310	-
06/01/49	12,185	13,802	15,419	12,185	13,802	15,419	93,162	98,472	103,782
12/01/49	-	1,373	-	-	1,373	-	-	3,852	-
06/01/50	12,668	14,042	15,415	12,668	14,042	15,415	43,803	47,655	51,507
12/01/50	-	1,120	-	-	1,120	-	-	3,132	-
06/01/51	13,178	14,298	15,418	13,178	14,298	15,418	45,252	48,384	51,515
12/01/51	-	856	-	-	856	-	-	2,387	-
06/01/52	13,715	14,571	15,428	13,715	14,571	15,428	46,728	49,115	51,502
12/01/52	-	582	-	-	582	-	-	1,617	-
06/01/53	14,252	14,834	15,416	14,252	14,834	15,416	48,258	49,876	51,493
12/01/53	-	297	-	-	297	-	-	822	-
06/01/54	14,843	15,139	15,436	14,843	15,139	15,436	49,869	50,691	51,513
12/01/54			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/55			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total as of:									
5/1/2023	$ 2,502,830	$ 3,588,392	$ 3,588,392	$ 3,334,870	$ 4,607,326	$ 4,607,326	$ 18,784,347	$ 23,927,080	$ 24,083,933

DES MOINES METROPOLITAN
WASTEWATER RECLAMATION AUTHORITY

CITY OF DES MOINES, OPERATING CONTRACTOR

WRA Cash Contribution Process

1. Project costs are presented in the annual Construction Program and have been determined tentatively in the current facility plan. WRA staff, with assistance from a financial advisor, presents a funding plan to the Finance Committee annually and prior to the Senior Bond Certificate process.
2. The Senior Bond Certificate amount is determined by review of funding plan and current project estimates from WRA Engineering.
3. Project costs and anticipated financing details will be known upon completion of final design for project subject to a new construction loan.
4. Construction projects are subject to public hearing and bid letting process, before final costs can be determined;
    a. Any Community interested in funding their share of a new project with cash, should alert WRA in writing (with copy to financial advisor) so the financial analysis can begin – bid letting process will go to the WRA board at this time and serves as a reminder to Communities to initiate the cash contribution discussion;
    b. Model for cash allocations can be developed during the period after construction is ordered and prior to the preparation of the debt closing documents;
5. Loan details with IFA can be structured on the assumption full loan amount will be drawn (e.g. Intended Use Plan approved amount) – ensuring WRA has sufficient funds to complete the project regardless of Community cash contribution;
    a. Senior Bond Certificates will be structured on the assumption WRA will issue full amount of debt for approved projects, and Communities will be asked to acknowledge the same with each Certificate. However, any Community who desires to fund a project with cash will have that ability – in accordance herewith
6. Prior to WRA Board final approval of the Loan documentation (authorizing resolution, Loan Agreement, etc.), a resolution of the governing body of the Community seeking cash contribution shall be filed with the WRA;
    a. Community resolution should identify the following project specifics:
        i. Anticipated project cost estimates (design + construction),
        ii. Amount of community cash allocation,
        iii. Fund into which cash shall be held by the Community solely for payment to WRA during the construction phase,
        iv. Any other assumptions material to the project;
7. Upon closing of WRA Loan, WRA shall seek cash contribution from Community on a pro-rata basis of other loan draws, through final completion of the project;
    a. Once a Community begins contributing its share with cash, the option to change back to sharing in the debt for said project ceases (due to administrative burdens of tracking only partial cash payments, etc.);
8. Due to cash contributions from Community(ies) during the project construction phase, WRA will not draw down full loan amount. WRA shall request a re-amortization of the final debt service schedule to reflect actual lower final principal amount drawn. It may be possible to set the final payment amount high enough to cover the cash contribution amount.
9. Annual reconciliations of each Community's cash contribution to actual allocable debt service (based on flow) will be administered in the operational/debt service component of the Community's budget allocation (either credit or additional charge due, based on actual flow compared to actual debt for project).

Per discussion in January 2023 with Financial Committee members, recommendation to follow the above outline. Options to modify the above and Article XIII, Section 5 of the 28E Agreement after the process is placed in service on future construction funding and reported back to the Finance Committee.

Phone 515/323-8000 • Fax 515/323-8050 • www.dmmwra.org
3000 Vandalia Road • Des Moines, Iowa 50317-1346

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 03/28/2023

AGENDA ITEM: 2022 Public Works Annual Report

BACKGROUND: Attached is the 2022 Annual Report of the Public Works Department

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized ___X_YES _____NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services____**X**___
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities _____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community _____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: N/A

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Kevin Hensley
khensley@grimesiowa.gov
515-514-1035

Prepared by:__JB_____
Return to:_____KH_____

CITY OF GRIMES

Public Works
2022
Annual Report



Letter from the Director | Page 2
Public Works Initiatives | Page 3
Streets | Page 4-8
Right of Way Permitting | Page 9
Storm Water | Page 10-11
Water Distribution | Page 12
Sanitary Sewer Collections | Page 13
Underground Utility Location | Page 14
Tree Planting and Removal | Page 15

Letter from the Director

Public Works is responsible for providing the citizens of Grimes with safe, clean, and well-maintained streets, utilities and right of way. Grimes continues to see growth in development which increases the amount of infrastructure to be maintained. The public Works department continuously looks for ways to improve and meet the needs of this growing community.

With the support of the City Council the Public Works department is growing to meet the needs of increased maintenance. Public Works has begun hiring additional City staff to perform maintenance on the utility network that has been contracted for many years. The addition of this staff has allowed for the Public Works department to continue the implementation of proactive maintenance. Historically the Public Works department had a reactive approach to maintenance. Over the past four years this philosophy has changed to a proactive approach. This proactive approach protects the City's investment that has been made in its infrastructure. This approach started with the street network and now is expanding into the utility network. The maintenance programs that have been established will continue to evolve as this new philosophy continues.

The success of the programs that are highlighted in this report would not be possible without the dedication, skill and resourcefulness of the Public Works staff. I am grateful to be apart of this growing and dedicated department. I am looking forward to another successful year.



Kevin Hensley

Public Works Director

Public Works Initiatives:

The Public Works department is excited to move forward and build upon the foundation we are laying out. This Annual Report highlights many maintenance programs and cultural improvements that have been implemented within the department. The focus of implementation has come in two forms: efficiencies in workflow and improvement in departmental culture. The goal of these improvements is to support the Strategic Plan.

The Public Works Department impowers staff to make decisions in their day-to-day tasks to improve efficiencies and ownership of programs. Offering training for staff to expand the departments core knowledge of the services provided by Public Works is a key component to supporting this goal. These training opportunities provide for a high performing department able to provide exceptional services to the residents of Grimes.

As the Department continues to grow, we have completed two projects in the shop area that will result in efficiency gains and increased employee moral. A training room for staff to attend trainings and meetings as well as other departments to join us for meetings was completed. Also, relocating our sign room from the office area to a location within the shop area will help accommodate new employees and increase efficiencies with sign production. The new sign shop location provides an external door to receive and load signs.

The Department is working to better track the work that is completed from year to year. Public Works staff has implemented several inspection and replacement programs for City owned assets. These programs identify assets in need of maintenance and/or repair. Public Works staff has worked with our GIS team to evaluate several asset management software options to improve these programs. This software will allow staff to track the history and establish a condition index for each asset which provides the information needed to implement a data-based approach to preforming maintenance and/or repair. Implementation of this software will also allow for tracking of time, materials and equipment for each project on each asset.

To better track efficiencies in snow removal and sweeping operations an Automatic Vehicle Location (AVL) program has been implemented. This program allows monitoring of progress and review the efficiencies of sweeping and plowing operations.

To better serve the residents of Grimes, additional staff has been hired to perform utility location, as well as water distribution and wastewater collection services. These new staff members are the beginning of the City's new utility team to bring these services in house. The continued growth of the utility team will develop a strong ownership and sense of pride for the maintenance of the utility network.

The Public Works Department will continue to implement efficiencies as well as workflow and cultural improvements as we use the Continual Improvement Model.

Streets

The Streets team provides pavement maintenance, mowing of publicly-owned properties, signage services, snow removal, street sweeping, and storm water repairs for more than 160 lane miles of improved roadway and alleys. The division is one of the first responders to emergencies and is the primary resource for everything related to roads

- **Concrete program**
  - Management and staff inspect city streets daily then prioritize concrete patch work by severity, location, traffic volume and resident complaints. The work then gets scheduled around time of year, staffing, and weather.
  - In total, 350 yards of concrete were placed
  - 45 individual street patches
- **Asphalt**
  - As part of the city of Grimes pavement maintenance program, crews routinely inspect streets for potholes and patch as needed. Pothole patching prolongs the life of the street by preventing water from penetrating road base. Patching also provides the motoring public with a safe, drivable surface
  - Streets maintenance crews have two different ways of fixing the damage to roads from Iowa's freeze thaw cycle. During the winter months, potholes receive what is known as a cold winter mix. A more permanent fix is called a hot summer mix. This combination of road grade asphalt and aggregate is designed to last for years, but it can only be applied during dry, warm weather
  - Streets crews placed approximately 50 tons of asphalt in potholes along the 160 lane miles of road as well as multiple skim coatings to County line road and James street





Streets



❑Crack Sealing Program

An effective way to help preserve Grimes roads is through the annual crack sealing program. Routing, cleaning, and sealing roadway cracks is an effective pavement preservation practice for streets that exhibit nominal pavement distress. The primary cause of asphalt failure is water infiltration into the street sub grade. The purpose of crack sealing is to prevent the intrusion of water to the base. Stopping water from entering into and under the pavement keeps the base stable and the pavement strong. Crack sealing is one of the most cost-effective preventative maintenance practices for Grimes roads..

- Streets are crack sealed in similar order as priority streets for snow with major arterials 1st then the older residential streets to follow.
- In 2022 the Public Works streets department crack sealed Meadowlark Pointe, Shawver Meadows, Beavercrest, Beaverbrooke, SE 37th, SE Gateway, and SE 28th street





Streets



❑Snow

- 160 lane miles of streets, 80 cul-de-sacs, Main Street, 5 city buildings, parks, Sports complexes and 27.5 miles of trails are plowed each snow eventow event
- ANTI-ICING Prior to a snow, ice or frost event anti-icing may be used if pavement temperatures are dropping at a rate that will reach freezing. One or more trucks will be dispatched to apply salt brine or other anti-icing chemicals to the pavement.
- Pre-wetted salt will be applied on priority routes as conditions dictate. Low volume streets will have material spread only at intersections, hills and curves. Applications on low volume streets may also be applied at spot locations to allow tracking and clearing of streets, rather than uniformly.

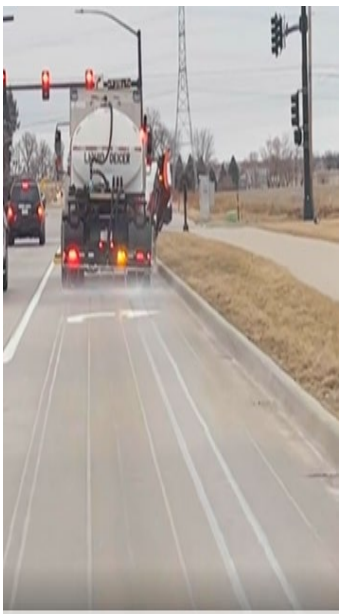
Order Streets Are Cleared

Priority 1 – Major streets are cleared first to open routes for emergency vehicles

Priority 2 – City residential streets

Priority 3 – Circles and cul-de-sacs.

Priority 4 – Parks and trails, parking lots, City buildings



Snow Event Stats

- 9 snow events in 2022 with a total of 30” of snow
- In total 350 tons of rock salt was used on roadways
- Staff worked 550 hours of overtime
- Installed and removed over 3 miles of snow fence

Streets

❑Signs

Management and staff do inspections to make sure all signs meet or exceed MUTCD standards. Below are a few projects highlighted projects.

Printed and installed signs for 3 new developments

- Willow Hills
- SE Gateway
- Hope Commercial Plat 4

- Repaired approximately 20 street name signs, 35 stop signs, and 140 regulatory signs
- Upsized mast arm signs on 141 to exceed MUTCD standards
- Installed 4 RRFB Pedestrian crosswalk systems.
  - 3 on James Street
  - 1 on Main Street
- Install, maintain and collect reports on 3 RFB speed limit signs



Streets



❑ Parks, Greenways & ROW maintenance

Public Works provides multiple services to over 250 acres of parkland, greenways and public right of way. Some of those services are mowing, trimming, tree and brush removal irrigation repair, pesticide applications, litter and dog waste removal, annual addition of playground mulch, and annual playground inspections. Below are highlighted activities.

- Weekly mowing, trimming, litter removal and pesticide applications to 9 city parks, 5 city owned facilities, and over 60 acres of Right Of Way
- Weekly maintenance and dog waste removal to over 28 miles of trails
- Addition of over 300 cubic yards of playground mulch to 10 city playgrounds
- Holiday lights/decorations installed and removed annually to library, GCC, city hall and 1st street light poles
- Annual playground inspections to 10 city playgrounds





Right-of-Way Permitting

Right-of-Way (ROW) permitting is essential for monitoring and inspecting infrastructure that is being placed in the city-owned ROW. This process allows both public and private projects to be reviewed by city staff to ensure existing city assets are not in danger of being damaged.

ROW permitting also allows for tracking and follow-up to ensure proper construction techniques are utilized and project area restoration is completed to a satisfactory level.

By keeping records of these projects, city staff can use them as reference when working on CIP or other projects that take place in the ROW.

In total 62 ROW permits were processed in 2022 which is a decrease from previous years. Previous years totals were 88 in 2021 and 139 in 2020 due to high residential growth driving telecommunications projects.



Storm Water

Many cities and universities in Iowa are required to have individual NPDES permits for their Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s). This is a federal mandate governed by the Clean Water Act and administered at the state level. The determination of which cities and universities are required to obtain individual MS4 permits involves a combination of population, proximity to large, urbanized areas, and the water quality of receiving streams. MS4 permits require permittees to implement measures to:

- Prevent pollutants from illicit discharges
- Public education and outreach
- Minimize pollutants from municipal operations
- Control Construction site runoff
- Allow for public involvement and participation
- Address post-construction runoff







- **Stormwater Statistics**
  - Approximately 266 miles of storm sewer
  - 5839 Total Services
    - 5283 Residential
    - 529 Commercial
    - 27 Government

Storm Water

- **Storm water MS4 Compliance**
  - 435 weekly inspections for City of Grimes projects
  - 204 quarterly inspections conducted for MS4 compliance of GP2 permits
  - 59 active sites that require MS4 inspections
  - 19 sites discontinued due to completion
  - $19,000 projected revenue for 2023
- **Street Sweeping**
  - The City of Grimes has 160 lane miles that are swept 3 times annually. In 2022, 740 cubic yards of debris was collected.
- **Debris cleaned from storm structures**
  - Beaverbrooke box cleanout resulted in 518 cubic yards of debris taken out

The City saved approximately $20,000 through contract reduction by conducting MS4 inspections and annual reporting with newly hired staff rather than using outside firms.





Water Distribution



❑Water Distribution Statistics

- Population 15,392 (Census 2020)
- Approximately 346 miles of water main
- 5257 Total Services
  - 4874 Residential
  - 358 Commercial
  - 25 Government

❑Typical work assignments include:

- Facilitated the training of newly hired staff
- Disconnects
- Work orders generated by City Hall
- Curb Stop Repair
- Water main tapping inspections
- Verification of GIS assets
- Hydrant meter reading and tracking
- Hydrant Flushing and valve turning program
- Lead Service Line Inventory data collection



❑Flexnet Installation

- Allows for meter reading from a central location
- Identify non-revenue water
- Conduct on-demand meter reads
- Turn service on/off remotely
- Remotely manage and control applications in near real-time
- Prop Study conducted in September 2022
- Radio Reader Replacement started but is slow due to supply chain issues



❑Hired Staff for Water Distribution Operations

- First City of Grimes Water Department staff since the 1980s. Operations have been contracted out since that time.
- 1 Operator
- 1 Laborer

Sanitary Sewer Collections

- **Sanitary Sewer Statistics**
  - Approximately 266 miles of gravity main
  - Approximately 8 miles force main
  - 5769 Total Services
    - 5263 Residential
    - 481 Commercial
    - 25 Government

- **Cleaned and Televised 50,000 feet of pipe**
  - This project cost the City of Grimes approximately $75,000 to complete.
  - This is only 4% of the city-owned sanitary sewer and this number will need to be increased to meet the industry standard of 20%.
  - This information will be used to develop a lining program which costs on average $30-$35 per linear foot to complete.

- **Hired 2 staff in December 2022 to assist with the collections system to:**
  - First City of Grimes Wastewater Department staff since the 1980s. Operations have been contracted out since that time.
  - Perform manhole inspections
  - Sanitary main line tapping inspections
  - Assist with repairs
  - Verification of GIS assets
  - Lift station preventative maintenance


Des Moines WRA

Underground Utility Location



- **In 2022 a total of 5,311 locate tickets were processed and completed.**

Total Locate Ticket Counts			
	2020	**2021**	**2022**
January	161	175	96
February	155	174	114
March	415	568	578
April	475	777	613
May	599	754	527
June	569	849	491
July	474	1,055	623
August	492	1,185	587
September	510	1,166	526
October	571	746	552
November	405	440	429
December	202	343	175
Year Total	**5,028**	**8,232**	**5,311**

Savings of approximately $50,000 annually from having city locators rather than using a contractor.



Supplies Used			
Paint		**Flags**	
Blue	361	Blue	7,400
Green	321	Green	9,100
Red	87	Red	3,100
Orange	28	Orange	900
Total	**797**	**Total**	**20,500**

Tree Planting and Removal





- ❑ **Planted 86 trees**
- ❑ **Strategic Planning goal is to plant 100 trees.**
- ❑ **Obtained approximately $12,800 in tree grant funds**
  - ➢ Black Hills Energy Trees Forever Grant
  - ➢ Iowa DNR Derecho/EAB Canopy Replacement Grant
  - ➢ MidAmerican Energy Trees Please Grant
- ❑ **Removed 33 trees due to Emerald Ash Borer on city-owned property.**





CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 03/28/2023

AGENDA ITEM: Data Breach and Privacy Security Liability Insurance

BACKGROUND: The City of Grimes contracted with CFC Underwriters for Data Breach and Privacy Security Liability Insurance for the policy period Feb 7, 2022 – April 1, 2023.

City staff sought bids through True North Companies and Jester Insurance. True North provided a bid through Travelers and Jester Insurance through CFC Underwriters. After review of the two polies staff recommend a renewal with CFC Underwriters. It is staff's opinion that this policy provides more coverage for the city which includes no annual aggregate. This would allow for multiple claims for up to 1M each in a single year. The Travelers policy is 1M per year.

Premium cost for 1 year will be $14,089.50 paid to Jester Insurance as the agent of record for Data Breach and Privacy Security Liability Insurance with CFC Underwriters.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS:

1-year premium beginning April 1, 2023 - $14,089.50

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized ____YES _____NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services___**X**____
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities _____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community _____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:
Recommend approval to renew contract with CFC Underwriters

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION: Rochelle Williams rwilliams@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by:__Rochelle Williams
Return to:_____

GRIMES RESOLUTION 03-3223
RESOLUTION APPROVING RENEWAL OF DATA BREACH AND PRIVACY SECURITY LIABILITY INSURANCE WITH CFC UNDERWRITERS

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes wishes to be insured in the amount of $1,000,000.00 for Data Breach and Privacy Security Liability Insurance and,

WHEREAS, the City Council in 2022 approved a contract with CFC Underwriters for Data Breach and Privacy Security Liability Insurance for a policy period of February 7, 2022 - April 1, 2023,

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes was required to implement Multi-Factor Authentication prior to renewal to obtain insurance from any provider; this requires the user to provide two or more verification factors to gain access to the City's VPN, and email systems remotely.

WHEREAS, the City has implemented the Multi-Factor Authentication across multiple systems as required,

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes was able to obtain two quotes for Data Breach and Privacy Security Liability Insurance. 1. Travelers was obtained through True North Companies 2. CFC Underwriters through Jester Insurance.

WHEREAS, City Staff have reviewed these policies and feel the City needs are best met through coverage obtained cover through Jester Insurance Services as the agent of record through CFC Underwriters in the amount of $1,000,000.00 for Data Breach and Privacy Security Liability Insurance for the period of TWELVE (12) months with the coverage period beginning April 1, 2023.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA, that the contract with CFC Underwriters through Jester Insurance Services hereby be approved.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 28th day of March 2023.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor
ATTEST:

_____

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

City of Grimes
Insurance Comparision

Cyber Liability Coverage:	CFC Underwriters 2/7/22-4/1/23	CFC Underwriters 4/1/23-24
Incident Response Cost with a Zero Deductible	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
System Damage And Business Interruption	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Network Security & Privacy Liability	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Media Liability	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Court Attendance Costs with Zero Deductible	$100,000	$100,000
Consequential Reputational Harm Extension Clause	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Cyber Crime Sub-Limits		
Funds Transfer Fraud	$250,000	$250,000
Extortion	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Telephone Hacking	$250,000	$250,000
Unauthorized Use of Computer Resources	$250,000	$250,000
Push Payment Fraud	$250,000	$250,000
Deductible for above coverages unless listed	$10,000	$10,000
Cyber Liability Premium - Including Fees & Taxes:	**$10,084.85**	~~$14,239.50~~ $14,089.50

This exhibit provides a brief outline of your insurance protection. Please refer to the policy itself for the actual terms, conditions and limits. In the event of a discrepancy, the insurance policies do take precedence over this Insurance Exhibit.

JESTER
INSURANCE SERVICES

TRAVELERS

Travelers CyberRisk premium indication for City of Grimes

Liability Coverage	Limit*	Retention*
Privacy and Security	$1,000,000	$10,000
Payment Card Costs	$1,000,000	$10,000
Media	$1,000,000	$10,000
Regulatory Proceedings	$1,000,000	$10,000
Breach Response Coverage		
Privacy Breach Notification	$1,000,000	$10,000
Computer and Legal Experts	$1,000,000	$10,000
Betterment	$100,000	50% coparticipation
Cyber Extortion	$1,000,000	$10,000
Data Restoration	$1,000,000	$10,000
Public Relations	$1,000,000	$10,000
Cyber Crime Coverage		
Computer Fraud	$1,000,000	$10,000
Funds Transfer Fraud	$1,000,000	$10,000
Social Engineering Fraud	$100,000	$10,000
Vendor or Client Payment Fraud	$100,000	$10,000
Telecom Fraud	$100,000	$5,000
Business Loss Coverage		
Business Interruption	$1,000,000	12 hours
System Failure	$1,000,000	12 hours
Dependent BI: IT Provider with System Failure	$100,000	12 hours
Dependent BI: Outsource Provider with System Failure	$100,000	12 hours
Accounting Costs	$25,000	8 hours
Reputation Harm	$250,000	$5,000
Total Aggregate Limit*	**$1,000,000**	
Total Premium Indication†	**$14,750- $15,750**	

Final Premium $14,000.00

The coverage offered to the Impacted Parties does not reduce the CyberRisk Aggregate Limit. This endorsement also modifies the Computer And Legal Expert Costs Insuring Agreement by removing payment of such Limit outside of the CyberRisk Aggregate Limit. Finally, should the maximum number of Impacted Parties and/or the Computer And Legal Expert Costs Limit be exhausted,

DO YOU KNOW the average cost per each compromised record is $198?‡

That can add up quickly when multiplied by 1000's. Can your organization afford the risk not to have coverage?

If you think you don't have the exposure, think again.

Even with the right protection in place, a security breach can still happen. The FBI, NASA, the Dept of Defense and the CIA all have had security breaches. How does your protection compare to theirs?

Small size companies at risk.

Of investigated breaches, 72 percent are for companies with less than 100 employees.§

WHY TRAVELERS

- Travelers has provided effective insurance solutions for more than 150 years and address the needs of a wide range of industries

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 03/28/2023

AGENDA ITEM:
Resolution Setting Public Hearing (04-25-2023, 5:30 PM): Hope Timber Rezone

BACKGROUND:
The applicant, Hope Timber LLC, has submitted the necessary petition documents to initiate the Rezoning Process, for property generally located at the NE corner of Highway 44 and NW County Line Road. The 67.81-acre property is currently zoned A-1 and is identified as Mixed Use 1 (MU-1) and Medium Density Residential (MDR) on the Future Land Use Plan.

The projected activity for this property is consistent with the Future Land Use Plan designation. The R-4 zoning district will allow for medium and high density residential. The C-2 zoning district will allow for general commercial development on the southern portion of the property, along Highway 44. As such, the applicant has provided a conceptual plan for the site showing nine development lots, and an extension of NW 5th Street.

The layout provided is only a conceptual layout of the site. The concept will continue to be refined through the rezoning process as required public improvements are determined. As this is only the initial step in the process, more detailed plans will become available as the project moves further along.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: No

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:
Approve the Resolution Setting Public Hearing (04-25-2023, 5:30 PM): Hope Timber PUD

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner
mmannel@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-4050

Prepared by: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner
Return to: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner

RESOLUTION NO. 03-3323

RESOLUTION SETTING TIME AND PLACE FOR PUBLIC HEARING ON PROPOSED REZONING OF PROPERTY REFERRED TO AS HOPE TIMBER GENERALLY LOCATED AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF HIGHWAY 44 AND NW COUNTY LINE ROAD FROM A-1 AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT TO R-4 PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AND C-2 GENERAL AND HIGHWAY SERVICE COMMERCIAL DISTRICT

WHEREAS, certain land in the City of Grimes, Iowa, generally located at the northeast corner of Highway 44 and NW County Line Road described on Exhibit A, attached hereto, is currently zoned A-1 (Agricultural District); and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Grimes desires to consider the amendment of the Grimes Code of Ordinances, and the zoning district boundaries of Title 12, Section 12-3-2 by rezoning the Property from A-1 (Agricultural District) to R-4 (Planned Residential Development District) and C-2 (General and Highway Service Commercial District) and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the City Council that the proposed Ordinance, amending the official zoning district map be considered by the Grimes Planning and Zoning Commission and such Commission file its report with the City Council prior to the time established herein for public hearing on the proposed amendment; and

WHEREAS, the proposed Ordinance amending the official zoning district map has been prepared and a public hearing upon the proposed amendment should be held and a time and place for hearing thereon should be fixed.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA:

1. That a public hearing be held by the Grimes City Council on the proposed Ordinance amending the Grimes Code of Ordinances, at the Grimes Community Complex, 410 SE Main Street, in the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa at 5:30 p.m. on the 25th day of April, 2023, at which time the City Council will consider any objections to the proposed amendment and will hear all interested persons.

2. That the Mayor and City Clerk be and are hereby authorized and instructed to give Notice of said public hearing as required by law.

3. That the Plan and Zoning Commission is hereby directed to consider the proposed amendment and to file its report with the City Council prior to the time of the public hearing.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 28th day of March 2023.

CITY OF GRIMES

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

Exhibit A

PUD DESCRIPTION

A PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 25 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 31; THENCE NORTH 00°03'45" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER, 598.48 TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING NORTH 00°03'45" EAST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 1284.42 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF PARCEL '2017-136' AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 16614, PAGE 279; THENCE NORTH 89°47'44" EAST ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL '2017-136', A DISTANCE OF 33.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 48°33'17" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 39.68 FEET; THENCE NORTH 07°31'21" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 74.40 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 87°08'05" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 60.95 FEET; THENCE NORTH 40°47'03" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 166.11 FEET; THENCE NORTH 56°56'52" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 200.24 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 77°12'48" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 227.24 FEET; THENCE NORTH 39°08'12" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 51.54 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 59°00'26" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 106.67 FEET; THENCE NORTH 33°33'37" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 49.88 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 67°05'29" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 51.54 FEET; THENCE NORTH 78°28'30" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 285.32 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 74°55'20" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 42.39 FEET; THENCE NORTH 66°14'29" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 48.74 FEET; THENCE NORTH 86°32'25" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 105.73 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 83°10'17" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 157.40 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER; THENCE SOUTH 00°09'41" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 1811.03 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°45'34" WEST, 588.90 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 127.18 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 30.31 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 75°32'13" WEST, 30.23 FEET; THENCE NORTH 68°42'38" WEST, 70.98 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 350.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 129.77 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 79°19'56" WEST, 129.03 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°57'14" WEST, 161.91 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 350.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 216.49 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 72°14'01" WEST, 213.06 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 350.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 216.47 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 72°13'55" WEST, 213.04 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°56'15" WEST, 84.96

FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 56.83 ACRES (2,475,581 SQUARE FEET).

C-2 DESCRIPTION

A PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 25 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 31; THENCE NORTH 00°03'45" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER, 598.48 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°56'15" EAST, 84.96 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 350.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 216.47 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 72°13'55" EAST, 213.04 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 350.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 216.49 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 72°14'01" EAST, 213.06 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°57'14" EAST, 161.91 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 350.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 129.77 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 79°19'56" EAST, 129.03 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 68°42'38" EAST, 70.98 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 127.18 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 30.31 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 75°32'13" EAST, 30.23 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°45'34" EAST, 588.90 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER; THENCE SOUTH 00°09'41" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 423.49 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 89°36'34" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER, 1465.64 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 15.90 ACRES (692,670 SQUARE FEET).

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON PROPOSED REZONING OF PROPERTY REFERRED TO AS HOPE TIMBER GENERALLY LOCATED AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF HIGHWAY 44 AND NW COUNTY LINE ROAD FROM A-1 AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT TO R-4 PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AND C-2 GENERAL AND HIGHWAY SERVICE COMMERCIAL DISTRICT

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, will meet at the Grimes Community Complex, 410 SE Main Street, in the City of Grimes, Iowa, at 5:30 p.m. on the 25th day of April, 2023, at which time and place the City Council will hold a public hearing on a proposed Ordinance Amending the Grimes Code of Ordinances and zoning district boundaries of Title 12, Section 12-3-2 by rezoning certain Property described on Exhibit A from A-1 (Agricultural District) to R-4 (Planned Unit Development District) and C-2 (General and Highway Service Commercial District), as follows:

AMENDING THE GRIMES CODE OF ORDINANCES AND ZONING DISTRICT BOUNDARIES OF TITLE 12, SECTION 12-3-2 BY REZONING OF PROPERTY REFERRED TO HOPE TIMBER GENERALLY LOCATED AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF HIGHWAY 44 AND NW COUNTY LINE ROAD FROM A-1 AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT TO R-4 PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AND C-2 GENERAL AND HIGHWAY SERVICE COMMERCIAL DISTRICT

For all the particulars of the proposed amendment, see the proposed Ordinance entitled as set forth above now on file at the Grimes City Hall with the City Clerk of the City of Grimes.

All interested persons may appear at the public hearing and at such time and place the Grimes City Council will consider any objections to the proposed Ordinance and give all interested persons an opportunity to be heard. This Notice is given by order of the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa.

Exhibit A

PUD DESCRIPTION

A PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 25 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

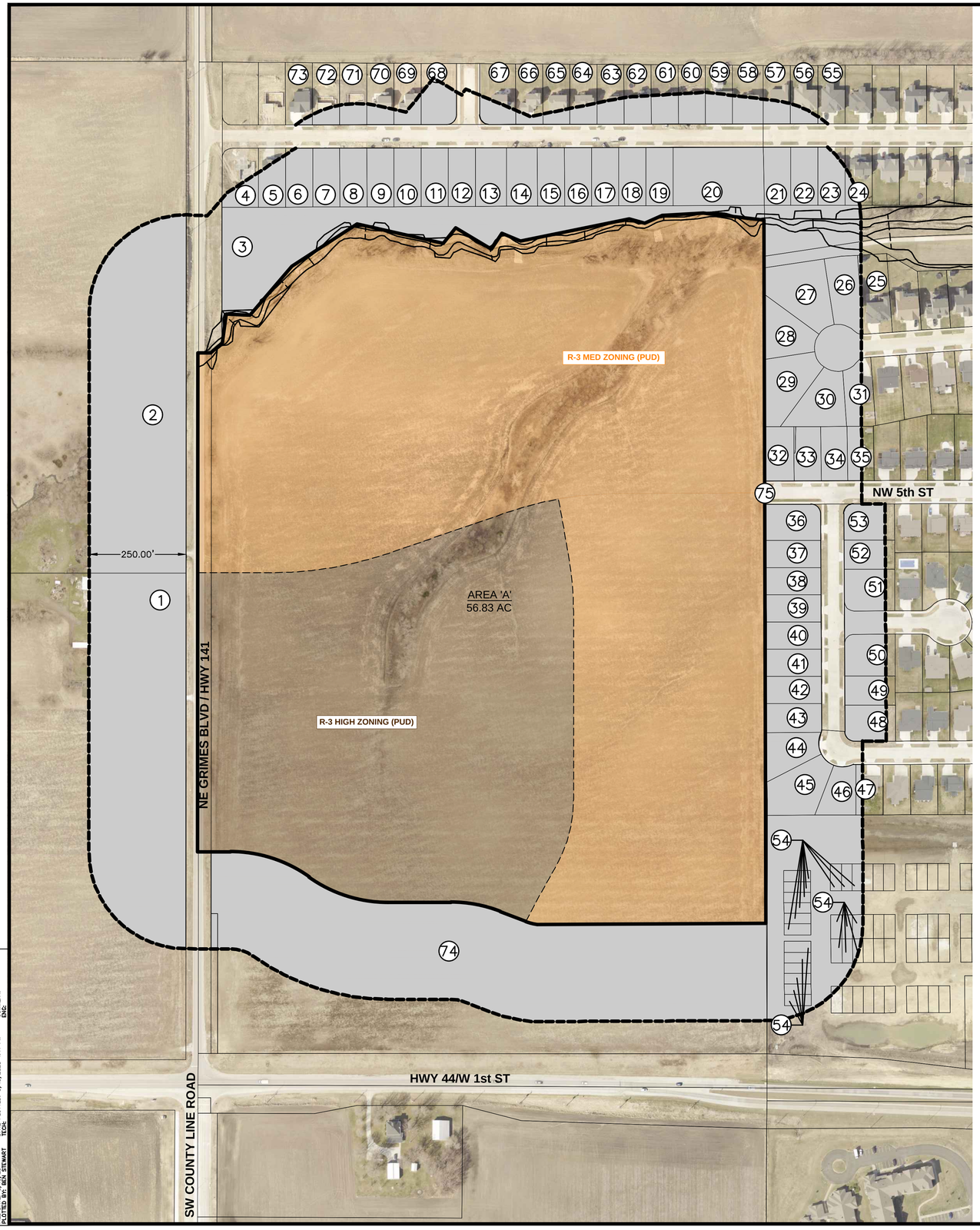
COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 31; THENCE NORTH 00°03'45" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER, 598.48 TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING NORTH 00°03'45" EAST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 1284.42 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF PARCEL '2017-136' AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 16614, PAGE 279; THENCE NORTH 89°47'44" EAST ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL '2017-136', A DISTANCE OF 33.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 48°33'17" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 39.68 FEET; THENCE NORTH 07°31'21" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 74.40 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 87°08'05" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 60.95 FEET; THENCE NORTH 40°47'03" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 166.11 FEET; THENCE NORTH 56°56'52" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 200.24 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 77°12'48" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 227.24 FEET; THENCE NORTH 39°08'12" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 51.54 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 59°00'26" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 106.67 FEET; THENCE NORTH 33°33'37" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 49.88 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 67°05'29" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 51.54 FEET; THENCE NORTH 78°28'30" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 285.32 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 74°55'20" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 42.39 FEET; THENCE NORTH 66°14'29" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 48.74 FEET; THENCE NORTH 86°32'25" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 105.73 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 83°10'17" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 157.40 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER; THENCE SOUTH 00°09'41" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 1811.03 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°45'34" WEST, 588.90 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 127.18 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 30.31 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 75°32'13" WEST, 30.23 FEET; THENCE NORTH 68°42'38" WEST, 70.98 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 350.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 129.77 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 79°19'56" WEST, 129.03 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°57'14" WEST, 161.91 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 350.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 216.49 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 72°14'01" WEST, 213.06 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 350.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 216.47 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 72°13'55" WEST, 213.04 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°56'15" WEST, 84.96

FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 56.83 ACRES (2,475,581 SQUARE FEET).

C-2 DESCRIPTION

A PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 25 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 31; THENCE NORTH 00°03'45" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER, 598.48 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°56'15" EAST, 84.96 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 350.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 216.47 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 72°13'55" EAST, 213.04 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 350.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 216.49 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 72°14'01" EAST, 213.06 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°57'14" EAST, 161.91 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 350.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 129.77 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 79°19'56" EAST, 129.03 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 68°42'38" EAST, 70.98 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 127.18 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 30.31 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 75°32'13" EAST, 30.23 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°45'34" EAST, 588.90 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER; THENCE SOUTH 00°09'41" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 423.49 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 89°36'34" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER, 1465.64 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 15.90 ACRES (692,670 SQUARE FEET).



OWNER/APPLICANT:

HOPE TIMBER, LLC
CONTACT: ARASH RAZIZADEH
4500 WESTOWN PARKWAY, SUITE #277
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265
PH: (515) 381-3925
EMAIL: ARASH.RAZIZADEH@EPCMFG.COM

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR:

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
CONTACT: JOSH TRYGSTAD
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PH. (515) 369-4400
EMAIL. JOSHT@CDA-ENG.COM

ZONING:

EXISTING: A-1 (AGRICULTURE DISTRICT)

PROPOSED: R-3 HIGH (HIGH DENSITY FAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT)

BULK REGULATIONS:

UNDERLYING R-3 MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL DISCTRICT AND R-3 MEDIUM

MINIMUM LOT AREA = 80,000 SF
MINIMUM LOT WIDTH = 200 FT

SETBACKS:
FRONT YARD = 30 FT
REAR YARD = 30 FT
SIDE YARD
1 STORY = 7 FT EACH SIDE / 14 FEET TOTAL
2-3 STORIES = 15 FT EACH SIDE / 30 FEET TOTAL

MAX BUILDING HEIGHT = 40 FT
BUILDING SEPARATION = 16 FT

MAXIMUM DENSITY = 12.0 UNITS / ACRE

UNDERLYING R-3 HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL DISCTRICT

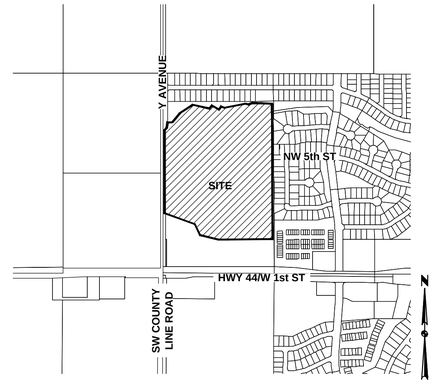
MINIMUM LOT AREA = 80,000 SF
MINIMUM LOT WIDTH = 200 FT

SETBACKS:
FRONT YARD = 30 FT
REAR YARD = 30 FT
SIDE YARD
1 STORY = 7 FT EACH SIDE / 14 FEET TOTAL
2-3 STORIES = 20 FT EACH SIDE / 40 FEET TOTAL

MAX BUILDING HEIGHT = 50 FT
BUILDING SEPARATION = 16 FT

MAXIMUM DENSITY = 18 UNITS / ACRE

VICINITY MAP

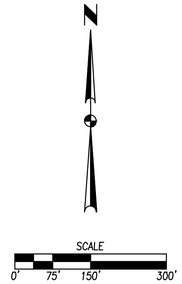


GRIMES, IOWA

REZONING DESCRIPTION

A PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 25 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 31; THENCE NORTH 00°03'45" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER, 598.48 TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING NORTH 00°03'45" EAST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 1284.42 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF PARCEL '2017-136' AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 16614, PAGE 279; THENCE NORTH 89°47'44" EAST ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL '2017-136', A DISTANCE OF 33.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 48°33'17" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 39.68 FEET; THENCE NORTH 07°31'21" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 74.40 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 87°08'05" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 60.95 FEET; THENCE NORTH 40°47'03" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 166.11 FEET; THENCE NORTH 56°56'52" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 200.24 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 77°12'48" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 227.24 FEET; THENCE NORTH 39°08'12" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 51.54 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 59°00'26" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 106.67 FEET; THENCE NORTH 33°33'37" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 49.88 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 67°05'29" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 51.54 FEET; THENCE NORTH 78°28'30" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 285.32 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 74°55'20" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 42.39 FEET; THENCE NORTH 66°14'29" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 48.74 FEET; THENCE NORTH 86°32'25" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 105.73 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 83°10'17" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 157.40 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER; THENCE SOUTH 00°09'41" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 1811.03 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°45'34" WEST, 588.90 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 127.18 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 30.31 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 75°32'13" WEST, 30.23 FEET; THENCE NORTH 68°42'38" WEST, 70.98 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 350.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 129.77 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 79°19'56" WEST, 129.03 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°57'14" WEST, 161.91 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 350.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 216.49 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 72°14'01" WEST, 213.06 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 350.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 216.47 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 72°13'55" WEST, 213.04 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°56'15" WEST, 84.96 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 56.83 ACRES (2,475,581 SQUARE FEET).



FILE: H:\2022\2207475\DWG\REZONING\2207475-REZONING MAP_PUD.DWG
PLOT DATE: 2/9/2023 4:17 PM
PLOTTED BY: BEA STEWART
XREF:
TEXT:
COMMENT:
ENG:

DATE
02/14/2023
REVISIONS
-

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER:
TECH:

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
GRIMES, IOWA

HOPE TIMBER
PUD REZONING MAP

1 / 2

2207.475

ADJACENT OWNERSHIP

	Area (ac.)	Area (%)	CONSENTING
1. ELLIS LORRAINE 23831 Y AVE GRIMES, IA 50111	5.25	12.08%	
2. ELLIS LORRAINE 23831 Y AVE GRIMES, IA 50111	4.99	11.49%	
3. CITY OF GRIMES 1808 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	3.36	7.74%	
4. ROBERT FRENCH 1812 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.13	0.29%	
5. KATELYNN COX 1808 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.18	0.41%	
6. CHRISTIAN M GRIESER 1804 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.24	0.56%	
7. AARON WEIBERG 1800 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.24	0.56%	
8. MALLORY ASBE 1712 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.24	0.56%	
9. ABBY PENNER 1708 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.24	0.56%	
10. EMILY KNOKE 1704 NW 8TH ST GRIMES,IA 50111	0.24	0.56%	
11. KYLE T REED 1700 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.28	0.64%	
12. JEFFREY J SANDMANN 1612 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.28	0.64%	
13. AMANDA J MARTIN 1608 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.24	0.55%	
14. JILL SUMP 1604 SW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.24	0.56%	
15. ANTHONY TU 1600 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.24	0.56%	
16. CYNTHIA K DOBBS 1512 NW 89TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.24	0.56%	
17. CHELSEA STEFFEN 1508 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.24	0.56%	
18. CHELSIE OLBERDING 1504 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.24	0.56%	
19. CALEB B WALTER 1500 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.24	0.55%	
20. CITY OF GRIMES	0.82	1.88%	
21. PHILLIP W MAASS 1400 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.24	0.55%	
22. CAROL WARMBIER 1312 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.24	0.56%	
23. CINDY J ROBISON 1308 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.22	0.50%	
24. NICOLE SMITH 1304 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.05	0.12%	
25. ELINOR D WEISS 1305 NW 7TH CT GRIMES, IA 50111	0.01	0.03%	
26. ERVIN K PETERSON 1309 NW 7TH CT GRIMES, IA 50111	0.33	0.77%	
27. CURTIS J BEHNKENDORF 1313 NW 7TH CT GRIMES, IA 50111	0.53	1.22%	
28. KURT FREITAS 1317 NW 7TH CT GRIMES, IA 50111	0.34	0.77%	
29. JOHN D TODD 1312 NW 7TH CT GRIMES, IA 50111	0.44	1.01%	
30. BRETT & CHRISTINE DRAPER TRUST 1308 NW 7TH CT GRIMES, IA 50111	0.38	0.86%	
31. ALISSA SWARTS 1304 NW 7TH CT GRIMES, IA 50111	0.16	0.36%	
32. J B BENNETT 1317 NW 5TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.24	0.55%	
33. EMINA MEHANOVIC 1313 NW 5TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.22	0.50%	
34. TERESA M HELMS 1309 NW 5TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.22	0.50%	
35. GINA P DOUD 1305 NW 5TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.12	0.28%	
36. AMANDA K MISSAVAGE 412 NW BEECHWOOD DR GRIMES, IA 50111	0.30	0.69%	
37. DAVID S MAHIRWE 408 NW BEECHWOOD DR GRIMES, IA 50111	0.23	0.52%	
38. JULIE TINDALL 404 NW BEECHWOOD DR GRIMES, IA 50111	0.23	0.52%	
39. TARA KINDER 400 NW BEECHWOOD DR GRIMES, IA 50111	0.23	0.52%	
40. ANNE K TORVIK 316 NW BEECHWOOD DR GRIMES, IA 50111	0.23	0.52%	
41. JOHN R OOLMAN 312 NW BEECHWOOD DR GRIMES, IA 50111	0.23	0.52%	
42. BESIM MURATAGIC 308 NW BEECHWOOD DR GRIMES, IA 50111	0.23	0.52%	
43. DESTINY HOMES LLC 304 NW BEECHWOOD DR GRIMES, IA 50111	0.24	0.56%	
44. KENDRA D ZIEMKE 300 NW BEECHWOOD DR GRIMES, IA 50111	0.29	0.67%	
45. HANNAH MENDIAS 1312 NW 3RD ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.42	0.97%	
46. ABIGAIL D ZEKA BYNUM 1308 NW 3RD ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.21	0.48%	
47. STEPHANIE D ALCORN 1304 NW 3RD ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.05	0.11%	
48. AMANDAD RENEE BLACKMAN 301 NW BEECHWOOD DR GRIMES, IA 50111	0.22	0.51%	
49. CHRISTINE K WERNER 305 NW BEECHWOOD DR GRIMES, IA 50111	0.18	0.42%	
50. GAIL GEORGOU 309 NW BEECHWOOD DR GRIMES, IA 50111	0.26	0.59%	
51. JASMINA SABIC 405 NW BEECHWOOD DR GRIMES, IA 50111	0.26	0.59%	
52. AUSTIN M WHITE 409 NW BEECHWOOD DR GRIMES, IA 50111	0.18	0.42%	
53. MICHELLE THERESA MELROY 413 NW BEECHWOOD DR GRIMES, IA 50111	0.22	0.51%	
54. AUTUM PARK TOWNHOMES OWNER ASSOCIATION INCE 1300 50TH ST STE 105 WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266	6.97	16.06%	
55. BRANDON D ROPP 1309 NW 80TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.01	0.01%	
56. MATTHEW RIGGINS 1313 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.06	0.14%	
57. PATRICK RYAN CHECKETTS 1401 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.09	0.22%	
58. DALLAS S BOISEN 1405 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.12	0.29%	
59. MARY J MCLAUGHLIN 1409 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.12	0.29%	
60. CLAYTON FRITZ 1413 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.13	0.29%	
61. ASHLEY FOGT 1501 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.12	0.28%	
62. CAROL DESANTIS 1505 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.11	0.26%	
63. ANDREW STEMPER 1509 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.10	0.23%	
64. BENJAMIN MALLOY 1513 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.08	0.18%	
65. SEAN HERGENRADER 1601 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.05	0.12%	
66. JONATHAN M LOCHMAN 1605 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.04	0.09%	
67. GREGORY RAMSEY 1609 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.12	0.26%	
68. JAMES CORDER 1701 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.33	0.76%	
69. MEGAN E KORTE 1705 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.08	0.17%	
70. TYLER HARDENBROOK 1709 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.08	0.19%	
71. RENATA MURILLO 1713 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.09	0.20%	
72. ERIN BRAMBLE 1801 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.07	0.15%	
73. MEGAN E BLUE 1805 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	0.01	0.03%	
74. HOPE TIMBER LLC 4500 WESTOWN PKWY STE 227 WEST DES MOINES, IA	8.41	19.37%	19.37%
75. GRIMES LOTS LLC 2400 86TH ST STE 24 URBANDALE, IA 50322-4306	0.12	0.28%	19.37%
TOTAL:	43.41	100.00%	19.37%

REZONING DESCRIPTION

A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 25 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF OUTLOT 'X', NORTH POINTE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN SAID CITY OF GRIMES; THENCE SOUTH 89°49'33 EAST ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, 763.49 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°20'06" WEST, 87.38 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°39'54" EAST, 179.05 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°20'06" WEST, 1117.50 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°39'54" WEST, 71.79 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°20'06" WEST, 120.36 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 89°46'05" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 825.10 FEET TO THE EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF NE GRIMES BOULEVARD; THENCE NORTH 01°38'20" WEST ALONG SAID EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE, 1325.37 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 27.42 ACRES (1,194,434 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: | TECH:

REVISIONS | DATE
1 | 02/14/2023

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

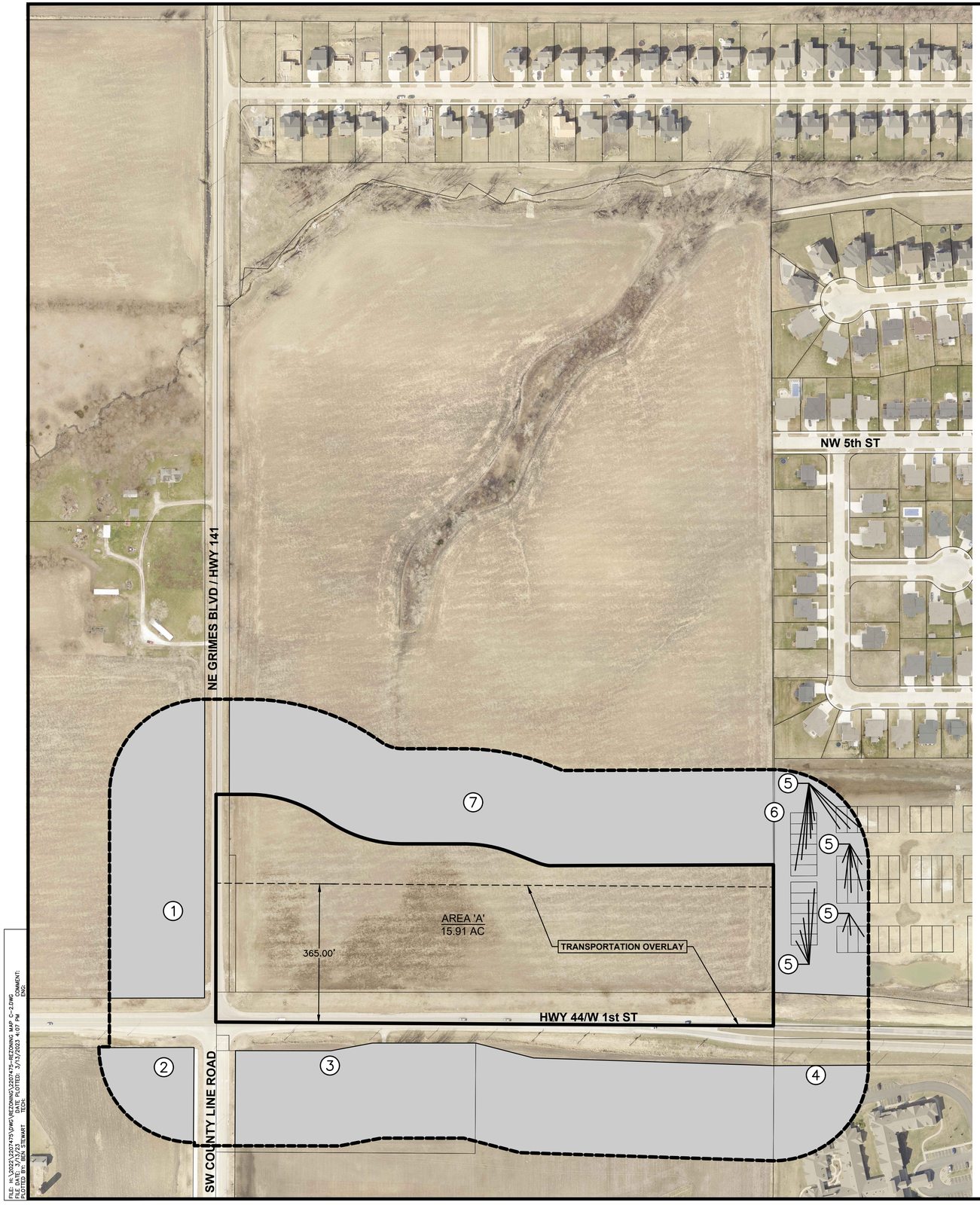
GRIMES, IOWA

HOPE TIMBER
PUD REZONING MAP

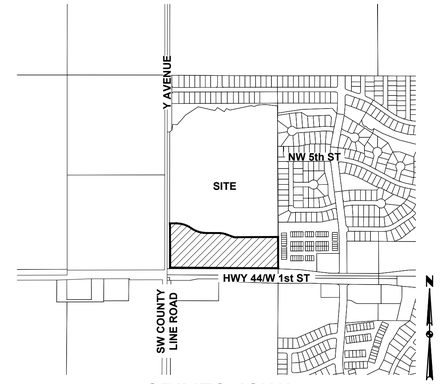
2 / 2

2207.475

FILE: H:\2022\2207475\DWG\REZONING\2207475-REZONING MAP PUD.DWG
LAST SAVED: 2/13/2023 8:54 AM COMMENT:
PLOTTED: 2/13/2023 8:54 AM ENG:
PLOTTED BY: BEA STEWART TECH:



VICINITY MAP



GRIMES, IOWA

OWNER/APPLICANT:

HOPE TIMBER, LLC
CONTACT: ARASH RAZIZADEH
4500 WESTOWN PARKWAY, SUITE #277
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265
PH: (515) 381-3925
EMAIL: ARASH.RAZIZADEH@EPCMFG.COM

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR:

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
CONTACT: JOSH TRYGSTAD
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PH. (515) 369-4400
EMAIL. JOSHT@CDA-ENG.COM

ZONING:

EXISTING:	A-1 (AGRICULTURE DISTRICT)
PROPOSED:	C-2 (COMMERCIAL) LOCATED WITHIN TRANSPORTATION OVERLAY

BULK REGULATIONS:

MINIMUM LOT AREA	= NONE
MINIMUM LOT WIDTH	= NONE
SETBACKS:	
FRONT YARD	= 25 FT
REAR YARD	= 25 FT
SIDE YARD	= NONE
MAX BUILDING HEIGHT	= 45 FT

REZONING DESCRIPTION

A PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 25 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 31; THENCE NORTH 00°03'45" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER, 598.48 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°56'15" EAST, 84.96 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 350.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 216.47 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 72°13'55" EAST, 213.04 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 350.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 216.49 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 72°14'01" EAST, 213.06 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°57'14" EAST, 161.91 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 350.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 129.77 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 79°19'56" EAST, 129.03 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 68°42'38" EAST, 70.98 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 127.18 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 30.31 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 75°32'13" EAST, 30.23 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°45'34" EAST, 588.90 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER; THENCE SOUTH 00°09'41" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 423.49 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 89°36'34" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER, 1465.64 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 15.90 ACRES (692,670 SQUARE FEET).

N

SCALE
0' 75' 150' 300'

FILE: H:\2022\2207475\DWG\REZONING\2207475-REZONING MAP C-2.DWG
PLOTTED BY: BEN STEWART PLOTTED: 2/13/2023 4:07 PM
TECH: COMMENT:
ENG:

CDA

REVISIONS	DATE
1	02/14/2023

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: TECH:

CDA CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

GRIMES, IOWA

HOPE TIMBER
C-2 REZONING MAP

1/2

2207.475

CDA

ADJACENT OWNERSHIP

	Area (ac.)	Area (%)	CONSENTING
1. LORRAINE E ELLIS 23831 Y AVE GRIMES, IA 50111	4.20	16.03%	
2. HOPE K FARMS LLC 1548 S 45TH ST WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265	1.12	4.27%	4.27%
3. CHEREEN L BRODERICK 14172 NW 70TH AVE GRIMES, IA 50111	8.15	31.11%	
4. CCRC OF GRIMES LLC 200 SW BROOKSIDE DR GRIMES, IA 50111	1.12	4.27%	
5. AUTUM PARK OF GRIMES LLC 1300 50TH ST STE 105 WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266	3.08	11.76%	
6. GRIMES LOTS LLC 2400 86TH ST STE 24 URBANDALE, IA 50322-4306	0.12	0.46%	
7. HOPE TIMBER LLC 4500 WESTOWN PKWY STE 227 WEST DES MOINES, IA	8.41	32.10%	32.10%
TOTAL:	26.20	100.00%	36.37%

REZONING DESCRIPTION

A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 25 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF OUTLOT 'X', NORTH POINTE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN SAID CITY OF GRIMES; THENCE SOUTH 89°49'33 EAST ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, 763.49 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°20'06" WEST, 87.38 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°39'54" EAST, 179.05 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°20'06" WEST, 1117.50 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°39'54" WEST, 71.79 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°20'06" WEST, 120.36 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 89°46'05" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 825.10 FEET TO THE EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF NE GRIMES BOULEVARD; THENCE NORTH 01°38'20" WEST ALONG SAID EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE, 1325.37 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 27.42 ACRES (1,194,434 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

FILE: H:\2022\2207475\DWG\REZONING\2207475-REZONING MAP C-2.DWG
REF: XREF: XXXX
PLOTTED BY: BEN STEWART
PLOT DATE: 2/13/2023 9:07 PM
TECH:
COMMENT:
ENG:

REVISIONS	DATE
1	02/14/2023

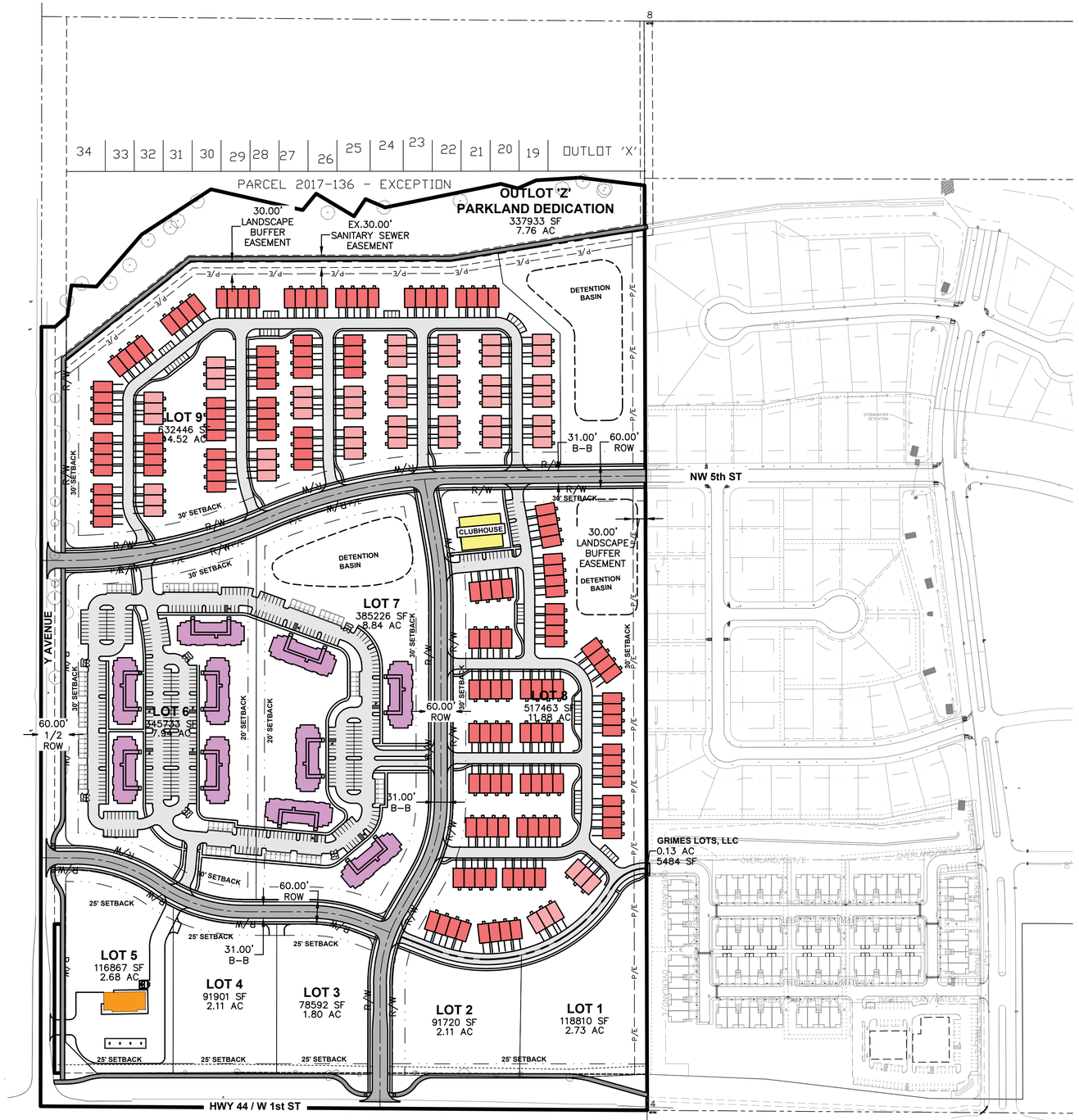
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: | TECH:

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
GRIMES, IOWA

HOPE TIMBER
C-2 REZONING MAP

NOTE: THE PROOF OF CONCEPT IS SHOWN FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY. THE FINAL DESIGN IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND WILL REQUIRE A SEPARATE CONSTRUCTION DRAWING APPROVAL



ZONING

EXISTING: A–1 – AGRICULTURE DISTRICT

PROPOSED: PUD – HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT
PUD – MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT
C–2 – COMMERCIAL (WITHIN TRANSPORTATION OVERLAY)

DEVELOPMENT SUMMARY

PUD DISTRICT (MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL) AREA: 26.4 ACRES
BULK REGULATIONS:

- MINIMUM LOT AREA: 80,000
- MINIMUM LOT WIDTH: 200 FT

SETBACKS:
- FRONT: 30 FT
- REAR: 30 FT
- SIDE: (2–3 STORIES) 15 FT EACH SIDE / 30 FEET TOTAL

- MAX BUILDING HEIGHT 40 FT
- 8 FT MIN. BUILDING SEPARATION
- MAX DENSITY: 12 UNITS / ACRE

UNITS: 232 UNITS
UNITS / ACRE: 8.8 UNITS / ACRE

PUD DISTRICT (HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL) AREA: 16.8 ACRES

BULK REGULATIONS:

- MINIMUM LOT AREA: 80,000
- MINIMUM LOT WIDTH: 200 FT

SETBACKS:
- FRONT: 30 FT
- REAR: 30 FT
- SIDE: (2–3 STORIES) 20 FT EACH SIDE / 40 FEET TOTAL

- MAX BUILDING HEIGHT: 50 FT
- BUILDING SEPARATION: 16 FT
- MAX DENSITY: 18 UNITS / ACRE

UNITS: 300 UNITS
UNITS / ACRE: 17.8 UNITS / ACRE

TOTAL UNITS: 532 UNITS

C–2 AREA: 11.4 ACRES

BULK REGULATIONS (GENERAL HIGHWAY SERVICE COMMERCIAL DISTRICT):

- MINIMUM LOT AREA: NONE FOR NON–RESIDENTIAL USE
- MINIMUM LOT WIDTH: NONE FOR NON–RESIDENTIAL USE

SETBACKS:
- FRONT: 25 FT
- REAR: 25 FT
- SIDE: NONE, 25 FEET WHEN BORDERING "R" DISTRICT

- MAX BUILDING HEIGHT 45 FT
- MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT OF 3 STORIES
- MINIMUM OPEN SPACE OF 10%

PARKING SUMMARY

PUD DISTRICT – MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL

REQUIREMENTS
SPACES PER UNIT = 2 SPACES
VISITOR SPACES = 1 PER 5 UNITS
CLUBHOUSE (CIVIC USE) = 3 SPACES PER 1,000 SF

REQUIRED
232 UNITS = 232 x 2
= 464 SPACES

CLUBHOUSE (CIVIC USE) = 3 x (8,000/1,000)
= 24 SPACES

VISITOR SPACES = 232/5
= 47 VISITOR SPACES

TOTAL REQUIRED: = 232 DRIVEWAY SPACES
= 24 CLUBHOUSE SPACES
= 47 VISITOR SPACES

PROVIDED
DRIVEWAY PARKING = 464 SPACES

CLUBHOUSE PARKING = 24 SPACES

VISITOR PARKING = 51 SPACES

PUD DISTRICT – HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL

REQUIREMENTS
SPACES PER UNIT = 1.5 SPACES

GARAGE SPACES = 1 GARAGE FOR 25% OF UNITS

REQUIRED
TOTAL REQUIRED:
300 UNITS = 300 x 1.5
= 450 SPACES

GARAGE SPACES:
300 UNITS = 300 x 0.25
= 75 SPACES

OUTDOOR SPACES:
OUTDOOR SPACES = 450 – 75
= 375 OUTDOOR SPACES

PROVIDED = 481 SPACES
(75 GARAGE SPACES)
(406 OUTDOOR SPACES)

N

SCALE
0' 60 150' 300'

REVISIONS	DATE
FIRST SUBMITTAL	02/24/2023
SECOND SUBMITTAL	03/17/2023

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400
ENGINEER: TECH:

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
GRIMES, IOWA

HOPE TIMBER
CONCEPT

1/1
2207.475

FILE: H:\2022\2207475\DWG\CONCEPT\2207475-CONCEPT 1.DWG
XREF: XWG 2207475 SITE ROTTEL 3/7/2023 2:36 PM
PLOTTED BY: LUCAS MCCARTY TECH:
COMMENT:
ENG:

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 03/28/2023

AGENDA ITEM:
Resolution Setting Public Hearing (04-25-2023, 5:30 PM): Zoning Ordinance Amendment – Off-Street Parking, Circulation, and Loading Regulations

BACKGROUND:
Staff has developed a proposed amendment to the Zoning Ordinance related to Off-Street Parking, Circulation, and Loading regulations. The purpose of the amendment is to clarify and clean up some of the parking calculations. Since the parking regulations were re-written in 2020, staff has had some time to work with the regulations and has determined that a few of the parking calculations do not reflect real-world parking needs or were not easy to calculate. Staff has revised the parking calculations for uses such as childcare facilities, hotels, multi-family and flex warehouse.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: No

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:
Approve the Resolution Setting Public Hearing (04-25-2023, 5:30 PM): Zoning Ordinance Amendment – Off-Street Parking, Circulations, and Loading Regulations

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Evann Martin, Assistant Planner
emartin@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-4050

Prepared by: Evann Martin, Assistant Planner
Return to: Evann Martin, Assistant Planner

RESOLUTION NO. 03-4523

RESOLUTION SETTING DATE OF PUBLIC HEARING TO CONSIDER AMENDING PROVISIONS OF THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA, REGARDING OFF-STREET PARKING, CIRCULATION, AND LOADING REGULATIONS

WHEREAS, the City Council of Grimes, Iowa (the "City") desires to consider certain amendments to the Zoning Ordinance ("the Regulations") of the City of Grimes Code of Ordinances regarding the Off-Street Parking, Circulation, and Loading Regulations; and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the City Council that the proposed amendments to the Zoning Ordinance be considered by the Grimes Planning and Zoning Commission and that such Commission file its report with the City Council prior to the time established herein for public hearing on said proposed amendments; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing upon the proposed amendments to the Zoning Ordinance should be held and a time and place for hearing thereon should be fixed.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA:

1. That a public hearing be held by the Grimes City Council on the proposed amendments to the Zoning Ordinance, at the Grimes Community Complex 410 SE Main Street, Grimes, Iowa, at 5:30 p.m. on April 25, 2023, at which time the City Council will consider any objections to the proposed amendments and will hear all interested persons.

2. That the Mayor and Clerk be and hereby are authorized and instructed to give Notice of said public hearing, as required by law.

3. That the Planning and Zoning Commission be and is hereby directed to consider said proposed amendments to the Zoning Ordinance and to file its report with the City Council prior to the time of said public hearing.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 28th day of March 2023.

CITY OF GRIMES

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING TO CONSIDER AMENDING PROVISIONS OF THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA, REGARDING OFF-STREET PARKING, CIRCULATION, AND LOADING REGULATIONS

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, will meet at the Grimes Community Complex, 410 SE Main Street, in the City of Grimes, Iowa, at 5:30 p.m. on the 25th day of April, 2023, at which time and place the City Council will hold a public hearing on amending the Zoning Ordinance regarding regulations associated with "OFF-STREET PARKING, CIRCULATION, AND LOADING REGULATIONS". Such amendment is set forth in the proposed Ordinance(s) entitled as follows:

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA, BY AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE REGARDING REGULATIONS ASSOCIATED WITH "OFF-STREET PARKING, CIRCULATION, AND LOADING REGULATIONS"

For all the particulars of the proposed amendments, see the proposed Ordinance(s) entitled as set forth above now on file at the Grimes City Hall with the City Clerk of the City of Grimes, which may be examined there. The proposed Ordinance(s) is by this reference made a part of this Notice.

All interested persons may appear at the public hearing and at such time and place the Grimes City Council will consider any objections to the proposed amendments described above and give all interested persons an opportunity to be heard. This Notice is given by order of the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 03/28/2023

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Authorizing bid of Cemetery lawn care services within the City of Grimes

BACKGROUND: The Public Works Department requested bids for mowing services for City owned cemeteries to several lawn care businesses. Due to receiving one bid back, the Public Works reached out to the other solicited businesses to find out why they did not respond. Responses ranged from not wanting to do business with Cities, they were busy with snow events, they do not serve Grimes or had not done this kind of work before and were not interested. Given these circumstances City staff still feels accepting CLK's bid is the appropriate decision given current staffing and required level of service.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS:
1.) Current staffing levels does not allow for the level of service needed to maintain City Cemeteries.

2.) Contracting is the best option to meet the desired level of service

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized ___X_YES _____NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services_____
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities _____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community __X___

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Approval

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION: Kevin Hensley

Prepared by:__JB_____
Return to:_____KH_____

GRIMES RESOLUTION NO -03-3523

RESOLUTION TO AWARD CONTRACT FOR CEMETERY LAWN CARE SERVICES FOR THE CITY OF GRIMES

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes held a bid letting for lawn care services and chemical application for city owned cemeteries for 2023;

WHEREAS, the City's Purchasing Policy as adopted prescribes the solicitation of quotes, state bid, or the utilization of a purchasing consortium and the proposed contract bid meets this requirement; and,

WHEREAS, City staff believes that CLK Lawn Care has the qualifications to provide the requested services

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA THAT:

The Public Works Director is directed to prepare the contract in final form and the Mayor and Clerk on behalf of the city are authorized to execute the contract awarding the cemetery lawn care services to CLK Lawn Care.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 28th day of March 2023

Mayor Scott Mikkelsen

By:_____

Attest: City Clerk Rochelle Williams

By:_____

PUBLIC NOTICE

CEMETERY LAWN CARE SERVICES

CITY OF GRIMES
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

Sealed bids will be received by the City of Grimes, Iowa on or before 10:00am., local time, on Tuesday February 22nd, 2023, for the following:

Bid Item: CEMETERY MOWING and CHEMICAL APPLICATIONS

Bidders shall submit their bids in a sealed envelope, plainly marked "**CEMETERY LAWN CARE SERVICES**" and deliver to:

Office of the City Clerk
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey St.
Grimes, Iowa 50111

Unit price shall be final and the City reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids on a per unit basis and waive irregularities and technicalities as determined to be in the best interest of said City.

Any pre bid questions about specifications, policies, and procedures can be sent to Jeremy Thayer, City of Grimes Public Works, 1700 SE Destination Dr., Grimes IA.

Office: 515-514-1036 Email: jthayer@grimesiowa.gov

Published in the Des Moines Register _____2/2/2023_____

REQUEST FOR BID

CEMETERY LAWN CARE SERVICES

CITY OF GRIMES
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

The City of Grimes, Iowa, solicits interested contractors to submit bids for CEMETERY MOWING and CHEMICAL APPLICATIONS Services for the City of Grimes.

Submittals marked "**CEMETERY LAWN CARE SERVICES**" will be received no later than 10:00 am., local time, on Tuesday, February 22nd 2023, at:

Office of the City Clerk
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey St.
Grimes, Iowa 50111

BID PROCEDURE

Mark outside of sealed envelope with bid subject, "**CEMETERY LAWN CARE SERVICES**".

Bids received after the announced time and date of receipt, by mail or otherwise, will be returned unopened. The City is not responsible for delays occasioned by the U.S. Postal Service, the internal mail delivery system of the City, or any other means of delivery employed by the bidder. Nothing herein is intended to exclude any responsible Contractor or in any way restrain or restrict competition. The City of Grimes reserves the right to award in part or in whole or to reject any or all bids.

Any bid submitted MUST be signed by an individual authorized to bind the bidder. All bids submitted without such signature will be deemed non-responsive and will not be acceptable.

If you desire not to quote on this bid, please forward your acknowledgment of NO BID SUBMITTED to the above address.

SPECIFICATIONS

CEMETERY LAWN CARE SERVICES

CITY OF GRIMES
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

I. STATEMENT OF PROJECT

A. The intent and purpose of this Request for Bid is to establish a contract to provide CEMETERY MOWING and CHEMICAL APPLICATIONS within the City of Grimes.

B. The City will have sole discretion selecting the Contractor. All information submitted in the Request for Bid will be evaluated and considered. The City reserves the right to select the Contractor whom the City believes will perform best pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Request for Bid. Cost is one of the multiple factors the City will consider in selecting the Contractor. Other factors that will be considered include but are not limited to past comparable experience, references, equipment, and any other relevant consideration the City believes will affect the Contractor's ability to perform in accordance with the terms and conditions in this Agreement.

II. SCOPE OF WORK

A. The Contractor shall provide mowing services April 1, 2023, through October 30, 2023, for the below listed City properties. Mowing services shall be provided Wednesday, Thursday or Friday. Mowing services shall be provided no more than 1 time per 7 days unless directed the City.

1. Sunny Hill Cemetery (6^{th} St.) – 17.5 acres

2. Meadows Cemetery (Hwy 44) – 1.0 acres

B. Chemical weed control shall be provided on three (3) occasions April 1, 2023, through October 30, 2023, for the below listed City properties:

1. Sunny Hill Cemetery (6^{th} St.) – 17.5 acres

2. Meadows Cemetery (Hwy 44) – 1.0 acres

Chemical applications shall be completed generally in early spring, mid-summer and late-summer.

*Application Logs containing applicators name, applicator certificate number, application date, chemical applied and weather conditions for each chemical application are required to be submitted to the City after each application.

B. Compensation – The Contractor shall be paid per occurrence each time the combined 18.5 acres are mowed, or a chemical application is applied. The Contractor shall invoice the City for contract work completed each month.

The Contractor shall be paid occurrence for three (3) chemical weed control applications on the referenced 18.5 acres. The Contractor shall bill for weed control after each application.

C. The work outlined in this Request for Bid shall be done as follows:

i. Contractor is required to obtain all local, state, or federal licenses and permits necessary to complete this work.

ii. The job site must always be left in a clean, safe, and orderly fashion, and returned as close as possible to pre-work condition.

iii. Contractor is responsible to repair any damage to City owned or operated facilities and or equipment while engaged in doing this work.

iv. Contractor shall follow all OSHA regulations and perform the work in a safe manner.

v. No part of any work performed under this contract may be subcontracted out to other contractors or individuals not included and covered by the Contractor's insurance.

vi. Contractor shall notify City of all scheduled work via email.

vii. Contractor shall receive notification of emergency work will be made via phone call. A 24-hour seven day per week contact and phone number shall be provided to the City as provided under Section III(A).

viii. Contractor will be notified per request of requirements for record keeping requirements.

ix. Contractor is required to mow (2) times in the 10 days leading up to Memorial Day weekend.

x. Contractor shall notify the City of any damage to head stones caused by work

being completed by Contractor and shall be responsible for all cost associated with any needed repairs.

D. PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

a. **Personnel.** The Contractor shall provide the City with the names, addresses, and telephone number(s) and email addresses for at least **two** designated contact personnel responsible for ensuring response to the City's request for service. At least one of the contacts will be available and accessible twenty-four (**24**) hours per day, during the period the Agreement is in force including Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays.

b. **Response Time.** Contractor shall initiate work in an agreed upon timeline established by the City of Grimes Public Works Department.

c. **Authority/Direction**. The Contractor and their designated personnel shall respond to requests given by the City in a positive, courteous, and timely manner. The City reserves the right to reject any piece of equipment or personnel from continued or further engagement of services due to incompetence or inability of equipment to function properly for the requested services.

d. **Property Damage.** The Contractor shall be responsible for any and all damage to private and public property (including public utilities) while performing services. Any damages caused by the Contractor shall be repaired to new or better condition as soon as practicable. The City has the option to withhold payment until proper repair or cleanup has been made.

e. **Confined Space Entry Certification.** Prior to commencing work, Contractor will be required to provide proof on training certifications for confined space entry relevant to CFR 1910.146 on all personnel assigned to perform such tasks.

E. CONTRACTOR'S PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

a. The Contractor is responsible for direct supervision of the Contractor's employees.

b. The Contractor is responsible for the means used to make a repair or installation.

c. The Contractor is responsible for making sure that all of the Contractor's personnel have any required governmental issued identification. Accepted forms of identification shall be a valid state issued driver's license, or governmental issued identification or work permit.

d. The Contractor is responsible for making sure all equipment is OSHA certified and/or meets all OSHA requirements. The Contractor must provide its own materials, equipment, chemicals, transportation, miscellaneous supplies, tools, personal protective equipment, power equipment, vehicles, etc., as needed to safely perform the requested services.

F. LENGTH OF AGREEMENT

a. Contract Term. The initial term of this contract shall be for a period of time after acceptance through October 30th of 2023. After this initial contract the services will be for April 1st through October 30th. The City reserves the right to renew this contract on an annual basis per the same terms and conditions as set forth in the resulting contract. Any renewal contract requires the written, mutual consent of both the City and the Contractor prior to the expiration of the initial term and any subsequent term. Contract award and renewals shall be limited to a total of four (4) years from the original executed contract date.

Any renewal contract will have a 3% cost of living service increase for every year the contract is in effect for the length of the contract.

b. Agreement Termination. This Contract may be terminated for any reason by the City during the contract period, subject to a thirty (30) day written notice being delivered by registered mail to the Contractor at the address referenced on the bid form.

G. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall obtain and maintain through the term of the contract, insurance with terms and limits of coverage equal to or in excess of those set forth in the specifications governing the contract, but in no event, are such terms and limits to be less than those set forth below. The limits of liability under insurance policies required by the contract shall in no-way limit the Contractor's actual liability.

Commercial General Liability: Including coverage for premises and operations, independent contractors, products & completed operations, contractual liability, explosion, collapse and underground hazards (XCU), personal injury/advertising injury. The limits can be satisfied by providing a primary policy or in combination with an excess liability policy. The City shall be named as additional insured on a primary and non-contributory basis. The policy will include waiver of subrogation endorsement in favor of the City of Grimes.Bodily Injury & Property Damage - Each Occurrence	$1,000,000

Personal Injury & Advertising Injury - Per Person	$1,000,000
General Aggregate on the Above	$2,000,000
Products & Completed Operations General Aggregate	$2,000,000
Fire Damage Limit	$100,000
Medical Expense Limit	$5,000

a. Business Automobile Liability Insurance: Including coverage for all owned, non-owned and hired automobiles with limits of liability not less than the following. The City of Grimes would be added as an additional insured on a primary and non-contributory basis. The policy will include waiver of subrogation endorsement in favor of the City of Grimes.

Bodily Injury & Property Damage – Each Accident	$1,000,000

b. Workers Compensation and Employers Liability: As required by any applicable law or regulation. The policy will include waiver of subrogation endorsement in favor of the City of Grimes.

Part 1- Workers Compensation Benefits	Statutory

c. Employers Liability:

Bodily Injury Each Accident	$500,000
Bodily Injury by Disease Policy Limit	$500,000
Bodily Injury by Disease Each Employee	$500,000

d. Umbrella Liability: The Contractor will maintain umbrella liability insurance in excess of the general liability, automobile liability and employer's liability insurance described above which is at least broad as all underlying policies including but not limited to designations and provisions that favor the City as an additional insured, with a waiver of subrogation and primary and non-contributory status.

Each Occurrence Limit	$1,000,000
Aggregate Limit	$1,000,000

e. Installation Floater: The Contractor will maintain an installation floater policy that insures property while stored off premises, while in transit and until it has been installed/incorporated into the building or structure undergoing construction, renovation or repair with a limit commiserate to the value of the property being installed.

Before providing any services, the Contractor shall furnish an insurance certificate to the City, showing adequate insurance to be in force.

Any subcontractors utilized shall be subject to the same insurance requirements above.

Nothing in this Section is intended to constitute a waiver of any governmental immunities from liability available to the City under federal or Iowa law.

H. INDEMNIFICATION AND HOLD HARMLESS

The Contractor shall hold harmless, indemnify and defend the City and all of its agents and employees of and from any and all claims, demands, actions or causes of action of whatsoever nature or character both to person and property, arising out of, related to or connected to this contract or by reasons of the Contractor's performance under the contract.

This indemnification applies to and includes, but is not limited to, the payment of all penalties, fines, judgements, awards, decrees, attorney's fees, expert witness fees, investigation fees, settlements, related costs or expenses, interest, and any reimbursements incurred by, entered or levied against, or assessed to the City, its officials, employees, agents, contractors and assigns. Contractor shall provide the City with prompt notice of any such claim, demand, or action so that the City may, at its sole option, defend or settle such claim, demand, or action.

Contractor understands and agrees that it shall have no right of coverage under any existing or future insurance policies owned by the City. Contractor also acknowledges that the City has no responsibility for any damage caused to the Contractor's property by any source.

This Indemnification and Hold Harmless provision is effective upon execution and shall be on indefinite duration and shall survive the termination of the contract.

I. PROCESS AND EVALUATION CRITERIA

a. Process. Bidders are to submit written bids which present the bidders qualifications and understanding of the work to be performed. Bidders are requested to address each evaluation criterion in the order listed on the bid form and to be specific in presenting their qualifications. The bidder shall provide all information which they consider pertinent to its qualifications for the bid.

b. Evaluation Criteria. Since evaluation criteria shall include, but is not limited to the following, **INFORMATION ABOUT THE FOLLOWING MUST BE INCLUDED IN THE BID PACKAGE:**

   i. Contractor's approach to the work to be performed.

   ii. Qualifications of personnel who would be assigned to the City of Grimes.

iii. Three (3) References from clients of similar size with the contract length noted. All clients must either be currently under contract or have been under contract within the last 24 months.

iv. Number of years that the Contractor has provided similar CEMETERY LAWN CARE services.

v. REMINDER: The City may consider such factors as bid price, experience and responsibility of Bidder, and similar factors in determining which bid it deems to be in the best interest of the City.

Award of the contract will be made to the lowest responsible/responsive Bidder.

J. FURTHER INFORMATION

a. Mandatory Drug and Alcohol Testing Programs. The Contractor certifies that all of their employees who may perform safety sensitive functions for the City are included in a substance abuse program that meets the requirements of Federal Department of Transportation Drug and Alcohol Testing regulations, (Code of Federal Regulations, 49 CFR., Part 382 and Part 40).

b. Right-to-Know Statement. The Contractor certifies that, in accordance with the "Hazard Communication Rule", 29 CFR 1910.120 (the "Right-to-Know" Law) and the State of Iowa "Hazardous Chemical Risk Right-to-Know" rule, employees exposed to materials on the worksite will be trained for the materials in use by the successful Contractor as part of the Agreement. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for City materials will be supplied to the successful Contractor upon request.

c. ADA Statement. Contractor will comply with all applicable provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act and applicable Federal regulations under the Act.

d. FLSA Statement. By filing a seal bid responsive to the request for bids, the Contractor states, "We hereby certify that these goods were produced in compliance with all applicable requirements of Sections 6, 7 and 12 of the Fair Labor Standards Act, as amended, and of regulations and orders to the United States Department of Labor issued under Section 14 thereof."

e. Non-Discrimination Clause. The City gives notice that it does not discriminate against any person on the basis of age, race, religion, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, veteran status, gender identity, national origin, or disability. Contractor must also agree that it does not discriminate against any employee or applicants for employment on the basis of age, race, religion, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, veteran status, gender identity, national origin, or disability and to include a similar non- discrimination provision in all agreements associated with this procurement.

f. Questions which may arise as a result of this Request for Bid of a technical/operational nature should be directed to Kevin Hensley, at (515) 514-1035.

K. ADDITIONAL TERMS

a. Subletting or Assignment. Neither the Contractor nor the City shall assign its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party.

b. Entire Agreement. This Agreement, including any attached schedules of exhibits, constitutes the entire agreement and understanding between the parties hereto and is the final expression of their agreement and no evidence of oral or other written promises created or communicated prior to execution of this agreement shall be binding. This Agreement may not be supplemented, amended, modified, or otherwise altered except by written instrument agreed to and executed by both of the parties hereto and no course of dealing or trade usage between the parties shall be effective to supplement, amend, modify, or alter this Agreement.

c. Waiver. The failure to enforce or to require the performance at any time of any of the provisions of this Agreement herein shall in no way be construed to be a waiver of such provisions, and shall not affect either the validity of this Agreement or any part hereof or the right of either party thereafter to enforce each and every provision in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

Contractor's Authorized Signature **Date** 2/14/23

Cody Kuebler

Contract's Name

BID FORM

CEMETERY LAWN CARE SERVICES

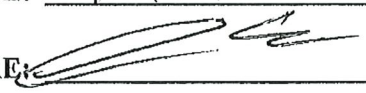
CITY OF GRIMES
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

We, the undersigned, hereby propose to provide CEMETERY LAWN CARE Services during normal working hours for the City of Grimes at a cost of Mowing $ 3,500 per occurrence and Chemical Application $ 1,750 per occurrence.

In the event additional mowing services are requested by the City beyond the initial scope of this agreement the undersigned proposes to provide those services at a cost of:

Regular Rate	$75	Per hour
Overtime Rate	$112.50	Per hour
Sunday / Holiday Rate	$150	Per hour

DATE: 2/19/23

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: 

AUTHORIZED NAME (PRINTED): Cody Kuebler

FIRM/CONTRACTOR NAME: CLK Lawn Care

ADDRESS: 31174 210th St Dallas Center IA 50063

CONTACT EMAIL: clklawncare@gmail.com

CONTACT PHONE: 515-835-8563

ATTACHMENT A

EXPERIENCE / REFERENCE SUMMARY

CEMETERY LAWN CARE SERVICES

CITY OF GRIMES
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

1. Contractor's approach to the work to be performed.
   Mowing weekly on Thursdays
   Applications - 1- Before Memorial Day 2- After 4th of July 3- After Labor Day
2. Qualifications of personnel who would be assigned to the City of Grimes.
   Drivers License 30T License for applications
   Min 2 years Experience ISN Certification

3. List at least three (3) references for projects of similar scope that the Contractor has successfully completed within the past twenty-four (24) months.

Contract & Location	Owner Name/Address/Phone	Contract Date	Contract $ Value
Buckeye Des Moines	Jake Willis 515-505-006 1501 NW 86th	Yearly 4/1/23	$650/week
Santag Properties	Tyler Santag 515-606-3585 1402 Walnut St	Yearly 1/1/23	$300/week
Beecher Group	Hattie Beecher 515-988-7233 3961 106th ST	Yearly 1/1/23	$160/week

ISN Certified Contractor

10 Number of years Contractor has provided services similar to the scope of this Request for Bid under the current ownership and company name.

Contractor's Name: Cody Kubler

Authorized Signature:

Date: 2-19-23

ATTACHMENT B

CONTACTS FOR CONTRACTOR
(Minimum of 2 Required)
CEMETERY LAWN CARE SERVICES

CITY OF GRIMES
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

Full Legal Name (Print): Cody Kuebler

Emergency After-Hours Telephone: 515-835-8563

Email Address: clklawncare@gmail.com

Full Legal Name (Print): Clay Wuebker

Emergency After-Hours Telephone: 515-478-6009

Email Address: clay.wuebker@gmail.com

Contractor's Name: Cody Kuebler

Authorized Signature:

Date: 1-19-23

BID LIST

CEMETERY LAWN CARE SERVICES

CITY OF GRIMES
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

1. Ripke lawn service
   PO Box 69
   Waukee, IA
   ripkelawnservice@gmail.com

2. CLK lawn care
   clklawncare@gmail.com

3. Bridges lawn and landscape
   Granger, IA 50109
   bridgeslawnandlandscape@hotmail.com

4. A+ Lawn and Landscape
   6084 NE 22nd St.
   Des Moines, IA 50313
   jessicap@apluslawn.com

5. RJ Lawn Services
   655 Interstate Pkwy
   Waukee, IA 50263
   contact@rjlawnservice.net

6. Quality Cut Lawn Care
   PO Box 65693
   Grimes, IA 50265
   steve@qualitycutiowa.com

7. Adis Mujic
   AmEliteLandscaping
   Amelite515@gmail.com

8. Perficut Companies
   6535 NE 14th Street
   Des Moines, IA 50309
   helpdesk@perficut.com

9. All American Turf Beauty
   311 Desoto Rd.
   Van Meter, IA 50261
   info@allamericanturf.com

10. Brilar
    1922 Delaware Ave.
    Des Moines, IA 50317
    nferreira@brilar.net

CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 3/28/23

AGENDA ITEM: SE Little Beaver Dr. and SE 4th St. Thru SE 6th St. Water Main – MSA Professional Services, Inc. Professional Services Agreement.

BACKGROUND: The City of Grimes has identified the need for engineering services to design a water main replacement project along SE Little Beaver Drive from SE 3rd Street to SE Dolan Drive and SE 4th St, SE 5th St., and SE 6th St. from SE Trail Ridge Drive to SE Little Beaver Drive. The project will be a continuation of improvements to aging water distribution system infrastructure consisting of 4" and 6" water mains within the area. The water main replacement is scheduled in the CIP for construction next year with road improvements to follow. This timing is important to make sure that we are fixing potential issues with the underground infrastructure before we are addressing the pavement condition at the surface.

The staff selected MSA Professional Services because of their background in water system infrastructure design and their performance on the SE Jacob Street and SE Trail Ridge Road Water Main projects that were constructed within the last two years.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The total fee proposed for the engineering services is a not to exceed amount of $84,800.00 based off hourly rates and fixed expenses. This project will be funded through items in the CIP over the next couple of years.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: Yes
*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services **X**

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The staff has reviewed this Professional Services Agreement and recommends approval by the City Council.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION
Matt Ahrens, City Engineer
mahrens@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-4050

Prepared by: Aaron Jarosh, Staff Engineer
Return to: Matt Ahrens, City Engineer

RESOLUTION TO ENTER INTO CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Grimes Resolution No.03-3623

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes (Grimes) needs to replace aging water distribution system infrastructure consisting of undersized water mains on portions of SE Little Beaver Dr., SE 4th St., SE 5th St. and SE 6th St.; and,

WHEREAS, the engineering firm of MSA Professional Services, Inc. (Engineers), has substantial experience in water system infrastructure design, and is qualified to provide Survey, Design, Bidding Assistance and Project Administration; and,

WHEREAS, Engineers have proposed the attached Standard Professional Services Agreement that has a scope of work to be supplied by the Engineers and compensation to be paid by Grimes for their engineering services related to the water main replacement design; and,

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Mayor is authorized to execute the Standard Professional Services Agreement with the Engineer on behalf of the City of Grimes.

Passed by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, by of vote of ___to___ on the 28th day of March, 2023, and approved by the Mayor on the 28th day of March, 2023.

_____

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

_____

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES

SE LITTLE BEAVER DR. AND SE 4TH THRU 6TH STS. WATER MAIN DESIGN AND BIDDING SERVICES

This Agreement is made and entered into this 28 day of March, 2023, by and between City of Grimes, a municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as "City," and MSA Professional Services, Inc., party of the second part, hereinafter referred to as "Consultant" as follows:

THE CITY HEREBY AGREES TO RETAIN THE CONSULTANT FOR THE PROJECT AS DESCRIBED IN THIS AGREEMENT AND CONSULTANT AGREES TO PERFORM THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AND FURNISH THE NECESSARY DOCUMENTATION FOR THE PROJECT AS GENERALLY DESCRIBED IN THIS AGREEMENT.

1. SCOPE OF SERVICES

   Services provided under this Agreement shall be as further described in Attachment 1, Scope of Services.

2. SCHEDULE

   The schedule of the professional services to be performed shall conform to the Schedule set forth in Attachment 2. Any deviations from the Schedule shall be approved by the authorized City representative. The City agrees that the Consultant is not responsible for delays arising from a change in the scope of services, a change in the scale of the Project or delays resulting from causes not directly or indirectly related to the actions of the Consultant.

3. COMPENSATION

   A. In consideration of the professional services provided herein, the City agrees to pay the Consultant the following sum NOT-TO-EXCEED, excluding any authorized reimbursable expenses, pursuant to the Schedule of Fees set forth in Attachment 3.

      I. Basic Services of the Consultant

a.	Survey and Mapping	$ 14,500.00
b.	Preliminary Design	$ 26,800.00
c.	Final Design	$ 27,200.00
d.	Bidding Phase	$ 5,000.00
e.	Project Administration	$ 11,300.00
	Total	$ 84,800.00

   B. The Consultant shall invoice the City monthly for services, any reimbursable expenses and any approved amendments to this Agreement, based upon services actually

completed at the time of the invoice. Final payment shall be due and payable within 30 days of the City's acceptance of Consultant's submission of final deliverables in accordance with the Scope of Services.

C. In consideration of the compensation paid to the Consultant, the Consultant agrees to perform all professional services to the satisfaction of the City by performing the professional services in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of Consultant's profession currently practicing under similar circumstances. If the performance of this Agreement involves the services of others or the furnishing of equipment, supplies, or materials, the Consultant agrees to pay for the same in full.

4. INSURANCE

A. Consultant understands and agrees that Consultant shall have no right of coverage under any and all existing or future City comprehensive, self or personal injury policies. Consultant shall provide insurance coverage for and on behalf of Consultant that will sufficiently protect Consultant or Consultant's representative(s) in connection with the professional services which are to be provided by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement, including protection from claims for bodily injury, death, property damage, and lost income. Consultant shall provide worker's compensation insurance coverage for Consultant and all Consultant's personnel. Consultant shall file applicable insurance certificates with the City, and shall also provide evidence of the following additional coverage.

B. The Consultant shall provide evidence of comprehensive general liability coverage and contractual liability insurance by an insurance company licensed to do business in the State of Iowa in the limits of at least $1,000,000 each personal injury accident and/or death; $1,000,000 general aggregate personal injury and/or death; and $1,000,000 for each property damage accident. The evidence shall designate the City as an additional insured, and that it cannot be canceled or materially altered without giving the City at least thirty (30) days written notice by registered mail, return receipt requested.

C. The Consultant shall also provide evidence of automobile liability coverage in the limits of at least $1,000,000 bodily injury and property damage combined. The evidence shall designate the City as an additional insured, and that it cannot be cancelled or materially altered without giving the City at least thirty (30) days written notice by registered mail, return receipt requested.

D. The Consultant shall provide evidence of professional liability insurance, by an insurance company licensed to do business in the State of Iowa, in the limit of $1,000,000 for claims arising out of the professional liability of the Consultant. The insurance coverage shall not be reduced below these limits and the Consultant will notify the City of any erosion of the Policy Limits due to claims made. The coverage shall be maintained for a period of three (3) years after completion of the project. Consultant shall provide City

written notice within five (5) days by registered mail, return receipt requested of the cancellation or material alteration of the professional liability policy.

E. AGENTS AND SUBCONTRACTORS: The Consultant shall require that any of its consultants, agents and subcontractors who perform work and/or services pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement to meet the same insurance requirements as are required of the Consultant.

F. ADDITIONAL INSURED & GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY: Except for Workers Compensation and Professional Liability, the policies providing the coverages specified in B and C above shall include the City of Grimes as Additional Insured and Governmental Immunities Endorsements.

G. Failure of Consultant to maintain any of the insurance coverages set forth above shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

5. NOTICE

Any notice to the parties required under this agreement shall be in writing, delivered to the person designated below, by United States mail or in hand delivery, at the indicated address unless otherwise designated in writing.

FOR THE CITY:	FOR THE CONSULTANT:
Name: City of Grimes	Name: MSA Professional Services, Inc.
Attn: Matt Ahrens, P.E.	Attn: Jacob Huck, P.E.
Title: City Engineer	Title: Regional Public Works Manager
Address: 410 SE Main Street, #102	Address: 1555 SE Delaware Ave., Suite F
City, State: Grimes, IA 50111	City, State: Ankeny, IA 50021

6. GENERAL COMPLIANCE

In the conduct of the professional services contemplated hereunder, the Consultant shall comply with applicable state, federal, and local law, rules, and regulations and technical standards or specifications issued by the City. Consultant must qualify for and obtain any required licenses prior to commencement of work, including any professional licenses necessary to perform work within the State of Iowa.

7. STANDARD OF CARE

Services provided by the Consultant under this Agreement shall be performed in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing under similar circumstances.

8. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Consultant understands and agrees that the Consultant and Consultant's employees and representatives are not City employees. Consultant shall be solely responsible for payment of salaries, wages, payroll taxes, unemployment benefits, or any other form of compensation or benefit to Consultant or Consultant's employees, representatives or other personnel performing the professional services specified herein, whether it be of a direct or indirect nature. Further, it is expressly understood and agreed that for such purposes neither Consultant nor Consultant's employees, representatives or other personnel shall be entitled to any City payroll, insurance, unemployment, worker's compensation, retirement, or any other benefits whatsoever.

9. NON-DISCRIMINATION

Consultant will not discriminate against any employee of applicant for employment because of race, color, sex, national origin, religion, age, handicap, or veteran status. Consultant will, where appropriate or required, take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated, during employment, without regard to their race, color, sex, national origin, religion, age, handicap, or veteran status. Consultant will cooperate with the City in using Consultant's best efforts to ensure that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises are afforded the maximum opportunity to compete for subcontracts of work under this Agreement.

10. HOLD HARMLESS

Consultant agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless the City, its officers, agents, and employees (collectively, City) against all damages, liabilities, judgements or costs, including reasonable investigative fees, attorney's fees, and court costs, to the extent caused by the Consultant's negligent acts, errors or omissions in the performance of professional services under this Agreement and those of its subcontractors, or anyone for whom Consultant is legally liable.

11. ASSIGNMENT

Consultant shall not assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement or any right or obligations therein without first receiving prior written consent of the City.

12. APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS

The funds appropriated for this Agreement are equal to or exceed the compensation to be paid to Consultant. The City's continuing obligations under this Agreement may be subject to appropriation of funding by the City Council. In the event that sufficient funding is not appropriated in whole or in part for continued performance of the City's obligations under this Agreement, or if appropriated funding is not expended due to City spending limitations,

the City may terminate this Agreement without further compensation to the Consultant. To the greatest extent allowed by law, the City shall compensate Consultant as provided in Section 18(B) of this Agreement.

13. AUTHORIZED AMENDMENTS TO AGREEMENT

A. The Consultant and the City acknowledge and agree that no amendment to this Agreement or other form, order or directive may be issued by the City which requires additional compensable work to be performed if such work causes the aggregate amount payable under the amendment, order or directive to exceed the amount appropriated for this Agreement as listed in Section 3, above, unless the Consultant has been given a written assurance by the City that lawful appropriation to cover the costs of the additional work has been made.

B. The Consultant and the City further acknowledge and agree that no amendment to this Agreement or other form, order or directive which requires additional compensable work to be performed under this Agreement shall be issued by the City unless funds are available to pay such additional costs, and the Consultant shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for any additional compensable work performed under this Agreement. The Consultant expressly waives any right to additional compensation, whether in law or equity, unless prior to commencing the additional work the Consultant was given a written amendment, order or directive describing the additional compensable work to be performed and setting forth the amount of compensation to be paid, such amendment, order or directive to be signed by the authorized City representative. It is the Consultant's sole responsibility to know, determine, and ascertain the authority of the City representative signing any amendment, directive or order.

14. OWNERSHIP OF CONSULTING DOCUMENTS

All sketches, tracings, plans, specifications, reports, and other data prepared under this Agreement shall become the property of the City; a reproducible set shall be delivered to the City at no additional cost to the City upon completion of the plans or termination of the services of the Consultant. All drawings and data shall be transmitted in a durable material, with electronic files provided when feasible to do so. The Consultant's liability for use of the sketches, tracings, plans, specifications, reports, and other data prepared under this Agreement shall be limited to the Project.

15. INTERPRETATION

No amendment or modification of this Agreement shall be valid unless expressed in writing and executed by the parties hereto in the same manner as the execution of the Agreement. This is a completely integrated Agreement and contains the entire agreement of the parties; any prior written or oral agreements shall be of no force or effect and shall not be binding upon either party. The laws of the State of Iowa shall govern and any judicial action under the terms of this Agreement shall be exclusively within the jurisdiction of the district court for Polk County, Iowa.

16. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LAW

To the extent any federal appropriation has or will be provided for the Project, or any federal requirement is imposed on the Project, Consultant agrees that Consultant will comply with all relevant laws, rules and regulations imposed on City and/or Consultant necessary for receipt of the federal appropriation. Consultant shall provide appropriate certification regarding Consultant's compliance.

17. SOLICITATION AND PERFORMANCE

A. The Consultant warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working for the Consultant, to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that the Consultant has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person other than a bona fide employee, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. The Consultant shall not engage the services of any person or persons in the employ of the City at the time of commencing such services without the written consent of the City.

18. SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

A. The right is reserved by the City to suspend this Agreement at any time. Such suspension may be affected by the City giving written notice to the Consultant, and shall be effective as of the date established in the suspension notice. Payment for Consultant's services shall be made by the City for services performed to the date established in the suspension notice. Should the City reinstate the work after notice of suspension, such reinstatement may be accomplished by thirty (30) days written notice within a period of six (6) months after such suspension, unless this period is extended by written consent of the Consultant. If the contract is not reinstated within six (6) months of suspension, it will be considered terminated, and the City will be under no obligation to make further payment under the Agreement.

B. Upon ten (10) days written notice to the Consultant, the City may terminate the Agreement, if in the City's sole judgement, it is found that reasons beyond the control of either the City or Consultant make it impossible or against the City's interest to complete the Agreement. In such case, the Consultant shall have no claims against the City except for the value of the work performed up to the date the Agreement is terminated.

C. The City may also terminate this Agreement at any time if it is found that the Consultant has violated any material term or condition of this Agreement or that Consultant has failed to maintain workers' compensation insurance or other insurance provided for in this Agreement. In the event of such default by the Consultant, the City may give ten (10) days written notice to the Consultant of the City's intent to terminate the Agreement.

Consultant shall have ten (10) days from notification to remedy the conditions constituting the default.

D. In the event that this Agreement is terminated in accordance with paragraph C of this section, the City may take possession of any work and may complete any work by whatever means the City may select. The cost of completing said work shall be deducted from the balance which would have been due to the Consultant had the Agreement not been terminated and work completed in accordance with contract documents.

E. The Consultant may terminate this Agreement if it is found that the City has violated any material term or condition of this Agreement. In the event of such default by the City, the Consultant shall give ten (10) days written notice to the City of the Consultant's intent to terminate the Agreement. City shall have ten (10) days from notification to remedy the conditions constituting the default.

19. TAXES

The Consultant shall pay all sales and use taxes required to be paid to the State of Iowa on the work covered by this Agreement. If requested by the City, the Consultant shall execute and deliver and shall cause any sub-consultant or subcontractor to execute and deliver to the City certificates as required to permit the City to make application for refunds of said sales and use taxes as applicable. The City is a municipal corporation and not subject to state and local tax, use tax, or federal excise taxes.

20. SEVERABILITY

If any portion of this Agreement is held invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining portions of this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect.

21. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Should a dispute or conflict arise between the City and the Consultant during the design and construction of the Project, or following the completion of the Project, the City and the Consultant agree to submit the issues to formal non-binding mediation prior to exercising their right to commence litigation in a court of law. The parties shall each bear their own attorneys' fees, costs and expenses during mediation. The cost of the mediator shall be shared equally by the parties.

If a suit, action, arbitration or other legal proceeding is instituted in connection with any controversy arising out of this Agreement or to interpret or enforce any rights under this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the non-prevailing party court costs provided by Iowa law and interest at the legal rate. The City and Consultant agree that the jurisdiction and venue for any legal proceeding arising from this Agreement are the Iowa District Court for Polk County.

22. MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS

Title to articles, paragraphs, and subparagraphs are for information purposes only and shall not be considered a substantive part of this Agreement.

23. FURTHER ASSURANCES

Each party hereby agrees to execute and deliver such additional instruments and documents and to take all such other action as the other party may reasonably request from time to time in order to affect the provisions and purposes of this Agreement.

24. COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original document, no other counterpart needing to be produced, and all of which when taken together shall constitute the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers or agents on the day and year first above written.

CONSULTANT

BY: _____

Name: Jacob Huck, P.E.

Title: Regional Public Works Manager

CITY OF GRIMES

BY: _____

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST

_____

Name: _____

Title: _____

ATTACHMENT 1:
SCOPE OF SERVICES
SE Little Beaver Dr. and SE 4th thru 6th Sts. Water Main

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project consists of upsizing of the existing water main to 8" diameter along:

1. SE Little Beaver Drive from SE 3rd Street to SE Dolan Drive (approximately 1200 LF)
2. SE 4th, 5th and 6th Streets from SE Trail Ridge Drive to SE Little Beaver Drive (approximately 1,850 LF)

The purpose of this project is to upsize the existing water mains along the corridor. SUDAS Design Standards and Specifications shall be implemented, including current City of Grimes Supplemental Specifications.

In association with completion of the above project, the following assumptions are applicable:
Project Manager and Project Engineer

The ENGINEER shall assign Nichole Sungren, P.E. as the Project Manager. ENGINEER shall not modify said assignments without OWNER consent.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

MSA will provide services as set forth below.

1. **Design**
    - **Project Administration**
        - Manage and coordinate project team, budget and schedules. Maintain communication with Owner and stakeholders on project.
        - Prepare and submit invoices. Invoices shall be submitted monthly and are payable within 30 days of receipt.
    - **Quality Assurance/Quality Control**
        - Employ documented quality-assurance/quality-control procedures throughout project.
    - **Project Site Information**
        - Right-of-Way Research: utilize recorded survey documentation in project area to determine right-of-way locations.
        - Contact Utility One Call: utilize marking and mapping provided by one-call agency to assess locations of existing private utilities in the area.
            - Field verification of utility depths will not be included for any private utilities or public utilities that do not terminate at a structure.
        - Topographic Survey: collect location and elevation data of existing features at the site for use as basis of design.
            - ENGINEER shall establish horizontal and vertical control by State Plane Coordinates (NAD83/Iowa South) and sea level elevations (NAVD88), for the Project area.
            - Surface features to be located include but are not limited to:
                a. Existing water main
                b. ROW throughout entire corridor
        - Utility Structure Survey: investigate utility structures to obtain field measured invert elevations, penetrating pipe information, and condition assessment.

- **Design –Utility**
  - Water Design: Develop horizontal and vertical alignments for water mains. Determine valve, hydrant, service and connection locations. Prepare construction details. Engineer will evaluate trenched vs. trenchless construction methods feasibility during the preliminary design phase. City Staff shall determine which method to move forward with prior to commencing final design.
  - Erosion Control Design: Determine location and type of erosion control devices needed to meet regulatory requirements.
    - ENGINEER shall develop an Erosion Control Plan and SWPPP plan sheets. The Contractor, after the project award, shall be required to file the required public notices, file a Notice of Intent for coverage of the project under the Iowa DNR NPDES General Permit No. 2. The Contractor shall pay the associated publication and NPDES permit fees and this will be included as a part of the project bid items
  - Traffic Control Design: Determine location and type of traffic control devices needed to safely route traffic around and through the construction site.
  - Construction Cost Estimate: Develop a preliminary construction cost estimate based on preliminary plans. Develop an Engineers Estimate of Construction cost based on quantities computed from final plans.
  - Driveway Design: Existing driveways within water main alignment will be replaced. Material will be determined by City at preliminary design meeting.
- **Plan Preparation and Drafting**
  - Preliminary Plan Preparation: Prepare preliminary plans showing topographic survey information, horizontal and vertical alignments of utilities, and typical construction details.
  - Final Plan Preparation: Prepare final plans based on preliminary plans, Owner feedback, and additional design development.
- **Specifications**
  - Specifications: prepare technical specifications, special procedures, bidding documents and construction contracting documents.
- **Utility Coordination**
  - Coordination and Communication
    - Inform private utility companies (gas, electric, and communications) of the project scope and timeline.
    - Note utility locations (as provided by utility companies and/or one-call locate) on the project plans.
    - Provide utility companies with preliminary and final plans for the project.
- **Permits:** Prepare permit application and required attachments for:
  - Iowa DNR water supply Permit Applications
- **Design Meetings**
  - Project kick-off: Attend one meeting with staff prior to starting work on the project.
  - Preliminary Plan review: Attend one meeting with staff after preliminary plans are complete, prior to starting final plans.

- Final Plan review: Attend one meeting with staff, and one meeting with elected officials.
- Public Information Meeting: Conduct one meeting, consisting of a brief presentation about the project, and a question/answer period.
- Unless otherwise noted, all meetings will take place at Grimes Community Complex.

2. **Bidding**
   - Printing of bidding Documents (up to 10 sets of plans and Project Manual)
   - Uploading plans and Project Manual to QuestCDN for bidding purposes from final PDF.
   - Assist OWNER with Bidding Documents distribution, as necessary
   - Email Notice to Bidders to the City's preferred bidders list
   - Respond to Contractor questions during bidding process
   - Attend Bid Opening
   - Tabulate Bids and distribute to OWNER
   - Assist the OWNER in Evaluating bidders and make a recommendation for award
   - Preparation of construction contracts, distribute signed contracts, bonds to Contractor
   - Review completed contract, bonds, and insurance and issue Notice to Proceed

DELIVERABLES

MSA will provide the following deliverables:

1. Topographic base map: two electronic files, one AutoCAD dwg format (points and line work only). and one PDF format.
2. Preliminary plans: three (3) 11x17 paper copies, one PDF file of the preliminary plans, and construction cost estimate for Owner review.
3. Preliminary Construction Cost Estimate
4. Final plans: three (3) 11x17 paper copies and one PDF file of the final plans and construction cost estimate, for Owner review.
5. Final Construction Cost Estimate
6. Permit Applications: One PDF file (per application) containing permit application with attachments, and one paper copy for submittal to permitting authority.
7. Bidding Documents: one PDF file of the bidding documents, including project manual, plan sets and any addenda.

ADDITIONAL SERVICES

Services that are not included in the above Scope of Services can be provided under separate contract or by amending the scope and fee listed in this Agreement. Examples of additional services that may be needed or desired for completion of the project include:

1. Assistance with acquisition of real estate and/or temporary or permanent easements
2. Survey mapping and monumentation
3. Utility system modeling
4. Funding applications and administration
5. Additional meetings not specifically listed in the scope.

6. Accommodations for environmental hazards, endangered species, or historical or cultural issues at or near the project site.
7. Permit assistance related to surface waters and wetlands.
8. Variance requests (if required for permit applications included in the scope).
9. Geotechnical Services
10. Construction Related Services
    a. Will be completed by Amendment to this agreement following award of the construction contract. Amendment will include construction administration, observation, staking and as-built drawings. Additional public engagement, including project construction updates, will be included as a part of this amendment.
11. The Contractor, after the project award, shall be required to file the required public notices, file a Notice of Intent for coverage of the project under the Iowa DNR NPDES General Permit No. 2. The Contractor shall pay the associated publication and NPDES permit fees and this will be included as a part of the project bid items
12. Roadway Design Services for future surfacing project in corridor
13. Wetland Investigation
14. Floodplain Investigation
15. Environmental and Historical Review

OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

- Owner is responsible for accuracy and completeness of the information provided to MSA.
- Owner will provide MSA with full information as to Owner's requirements for the project.
- Owner will operate Owner's systems (hydrants, valves, manholes, etc.) as needed for MSA to obtain required information for the completing project.
- Owner will provide timely response to questions and review of engineering submittals (preliminary and final plans).
- Owner will authorize submittal of necessary permit applications and pay associated fees.
- Owner will pay MSA as follows:

Fee Summary:
The Owner will compensate MSA for the Scope of Services listed above as follows:
Total Design Services (Hourly Not to Exceed) **$84,800**

PROJECT SCHEDULE SE Little Beaver Dr. and SE 4th thru 6th Sts. Watermain

The project from Design, through bidding services shall be performed by ENGINEER in accordance with a schedule generally described as follows:

Project Task	Start	End
Project Authorization from City	03/28/23	N/A
Project Survey	03/29/23	04/07/23
Preliminary Plan Preparation	04/03/23	05/26/23
Preliminary Plan Submittal	05/26/23	N/A
City Preliminary Plan Review	05/30/23	06/16/23
Check Plan Preparation	06/19/23	07/14/23
Check Plan Submittal	07/14/23	N/A
City Check Plan Review	07/14/23	07/28/23
Final Plan Preparation	07/31/23	08/11/23
Final Plan Submittal	08/11/23	N/A
City Final Plan Review	08/14/23	08/18/23
Submit Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing to City	08/14/23	N/A
Final Plans to Clerk for September 19th Letting	08/21/23	N/A
Set Bid Date and Public Hearing Date	08/22/23	N/A
Post Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing to Iowa League & MBI	08/25/23	N/A
Publish Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing in Local Newspaper	09/14/23	N/A
Bid Letting	09/19/23	N/A
Award of Contract	09/26/23	N/A
Project Construction	Fall 2023/Spring 2024	Spring 2024

ENGINEER shall not be responsible for delays in schedule which are beyond the ENGINEER's control.

ATTACHMENT 3:
RATE SCHEDULE

CLASSIFICATION	LABOR RATE
Administrative	$ 85 – $140/hr.
Architects	$ 70 – $205/hr.
Community Development Specialists	$140 – $175/hr.
Digital Design	$165 – $180/hr.
Environmental Scientists/Hydrogeologists	$100 – $170/hr.
Geographic Information Systems (GIS)	$ 90 – $175/hr.
Housing Administration	$ 90 – $160/hr.
Inspectors/Zoning Administrators	$100 – $120/hr.
IT Support	$165 – $180/hr.
Land Surveying	$ 90 – $175/hr.
Landscape Designers & Architects	$ 70 – $205/hr.
Planners	$ 95 – $160/hr.
Principals	$200 – $300/hr.
Professional Engineers/Designers of Engineering Systems	$140 – $175/hr.
Project Managers	$145 – $220/hr.
Real Estate Professionals	$130 – $145/hr.
Staff Engineers	$ 70 – $130/hr.
Technicians	$ 90 – $140/hr.
Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator	$ 85 – $105/hr.

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES	
Copies/Prints	Rate based on volume
Specs/Reports	$10
Copies	$0.20/page
Plots	$0.015/sq.in.
Flash Drive	$10
GPS Equipment	$30/hour
Laser Level	$10/per day
Mailing/UPS	At cost
Mileage – Reimbursement	IRS Rate – IRS Rate + $5/day
Mileage – MSA Vehicle	$0.70 mile
Nuclear Density Testing	$25.00/day + $10/test
Organic Vapor Field Meter	$100/day
PC/CADD Machine	Included in labor rates
Robotic Survey Equipment	$40/hour
Stakes/Lath/Rods	At cost
Travel Expenses, Lodging, & Meals	At cost
Traffic Counting Equipment & Data Processing	At cost
Geodimeter	$30/hour
Drone Flight	$390/flight

Labor rates represent an average or range for a particular job classification. These rates are in effect until December 31, 2023


SE Little Beaver Dr. and SE 4th thru 6th Sts. Water Main
MSA Project #09410017
SE Little Beaver Drive Water Main
-From SE 3rd Street to SE Dolan Drive
SE 4th/5th/6th Streets Water Main
-From SE Trail Ridge Road to SE Little Beaver Drive

CITY OF
GRIMES
101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 3/28/23

AGENDA ITEM: S James Street and SE 19th Street Temporary Traffic Signalization – Iowa Signal, Inc. Informal Project Award Resolution.

BACKGROUND: The City of Grimes has been working with Foth on the design and bidding of the S James Street and SE 19th Street Temporary Traffic Signalization project. This project followed the informal bidding process with bid packets sent out to 3 potential contractors, resulting in 2 bids being received on March 14th. The low bidder was Iowa Signal, Inc. out of Grimes, Iowa for $45,378.50, which was slightly less the engineer's estimate of $47,400.00. Iowa Signal, Inc. is a reputable contractor that has worked on many City projects and staff has not experienced any issues with their work.

The next step in the process is for the City Council to consider approval of a Resolution that would award the construction work to Iowa Signal, Inc. and authorize the Mayor to sign the construction contract.

Following City Council approval, the staff will work with Foth to coordinate the construction of this project, which is scheduled to have the temporary traffic signal up and running before June 9, 2023. Foth will also be providing construction administration, observation and staking for the project.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: This project came in about $2,000 under the engineer's estimate and is in the current Capital Improvements Program for construction this year.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: Yes

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services **X**

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The staff has reviewed the bids and is familiar with the contractor's qualifications and recommends approval of the award resolution.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION
Matt Ahrens, City Engineer
mahrens@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-4050

Prepared by: Aaron Jarosh, Staff Engineer
Return to: Matt Ahrens, City Engineer

RESOLUTION 03-3723

A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A PROPOSAL FROM IOWA SIGNAL, INC. IN THE AMOUNT OF $45,378.50 FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE S JAMES STREET AND SE 19TH STREET TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION PROJECT.

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes desires to improve the safety and efficiency of the intersection of S James Street and S 19th Street in the City of Grimes, and;

WHEREAS, a request for proposal was sent out to three contractors that specialized in this type of work, and;

WHEREAS, the results of the request for proposal are as follows:

Iowa Signal, Inc.	$45,378.50
Van Maanen Electric, Inc.	$84,820.00
Engineer's Estimated Cost	$47,400.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Proposal from Iowa Signal, Inc. in the amount of $45,378.50 be accepted for the construction of the S James Street and SE 19th Street Temporary Traffic Signalization project and the Mayor be authorized to sign the construction Contract.

DATED this 28th day of March, 2023.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

Tabulation of Bids

Grimes, IA
S. JAMES STREET AND SE 19TH STREET
TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION
Foth Project Number: 20G040.01

Bid Date: Tuesday, March 14, 2023
at 4:00 pm

ITEM NO.	ITEM CODE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	Engineer's Opinion of Cost UNIT PRICE	Engineer's Opinion of Cost SUBTOTAL	Iowa Signal Inc. Grimes, IA UNIT PRICE	Iowa Signal Inc. Grimes, IA SUBTOTAL	Van Maanen Eletcric, Inc. Newton, IA UNIT PRICE	Van Maanen Eletcric, Inc. Newton, IA SUBTOTAL
DIVISION 8 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL AND TRAFFIC CONTROLGENERAL										
8.1		TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL	LS	1.00	$ 47,400.00	$ 47,400.00	$ 45,378.50	$ 45,378.50	$ 84,820.00	$ 84,820.00
TOTAL BASE BID						$ 47,400.00		**$ 45,378.50**		**$ 84,820.00**
				Bid Bond/Check				N/A		N/A
				Addendum Acknowledged				N/A		N/A
				Corrected				no		no

I hereby certify that this is a true and correct tabulation of bids received on March 14, 2023 for the S. JAMES STREET AND SE 19TH STREET . Foth Project Number: 20G040.01 - Grimes, IA - 2023

Jacob Williams, P.E. License No. 25763 Date 03/15/2023

Foth Infrastructure Environment, LLC
8191 Birchwood Court, Suite L
Johnston, Iowa 50131
Phone: 515.254.1393
Fax: 515.254.1642

Date Prepared: 3/15/2023
Date Printed: 3/15/2023
c:\pw_workdir\pw_ie\jsw1\d0630305\
Bid Tab-2023-0315-S. James and 19th Street Temporary Traffic Signalization.xlsx

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: March 28, 2023

AGENDA ITEM: Palo Alto Firewall

BACKGROUND: The City of Grimes has identified the need for a replacement Next Generation firewall to replace the existing hardware firewall. The City of Grimes has identified the Palo Alto as the market leader in Next Generation Firewalls and remains in the Gartner magic quadrant for multiple years in a row. This new firewall will replace existing hardware that is aging out and no longer provides the security features needed to combat the ever-changing cyber security risks presented to the City.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The City utilized the State of Iowa bid contract to source the hardware. However, due to our vendor being a Platinum Partner with Palo Alto, the City will receive preferred pricing which is more favorable than the State of Iowa bid contract pricing. The total fee proposed for the hardware is estimated in the amount of $44.090.05 based off proposed expenses. This includes five (5) years of software and hardware support.

The funding source for this item will be from the IT Department budget from the FY2022-2023 budget.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized __X__YES _____NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services____**X**___
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities _____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community _____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): None

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The staff has reviewed this Proposal and recommends approval by the City Council.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Rob Fox
IT Director
rfox@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by:__Robert Fox_____
Return to:____Robert Fox_____

RESOLUTION APPROVING THE PURCHASE OF PALO ALTO FIREWALL

Grimes Resolution No. 03-3823

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes (Grimes) needs to replace aging firewall equipment and expand cyber security functions for the internal network; and,

WHEREAS, the Finance Department's purchasing policy provides for the procurement of goods and/or services from supply schedules established by the State of Iowa Department of Administrative Services (DAS), without conforming to the competitive bidding requirements of the Purchasing Policy; and

WHEREAS, the Palo Alto Next Generation Firewall is available to be procured using the State of Iowa (DAS) purchasing contract number 21228; and

WHEREAS, the Palo Alto Next Generation Firewall is being purchased From Heartland Business Systems, L.L.C. (Pete Helander, CEO, 1700 Stephen Street
Little Chute, WI 54140), a Palo Alto Platinum Partner, pursuant to the attached quote; and

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Mayor accepts and approves the purchase of the Palo Alto Next Generation Firewall from Heartland Business Systems on behalf of the City of Grimes.

Passed by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, by of vote of ___to___ on the 28th day of March 2023, and approved by the Mayor on the 28th day of March, 2023.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

HEARTLAND BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Firewall Refresh

Quote #291885 v5



Prepared For:

City of Grimes Iowa
Rob Fox
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

P: (515) 201-0370
E: rfox@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared By:

Des Moines Iowa Area Office
Keri McMahon
11259 NW Aurora Ave
Urbandale, IA 50322

P: (515) 400-8296
E: kmcmahon@hbs.net

Date Issued:
03.21.2023

Expires:
04.20.2023

PA-1410		Price	Qty	Ext. Price
PAN-PA-1410	**PALO ALTO NETWORKS PA-1410**	$7,296.35	1	$7,296.35
PAN-PA-1410-BND-CORESEC-5YR	**PA-1410, Core Security Subscription Bundle (Advanced Threat Prevention, Advanced URL Filtering, Advanced Wildfire, DNS Security and SD-WAN), 5 years (60 months) term**	$27,090.30	1	$27,090.30
PAN-PWR-450W-AC	**PA-3400,PA-1400 450W spare power supply**	$1,153.40	1	$1,153.40
PAN-SVC-BKLN-1410-5YR	**PA-1410, Partner enabled premium support - (60 months)**	$8,550.00	1	$8,550.00
		Subtotal		**$44,090.05**

Non-Returnable/Non-Refundable Language

Palo Alto Note:

Customer understands that all orders for Palo Alto are final when accepted by Palo Alto. No cancellations, returns, exchanges or refunds are allowed.

Quote Summary	Amount
PA-1410	$44,090.05
Total:	**$44,090.05**

This quote may not include applicable sales tax, shipping, handling and/or delivery charges. Final applicable sales tax, shipping, handling and/or delivery charges are calculated and applied at invoice. The above prices are for hardware/software only, and do not include delivery, setup or installation by Heartland ("HBS") unless otherwise noted. Installation by HBS is available at our regular hourly rates, or pursuant to a prepaid HBSFlex Agreement. This configuration is presented for convenience only. HBS is not responsible for typographical or other errors/omissions regarding prices or other information. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. HBS may modify or cancel this quote if the pricing is impacted by a tariff. A 15% restocking fee will be charged on any returned part. Customer is responsible for all costs associated with return of product and a $25.00 processing fee. No returns are accepted by HBS without prior written approval. This quote expressly limits acceptance to the terms of this quote, and HBS disclaims any additional terms. By providing your "E-Signature," you acknowledge that your electronic signature is the legal equivalent of your manual signature, and you warrant that you have express authority to execute this agreement and legally bind your organization to this proposal and all attached documents. Any purchase that the customer makes from HBS is governed by HBS' Standard Terms and Conditions ("ST&Cs") located at http://www.hbs.net/standard-terms-and-conditions, which are incorporated herein by reference. The ST&Cs are subject to change. When a new order is placed, the ST&Cs on the above-stated website at that time shall apply. If customer has signed HBS' ST&Cs version 2018.v2.0 or later, or the parties have executed a current master services agreement, the signed agreement shall supersede the version on the website. Certain purchases also require customer to be bound by end user terms and conditions. A list of end user terms and conditions related to various manufacturers and vendors is set forth at https://www.hbs.net/End-User-Agreements. Any purchase that customer makes is also governed by the applicable end user terms and conditions, which are incorporated herein by reference. If customer has questions about whether end user terms and conditions apply to a purchase, customer shall contact HBS. Any order(s) that exceeds the credit limit assigned by HBS shall require upfront payment from customer in an amount determined by HBS. HBS shall make this determination at the time of the order, unless customer has previously submitted the required onboarding paperwork. In such event, HBS shall make this determination at the time of quoting.
QT.2022.v1.0

Acceptance

Des Moines Iowa Area Office

Keri McMahon
Signature / Name

03/21/2023
Date

City of Grimes Iowa

Signature / Name Initials

Date

paloalto TECHDOCS

PA-1400 Series Next-Gen Firewall Hardware Reference



docs.paloaltonetworks.com

Contact Information

Corporate Headquarters:
Palo Alto Networks
3000 Tannery Way
Santa Clara, CA 95054
www.paloaltonetworks.com/company/contact-support

About the Documentation

- For the most recent version of this guide or for access to related documentation, visit the Technical Documentation portal docs.paloaltonetworks.com.
- To search for a specific topic, go to our search page docs.paloaltonetworks.com/search.html.
- Have feedback or questions for us? Leave a comment on any page in the portal, or write to us at documentation@paloaltonetworks.com.

Copyright

Palo Alto Networks, Inc.
www.paloaltonetworks.com

© 2022-2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc. Palo Alto Networks is a registered trademark of Palo Alto Networks. A list of our trademarks can be found at www.paloaltonetworks.com/company/trademarks.html. All other marks mentioned herein may be trademarks of their respective companies.

Last Revised

August 23, 2022

Table of Contents

Before You Begin 5
Upgrade/Downgrade Considerations for Firewalls and Appliances 6
Tamper Proof Statement 7
Third-Party Component Support 8
Product Safety Warnings 9
PA-1400 Series Firewall Overview 13
PA-1400 Series Front Panel 14
PA-1400 Series Back Panel 18
Install the PA-1400 Series Firewall in an Equipment Rack 19
Install the PA-1400 Series Firewall Using the Four-Post Rack Kit 20
Connect Power to a PA-1400 Series Firewall 25
Set Up a Connection to the Firewall 26
Connect Power to a PA-1400 Series Firewall 28
Service the PA-1400 Series Firewall 31
Interpret the PA-1400 Series Status LEDs 32
Replace a PA-1400 Series Power Supply 35
Replace a PA-1400 Series Power Supply 35
PA-1400 Series Firewall Specifications 37
PA-1400 Series Physical Specifications 38
PA-1400 Series Electrical Specifications 39
PA-1400 Series Environmental Specifications 40
PA-1400 Series Miscellaneous Specifications 41
PA-1400 Series Firewall Hardware Compliance Statements 43
PA-1400 Series Firewall Compliance Statements 44

 ©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

 ©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

Before You Begin

Read the following topics before you install or service a Palo Alto Networks® next-generation firewall or appliance. The following topics apply to all Palo Alto Networks firewalls and appliances except where noted.

> Upgrade/Downgrade Considerations for Firewalls and Appliances
> Tamper Proof Statement
> Third-Party Component Support
> Product Safety Warnings

Upgrade/Downgrade Considerations for Firewalls and Appliances

The following table lists hardware features that have upgrade or downgrade impact. Make sure you understand all upgrade/downgrade considerations before you upgrade or downgrade from the specified version of PAN-OS.

Feature	Release	Upgrade Considerations	Downgrade Considerations
PA-7000 Log Forwarding Card (LFC)	10.0	If you are using an LFC with a PA-7000 Series Firewall, when you upgrade to PAN-OS 10.0, you must configure the management plane or dataplane interface for the service route because the LFC ports do not support the requirements for the service route. We recommend using the dataplane interface for the Data Services service route.	n/a
Upgrading a PA-7000 Series Firewall with a first generation switch management card (PA-7050-SMC or PA-7080-SMC)	PAN-OS 8.0 and later	Before upgrading the firewall, run the following CLI command to check the flash drive's status: **`debug system disk-smart-info disk-1`**. If the value for attribute ID #232, **Available_Reservd_Space 0x0000**, is greater than 20, then proceed with the upgrade. If the value is less than 20, then contact support for assistance.	Before downgrading the firewall, run the following CLI command to check the flash drive's status: **`debug system disk-smart-info disk-1`**. If the value for attribute ID #232, **Available_Reservd_Space 0x0000**, is greater than 20, then proceed with the downgrade. If the value is less than 20, then contact support for assistance.

©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

Tamper Proof Statement

To ensure that products purchased from Palo Alto Networks were not tampered with during shipping, verify the following upon receipt of each product:

- The tracking number provided to you electronically when ordering the product matches the tracking number that is physically labeled on the box or crate.
- The integrity of the tamper-proof tape used to seal the box or crate is not compromised.
- The integrity of the warranty label on the firewall or appliance is not compromised.

(PA-7000 Series firewalls only) PA-7000 Series firewalls are modular systems and therefore do not include a warranty label on the firewall.

©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

Third-Party Component Support

Before you consider installing third-party hardware, read the Palo Alto Networks Third-Party Component Support statement.

©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

Product Safety Warnings

To avoid personal injury or death for yourself and others and to avoid damage to your Palo Alto Networks hardware, be sure you understand and prepare for the following warnings before you install or service the hardware. You will also see warning messages throughout the hardware reference where potential hazards exist.

All Palo Alto Networks products with laser-based optical interfaces comply with 21 CFR 1040.10 and 1040.11.

The following safety warnings apply to all Palo Alto Networks firewalls and appliances, unless a specific hardware model is specified.

- When installing or servicing a Palo Alto Networks firewall or appliance hardware component that has exposed circuits, ensure that you wear an electrostatic discharge (ESD) strap. Before handling the component, make sure the metal contact on the wrist strap is touching your skin and that the other end of the strap is connected to earth ground.

  French Translation: Lorsque vous installez ou que vous intervenez sur un composant matériel de pare-feu ou de dispositif Palo Alto Networks qui présente des circuits exposés, veillez à porter un bracelet antistatique. Avant de manipuler le composant, vérifiez que le contact métallique du bracelet antistatique est en contact avec votre peau et que l'autre extrémité du bracelet est raccordée à la terre.
- Use grounded and shielded Ethernet cables to ensure agency compliance with electromagnetic compliance (EMC) regulations.

  French Translation: Des câbles Ethernet blindés reliés à la terre doivent être utilisés pour garantir la conformité de l'organisme aux émissions électromagnétiques (CEM).
- (PA-3200, PA-5200, PA-5400, PA-7050, and PA-7080 firewalls only) At least two people are recommended for unpacking, handling, and relocating the heavier firewalls.
- Do not connect a supply voltage that exceeds the input range of the firewall or appliance. For details on the electrical range, refer to electrical specifications in the hardware reference for your firewall or appliance.

  French Translation: Veillez à ce que la tension d'alimentation ne dépasse pas la plage d'entrée du pare-feu ou du dispositif. Pour plus d'informations sur la mesure électrique, consulter la rubrique des caractéristiques électriques dans la documentation de votre matériel de pare-feu ou votre dispositif.
- Do not replace a battery with an incorrect battery type; doing so can cause the replacement battery to explode. Dispose of used batteries according to local regulations.

  French Translation: Ne remplacez pas la batterie par une batterie de type non adapté, cette dernière risquerait d'exploser. Mettez au rebut les batteries usagées conformément aux instructions.
- I/O ports are intended for intra-building connections only and not intended for OSP (Outside Plant) connections or any network connections subject to external voltage surge events.

 ©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

• 	(All Palo Alto Networks appliances with two or more power supplies) Caution: Shock hazard Disconnect all power cords (AC or DC) from the power inputs to fully de-energize the hardware. **French Translation:** (Tous les appareils Palo Alto Networks avec au moins deux sources d'alimentation) Débranchez tous les cordons d'alimentation (c.a. ou c.c.) des entrées d'alimentation et mettez le matériel hors tension.
• 	(PA-7000 Series firewalls only) Caution: High touch current Connect to earth before connecting to the power supply. Ensure that the protective earthing conductor is connected to the provided ground lug on the rear side of the firewall.
• 	(PA-7000 Series firewalls only) When removing a fan tray from a PA-7000 Series firewall, first pull the fan tray out about 1 inch (2.5cm) and then wait a minimum of 10 seconds before extracting the entire fan tray. This allows the fans to stop spinning and helps you avoid serious injury when removing the fan tray. You can replace a fan tray while the firewall is powered on but you must replace it within 45 seconds and you can only replace one fan tray at a time to prevent the thermal protection circuit from shutting down the firewall. **French Translation:** (Pare-feu PA-7000 uniquement) Lors du retrait d'un tiroir de ventilation d'un pare-feu PA-7000, retirez tout d'abord le tiroir sur 2,5 cm, puis patientez au moins 10 secondes avant de retirer complètement le tiroir de ventilation. Cela permet aux ventilateurs d'arrêter de tourner et permet d'éviter des blessures graves lors du retrait du tiroir. Vous pouvez remplacer un tiroir de ventilation lors de la mise sous tension du pare-feu. Toutefois, vous devez le faire dans les 45 secondes et vous ne pouvez remplacer qu'un tiroir à la fois, sinon le circuit de protection thermique arrêtera le pare-feu.

 ©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

The following applies only to Palo Alto Networks firewalls that support a direct current (DC) power source:

French Translation: Les instructions suivantes s'appliquent uniquement aux pare-feux de Palo Alto Networks prenant en charge une source d'alimentation en courant continu (c.c.):

- Do not connect or disconnect energized DC wires to the power supply.

  French Translation: Ne raccordez ni débranchez de câbles c.c. sous tension à la source d'alimentation.
- The DC system must be earthed at a single (central) location.

  French Translation: Le système c.c. doit être mis à la terre à un seul emplacement (central).
- The DC supply source must be located within the same premises as the firewall.

  French Translation: La source d'alimentation c.c. doit se trouver dans les mêmes locaux que ce pare-feu.
- The DC battery return wiring on the firewall must be connected as an isolated DC (DC-I) return.

  French Translation: Le câblage de retour de batterie c.c. sur le pare-feu doit être raccordé en tant que retour c.c. isolé (CC-I).
- The firewall must be connected either directly to the DC supply system earthing electrode conductor or to a bonding jumper from an earthing terminal bar or bus to which the DC supply system earthing electrode conductor is connected.

  French Translation: Ce pare-feu doit être branché directement sur le conducteur à électrode de mise à la terre du système d'alimentation c.c. ou sur le connecteur d'une barrette/d'un bus à bornes de mise à la terre auquel le conducteur à électrode de mise à la terre du système d'alimentation c.c. est raccordé.
- The firewall must be in the same immediate area (such as adjacent cabinets) as any other equipment that has a connection between the earthing conductor of the DC supply circuit and the earthing of the DC system.

  French Translation: Le pare-feu doit se trouver dans la même zone immédiate (des armoires adjacentes par exemple) que tout autre équipement doté d'un raccordement entre le conducteur de mise à la terre du même circuit d'alimentation c.c. et la mise à la terre du système c.c.
- Do not disconnect the firewall in the earthed circuit conductor between the DC source and the point of connection of the earthing electrode conductor.

  French Translation: Ne débranchez pas le pare-feu du conducteur du circuit de mise à la terre entre la source d'alimentation c.c. et le point de raccordement du conducteur à électrode de mise à la terre.
- Install all firewalls that use DC power in restricted access areas only. A restricted access area is where access is granted only to craft (service) personnel using a special tool, lock and key, or other means of security, and that is controlled by the authority responsible for the location.

  French Translation: Tous les pare-feux utilisant une alimentation c.c. sont conçus pour être installés dans des zones à accès limité uniquement. Une zone à accès limité correspond à une zone dans laquelle l'accès n'est autorisé au personnel (de service) qu'à l'aide d'un outil spécial,

 ©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

cadenas ou clé, ou autre dispositif de sécurité, et qui est contrôlée par l'autorité responsable du site.

- Install the firewall DC ground cable only as described in the power connection procedure for the firewall that you are installing. You must use the American wire gauge (AWG) cable specified and torque all nuts to the torque value specified in the installation procedure for your firewall.

  French Translation: Installez le câble de mise à la terre c.c. du pare-feu comme indiqué dans la procédure de raccordement à l'alimentation pour le pare-feu que vous installez. Utilisez le câble American wire gauge (AWG) indiqué et serrez les écrous au couple indiqué dans la procédure d'installation de votre pare-feu pare-feu.

- The firewall permits the connection of the earthed conductor of the DC supply circuit to the earthing conductor at the equipment as described in the installation procedure for your firewall.

  French Translation: Ce pare-feu permet de raccorder le conducteur de mise à la terre du circuit d'alimentation c.c. au conducteur de mise à la terre de l'équipement comme indiqué dans la procédure d'installation du pare-feu.

- A suitably-rated DC mains disconnect device must be provided as part of the building installation.

  French Translation: Un interrupteur d'isolement suffisant doit être fourni pendant l'installation du bâtiment.

 ©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

PA-1400 Series Firewall Overview

The Palo Alto Networks® PA-1400 Series Next-Generation firewalls are designed for distributed enterprise branches and data centers. This series is comprised of the PA-1410 and PA-1420 firewalls. These models provide flexibility in performance and redundancy to help you meet your deployment requirements. Some of its features include Power Over Ethernet (PoE) capability, power redundancy, and Multi-Gig ports. The PA-1400 Series provides next-generation security features to help you secure your organization through advanced visibility and control of applications, users, and content.

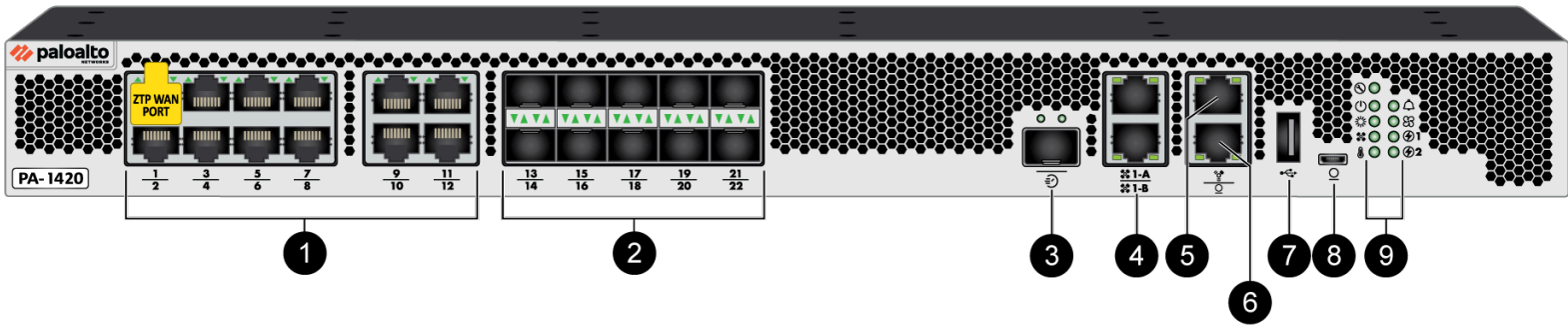
First Supported Software Release: PAN-OS® 11.0

The following topics describe the hardware features of PA-1400 Series firewalls. To view or compare performance and capacity information, refer to the Product Selection tool.

> PA-1400 Series Front Panel
> PA-1400 Series Back Panel

PA-1400 Series Front Panel

The following image shows the front panel of the PA-1410 and PA-1420 firewalls and the table describes each front panel component.



Item	Component	Description
1	Ethernet ports 1 through 12	Twelve RJ-45 ports for network traffic. The link speed and link duplex are auto-negotiate only. **PA-1410** • Ports 1 through 8 — 10Mbps/100Mbps/1Gbps • Ports 9 through 12 — 10Mbps/100Mbps/1Gbps/2.5Gbps/5Gbps **PA-1420** • Ports 1 through 4 — 10Mbps/100Mbps/1Gbps • Ports 5 through 12 — 10Mbps/100Mbps/1Gbps/2.5Gbps/5Gbps On both the PA-1410 and PA-1420, ports 9, 10, 11, and 12 are Power Over Ethernet (PoE) ports. They can be configured to transfer power to a connected device. Refer to the PAN-OS Networking Admin Guide for PoE configuration information.
2	SFP ports 13 through 22	Ten SFP (1Gbps) or SFP+ (10Gbps) ports based on the installed transceiver. **PA-1410** • Ports 13 through 18 — 1Gbps • Ports 19 through 22 — 10Gbps **PA-1420** • Ports 13 and 14 — 1Gbps • Ports 15 through 22 — 10Gbps

©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

Item	Component	Description
		The SFP ports can be remapped as HA-1 ports via PAN-OS or Panorama. These remapped HA-1 ports offer high availability connectivity over a longer distance than what is permitted by the HA1-A and HA1-B ports listed below.
3	HSCI port	One SFP+ (10Gbps) port (supports both SFP and SFP+ transceivers or cables). Use this port to connect two PA-1400 Series firewalls in a high availability (HA) configuration as follows: • In an active/passive configuration, this port is for HA2 (data link). • In an active/active configuration, you can configure this port for HA2 and HA3. HA3 is used for packet forwarding for asymmetrically routed sessions that require Layer 7 inspection for App-ID and Content-ID. *The HSCI ports must be connected directly between the two firewalls in the HA configuration (without a switch or router between them). When directly connecting the HSCI ports between two PA-1400 Series firewalls that are physically located near each other, Palo Alto Networks recommends that you use a passive SFP+ cable.* *For installations where the two firewalls are not near each other and you cannot use a passive SFP+ cable, use a standard SFP+ transceiver and the appropriate cable length.*
4	HA1-A and HA1-B ports	Two RJ-45 10Mbps/100Mbps/1000Mbps ports for high availability (HA) control.

©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

Item	Component	Description
		If the firewall dataplane restarts due to a failure or manual restart, the HA1-B link will also restart. If this occurs and the HA1-A link is not connected and configured, then a split brain condition occurs. Therefore, we recommend that you connect and configure the HA1-A ports and the HA1-B ports to provide redundancy and to avoid split brain issues.
5	MGT port	Use this Ethernet 10Mbps/100Mbps/1000Mbps port to access the management web interface and perform administrative tasks. The firewall also uses this port for management services, such as retrieving licenses and updating threat and application signatures.
6	CONSOLE port (RJ-45)	Use this port to connect a management computer to the firewall using a 9-pin serial-to-RJ-45 cable and terminal emulation software. The console connection provides access to firewall boot messages, the Maintenance Recovery Tool (MRT), and the command line interface (CLI). *If your management computer does not have a serial port, use a USB-to-serial converter.* Use the following settings to configure your terminal emulation software to connect to the console port: • Data rate: 9600 • Data bits: 8 • Parity: None • Stop bits: 1 • Flow control: None
7	USB port	A USB port that accepts a USB flash drive with a bootstrap bundle (PAN-OS configuration). Bootstrapping speeds up the process of configuring and licensing the firewall to make it operational on the network with or without internet access.

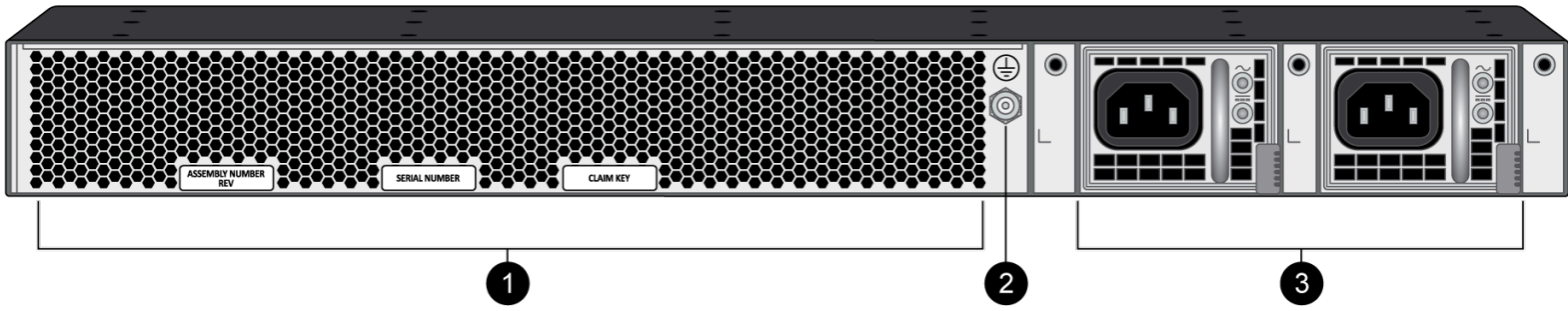
 ©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

Item	Component	Description
8	CONSOLE port (Micro USB)	Use this port to connect a management computer to the firewall using a standard Type-A USB-to-micro USB cable. The console connection provides access to firewall boot messages, the Maintenance Recovery Tool (MRT), and the command line interface (CLI). Refer to the Micro USB Console Port page for more information and to download the Windows driver or to learn how to connect from a Mac or Linux computer.
9	LED status indicators	Nine LEDs that indicate the status of the firewall hardware components (see Interpret the PA-1400 Series Status LEDs).

©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

PA-1400 Series Back Panel

The following image shows the back panel of the PA-1400 Series firewall and the table describes each back-panel component. The PA-1410 and PA-1420 back-panel components are identical.



Item	Component	Description
1	Fan assemblies	Provides ventilation and cooling for the firewall. *The fans are not field replaceable.*
2	Ground stud	Use the single post ground stud to connect the firewall to earth ground (ground cable not included).
3	PS1 and PS2	Use the power supply inputs to connect AC power to the firewall. The second power supply is for redundancy. When facing the back of the firewall, PS1 is on the left and PS2 is on the right. *When you receive the PA-1400 Series firewall, the PS2 slot has a blank in it that must be removed before a second power supply is installed.*

©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

Install the PA-1400 Series Firewall in an Equipment Rack

The PA-1400 Series next-generation firewall ships with rack-mount brackets for installation in a four-post 19” equipment rack.

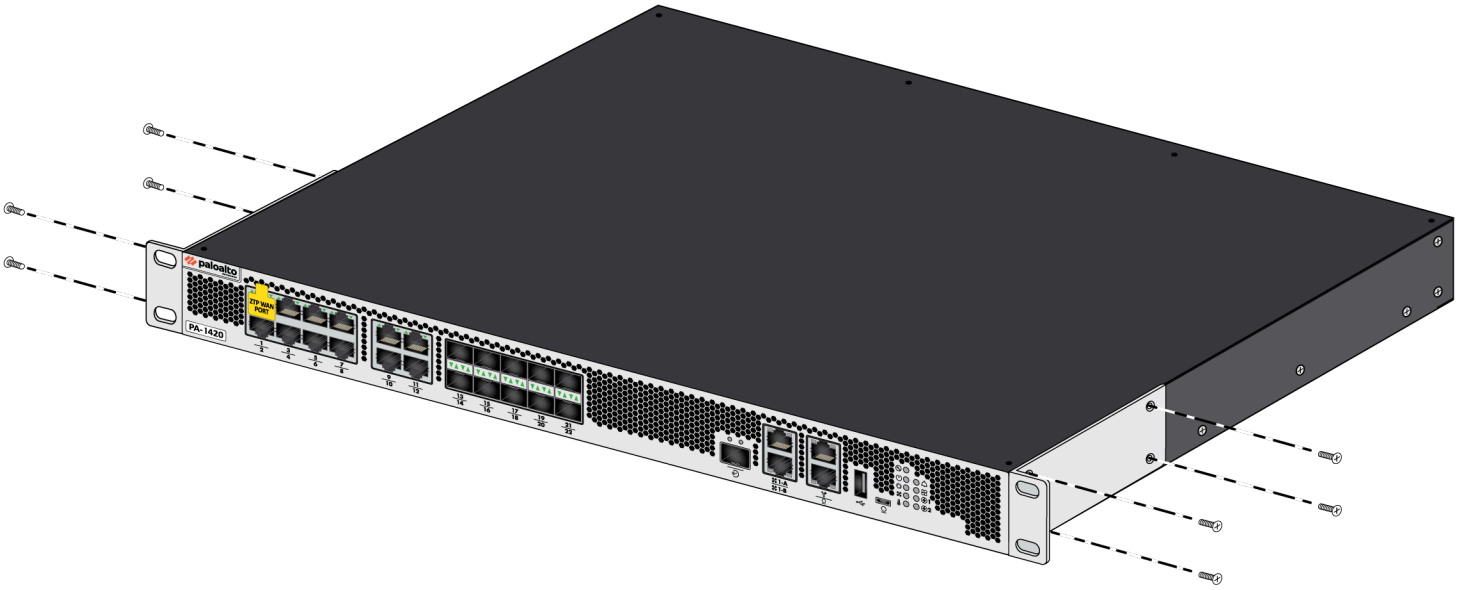
> Install the PA-1400 Series Firewall Using the Four-Post Rack Kit



Install the PA-1400 Series Firewall Using the Four-Post Rack Kit

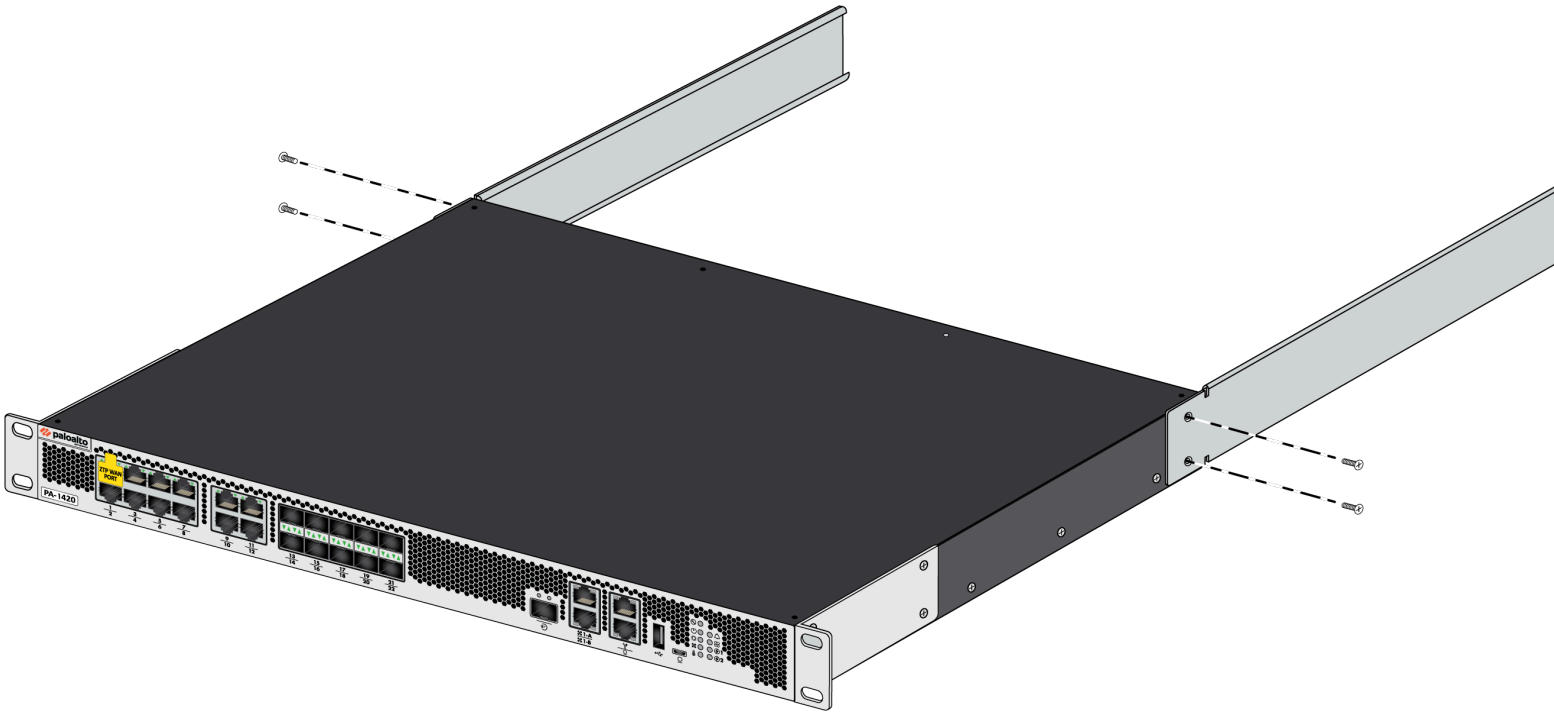
The following procedure describes how to install the PA-1400 Series firewall in a 19” four-post equipment rack using the four-post rack kit (PAN-PA-1400-RACK4).

STEP 1 | Attach one rack-mount bracket to each side of the firewall in the front-mount position using four #6-32 x 5/16” screws for each bracket and torque to 9 in-lbs.



 ©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

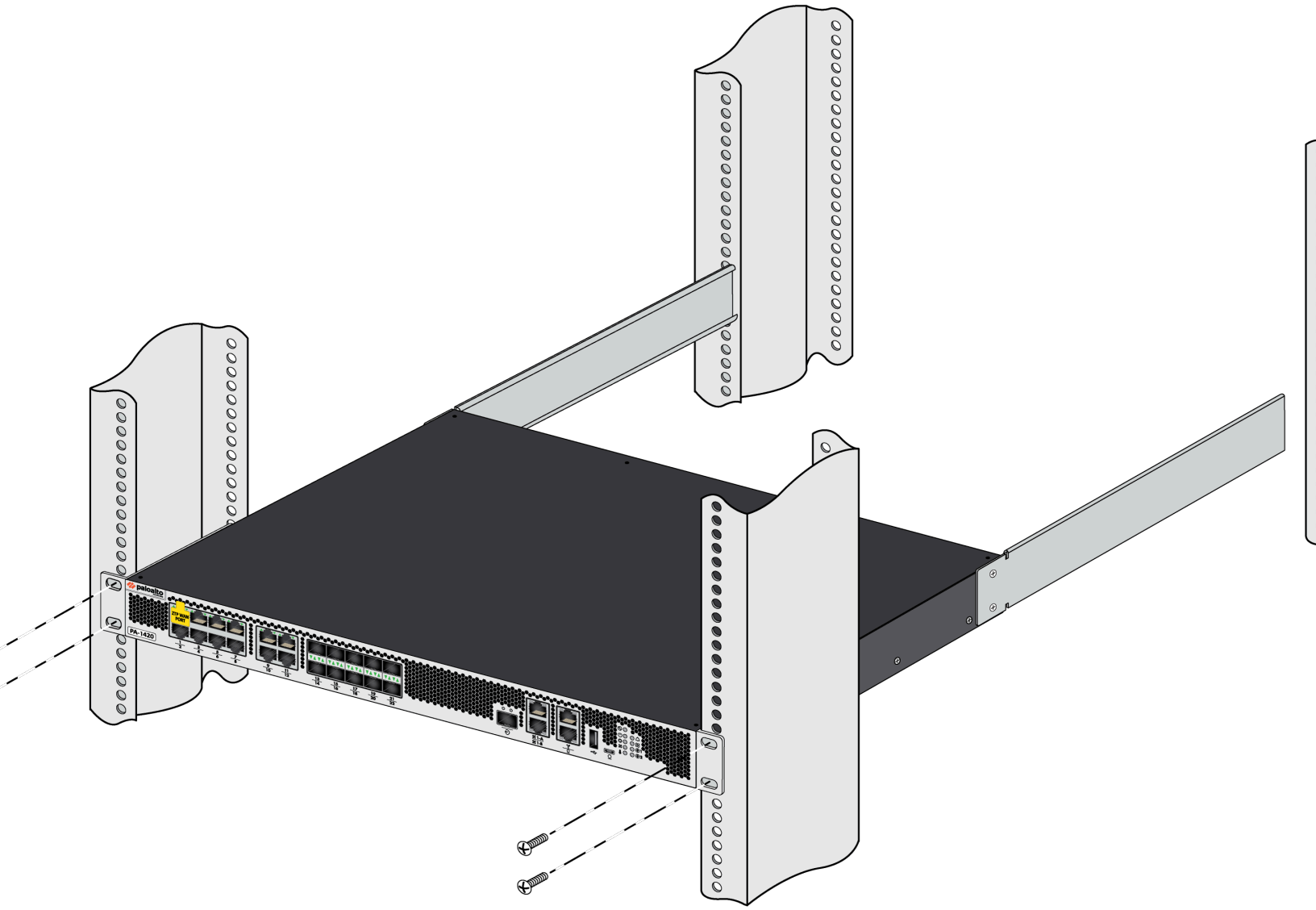
STEP 2 | Attach one rack-mount rail to each side of the firewall using two #6-32 x 5/16” screws for each rail and torque to 9 in-lbs.



STEP 3 | With help from another person, hold the firewall in the rack and secure the front rack-mount brackets to the front rack-posts using two screws for each bracket. Use the appropriate

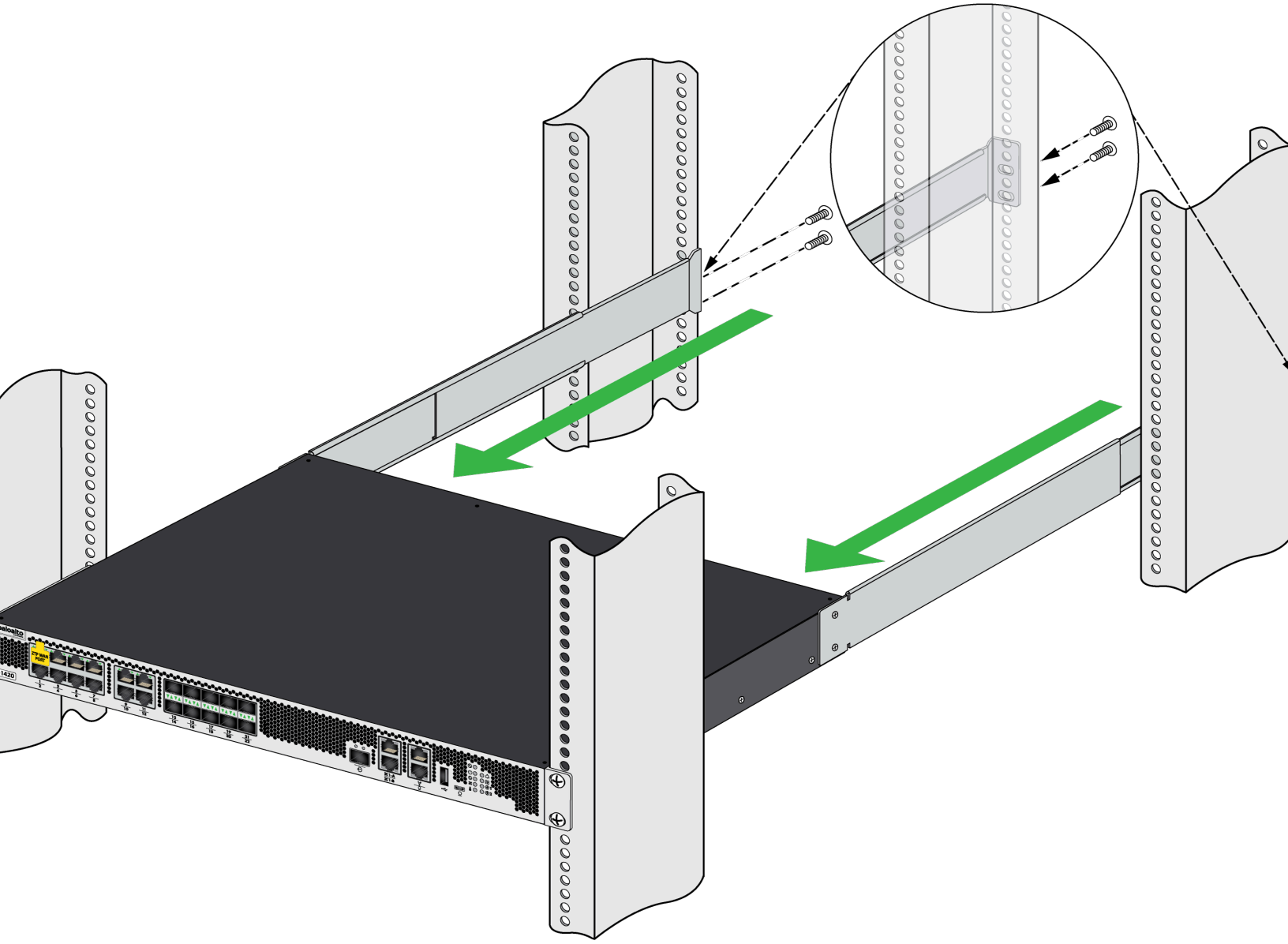
 ©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

screws (#10-32 x 3/4” or #12-24 x 1/2”) for your rack and torque to 25 in-lbs. Use cage nuts to secure the screws if the rack has square holes.



 ©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

STEP 4 | Slide one back rack-mount bracket into each of the two previously installed side rack-mount rails and secure the brackets to the back rack-posts using the appropriate screws for your rack (#10-32 x 3/4” or #12-24 x 1/2”) and torque to 25 in-lbs.



 ©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

 ©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

Connect Power to a PA-1400 Series Firewall

PA-1400 Series firewalls have two AC power supplies (the second power supply is for redundancy). Before you connect power, read the PA-1400 Series Electrical Specifications.

Learn how to Set Up a Connection to the Firewall based on your desired boot mode prior to powering on the firewall for the first time.

> Connect Power to a PA-1400 Series Firewall

Set Up a Connection to the Firewall

On first startup, the PA-1400 Series firewall boots into Zero Touch Provisioning (ZTP) mode by default. ZTP mode allows you to automate the provisioning process of a new firewall that is added to a Panorama™ management server. To learn more about ZTP, see ZTP Overview. You can also bring the PA-1400 Series firewall online in standard mode. See the instructions below to learn how to boot in ZTP or standard mode.

If you have already booted up the firewall and selected the wrong mode, you must perform a factory reset or private-data-reset before continuing.

- Reset the Firewall to Factory Default Settings *describes how to do a factory reset.*
- *To use the private-data-reset command, you must access the firewall CLI and enter the command* ***`request system private-data-reset`****. This command will remove all logs and restore the default configuration.*

Before you can successfully add a ZTP firewall to Panorama, you must ensure that a Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) server is deployed on the network. A DHCP server is required to successfully onboard a ZTP firewall to Panorama. The ZTP firewall is unable to connect to the Palo Alto Networks ZTP service to facilitate onboarding without a DHCP server.

ZTP mode is disabled if FIPS-CC mode is enabled. If the firewall boots with FIPS-CC mode enabled, the firewall will automatically boot in standard mode.

STEP 1 | Use an RJ-45 Ethernet cable to connect the device to the correct port. The port(s) connected will depend on which mode you intend the firewall to run in.

- (Standard mode) Connect the Ethernet cable from the MGT port on the firewall to the RJ-45 port of your network switch.
- (ZTP mode) Connect the Ethernet cable from the ZTP port (Ethernet port 1) on the firewall to your network switch.

STEP 2 | Confirm that the connection to the MGT port or Ethernet port 1 has an active network switch.

An active switch allows the firewall to trigger a "link up" state on the port you connected to for your desired boot mode.

STEP 3 | (Standard mode only) If you intend to boot the firewall in standard mode, you will need access to the firewall CLI to respond to a prompt during bootup. Connect a console cable from the PA-1400 Series firewall to your computer. Once the firewall is powered on, use a terminal emulator such as PuTTY to access the CLI. See Access the CLI for more information.

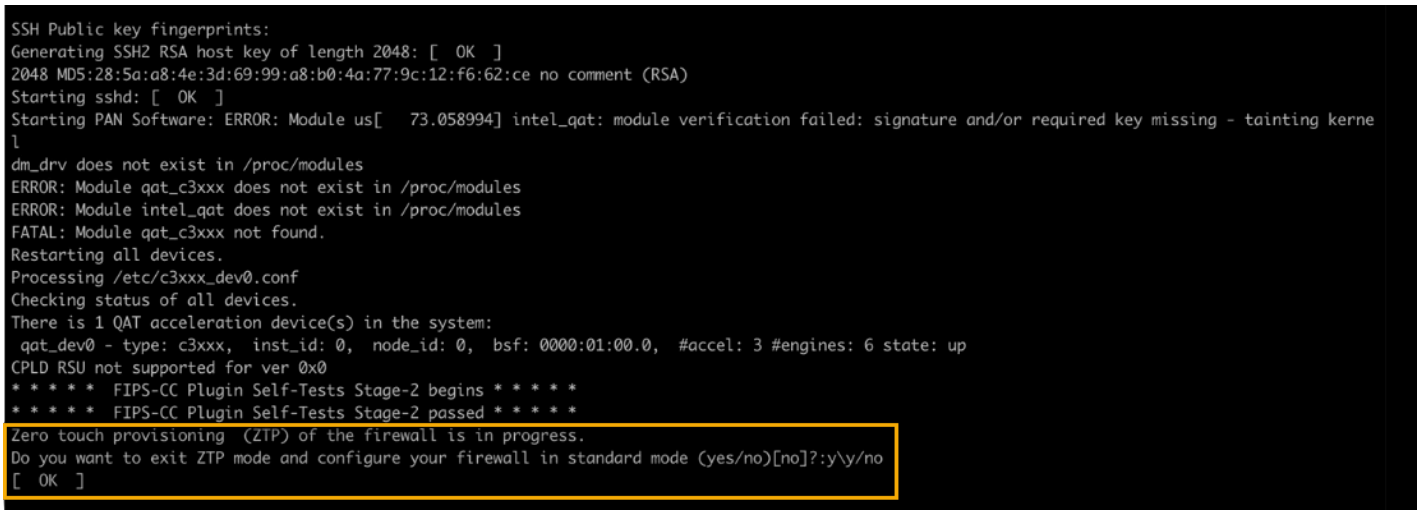
 ©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

STEP 4 | Power on the firewall. See Connect Power to a PA-1400 Series Firewall to learn how to connect power to the firewall.

- (Standard mode) Using your terminal emulator, watch for the following CLI prompt as the firewall boots:

```
Do you want to exit ZTP mode and configure your firewall in
 standard mode (yes/no)[no]?
```

Enter **yes**. The system will then ask you to confirm. Enter **yes** again to boot in standard mode.



> *If you miss the above CLI prompt, you can also change your boot mode using the web interface. Go to the firewall login screen at any point before or during the startup process. A prompt will ask if you wish to continue booting in ZTP mode or if you would like to switch to standard mode. Select **Standard Mode** and the firewall will begin rebooting in standard mode.*

- (ZTP mode) Stand by as the firewall boots up.

STEP 5 | Set up the firewall manually if using standard mode. If using ZTP mode, the device group and template configuration defined on the Panorama management server are automatically pushed to the firewall by the ZTP service.

- (Standard mode) Change the IP address on your computer to an address in the 192.168.1.0/24 network, such as 192.168.1.2. From a web browser, go to https://192.168.1.1. When prompted, log in to the web interface using the default username and password (admin/admin).
- (ZTP mode) Follow the instructions provided by your Panorama administrator to register your ZTP firewall. You will have to enter the serial number (12-digit number identified as S/N) and claim key (8-digit number). The claim key is required to add a ZTP firewall to the Panorama management server. These numbers are stickers attached to the back of the device.

 ©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

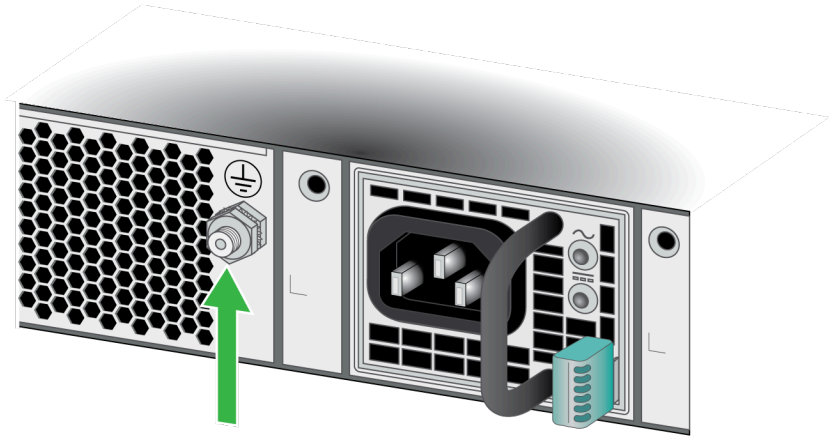
Connect Power to a PA-1400 Series Firewall

The following procedure describes how to connect AC power to a PA-1400 Series firewall with AC power supplies.

Learn how to Set Up a Connection to the Firewall based on your desired boot mode prior to powering on the firewall for the first time.

To avoid injury to yourself or damage to your Palo Alto Networks® hardware or the data that resides on the hardware, read the Product Safety Warnings.

STEP 1 | Remove the nut and star washer from the ground stud on the back of the firewall.



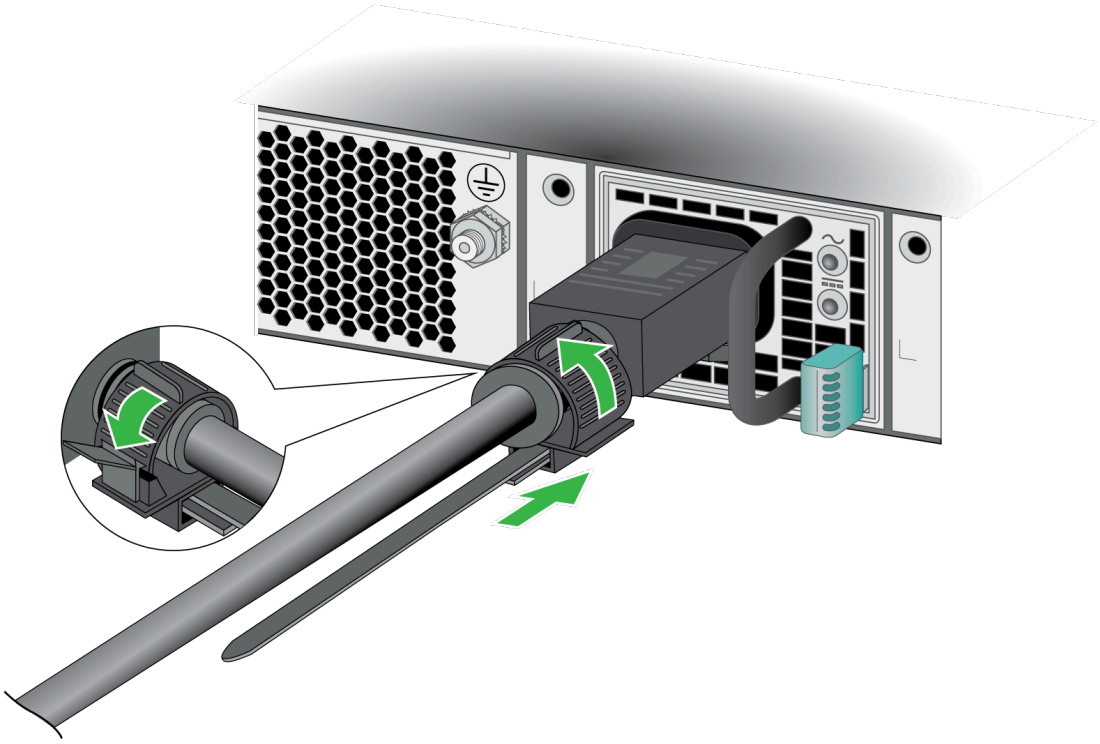
STEP 2 | Crimp a 14AWG ground cable to a ring lug (cable and lug not included) and then attach the ring lug to the ground stud on the firewall. Replace the star washers and nuts and torque to 25 in-lbs. Connect the other end of the cable to earth ground.

STEP 3 | Connect the AC power cord to the power input on the back of the firewall.

 ©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

STEP 4 | Secure the power cords to the power supplies using the provided cord retainer.

Before powering on the firewall, ensure that you have connected your Ethernet cables in accordance to the mode you wish to boot the firewall in (standard mode or Zero Touch Provisioning mode) as specified in Set Up a Connection to the Firewall.



STEP 5 | Connect the other end of the power cords to an AC power source. After the power supply is connected, the power supply powers on, the input and output LEDs on the power supply turn green, and the PWR LED and the power supply LED (PWR 1 or PWR 2) on the front of the firewall turns green.

Connect the second power cord through a different circuit breaker to provide power redundancy and to allow for electrical circuit maintenance. The blank in the second power supply slot must be removed prior to installing the second power supply.

 ©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

 ©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

Service the PA-1400 Series Firewall

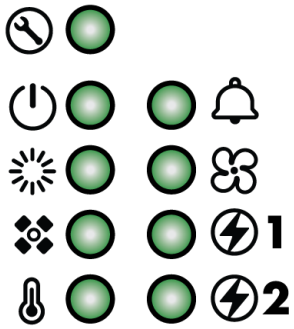
The following topics describe how to interpret the PA-1400 Series firewall status LEDs and how to replace the serviceable components.

> Interpret the PA-1400 Series Status LEDs
> Replace a PA-1400 Series Power Supply



Interpret the PA-1400 Series Status LEDs

The following table describes how to interpret the status LEDs on a PA-1400 Series firewall.



LED	Description
Front Panel LEDs	
	Service • **Off**—The firewall is operating normally. • **Blue**—The firewall is instructed by the CLI or Web Interface to enable this LED.
	Power • **Green**—The firewall is powered on. • **Red**—The firewall has encountered a hardware failure. • **Off**—The firewall is not powered on.
	Status • **Green**—The firewall is operating normally. • **Yellow**—The firewall is booting.
	High Availability • **Green**—The firewall is the active peer in an active/passive configuration. • **Yellow**—The firewall is the passive peer in an active/passive configuration. • **Off**—High availability (HA) is not operational on this firewall.

©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

LED	Description
	In an active/active configuration, the HA LED only indicates HA status for the local firewall and has two possible states (green or off); it does not indicate HA connectivity of the peer. Green indicates that the firewall is either active-primary or active-secondary and off indicates that the firewall is in any other state (For example, non-functional or suspended).
	**Temperature** • **Green**—The firewall temperature is normal. • **Yellow**—The firewall temperature is outside tolerance levels. See the PA-1400 Series Environmental Specifications for the operating temperature range.
	**Alarm** • **Red**—A hardware failure, such as a power supply failure, a firewall failure that caused an HA failover, a drive failure, or the hardware overheated and exceeded the high temperature threshold. • **Off**—The firewall is operating normally.
	**Fans** • **Green**—The fan tray and all fans are operating normally. • **Red**—A fan failed. If one of the three fans fail, the firewall will continue to operate but if two fans fail, the firewall will shut down.
	**Power Supplies 1 and 2** When facing the back of the firewall, power supply 1 (PS 1) is on the left and power supply 2 (PS 2) is on the right. • **Green**—The power supply is operating normally. • **Red**—The power supply is present but is not working. • **Off**—The power supply is not installed.
Ethernet Port LEDs	
RJ-45	These ports have two green LEDs each. • **Solid Green**—The firewall network link is up. • **Blinking Green**—The firewall is processing network activity.
SFP and SFP+ LEDs	These ports have two LEDs each. The color of the LED will differ based on the port speed.

 ©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

LED	Description
	1G—Yellow 10G—Green • **Solid Color**—The firewall network link is up. • **Blinking Color**—The firewall is processing network activity.
Back Panel LEDs	

Power supply LEDs	The top LED provides status of the power input and the bottom LED provides status of the power supply output.
	• **Input LED (Top)**
	  • **Solid green**—Input voltage operating within the normal specified range.
	  • **Blinking green**—Overvoltage or undervoltage warning.
	  • **Off**—Exceeded the overvoltage or undervoltage threshold or no input power.
	• **Output LED (Bottom)**
	  • **Solid green**—Main output and standby output enabled; no power supply warnings or faults.
	  • **Blinking green**—Standby output enabled with no power supply warning or fault detected.
	  • **Blinking yellow**—Power supply warning detected.
	  • **Solid yellow**—Power supply fault detected.

Fan tray LED	• **Green**—All fans are operating normally. • **Red**—A fan has failed.

©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

Replace a PA-1400 Series Power Supply

PA-1400 Series firewalls have two AC power supplies (the second power supply is for redundancy). If one power supply fails, you can replace it without service interruption as described in the following procedure.

- Replace a PA-1400 Series Power Supply

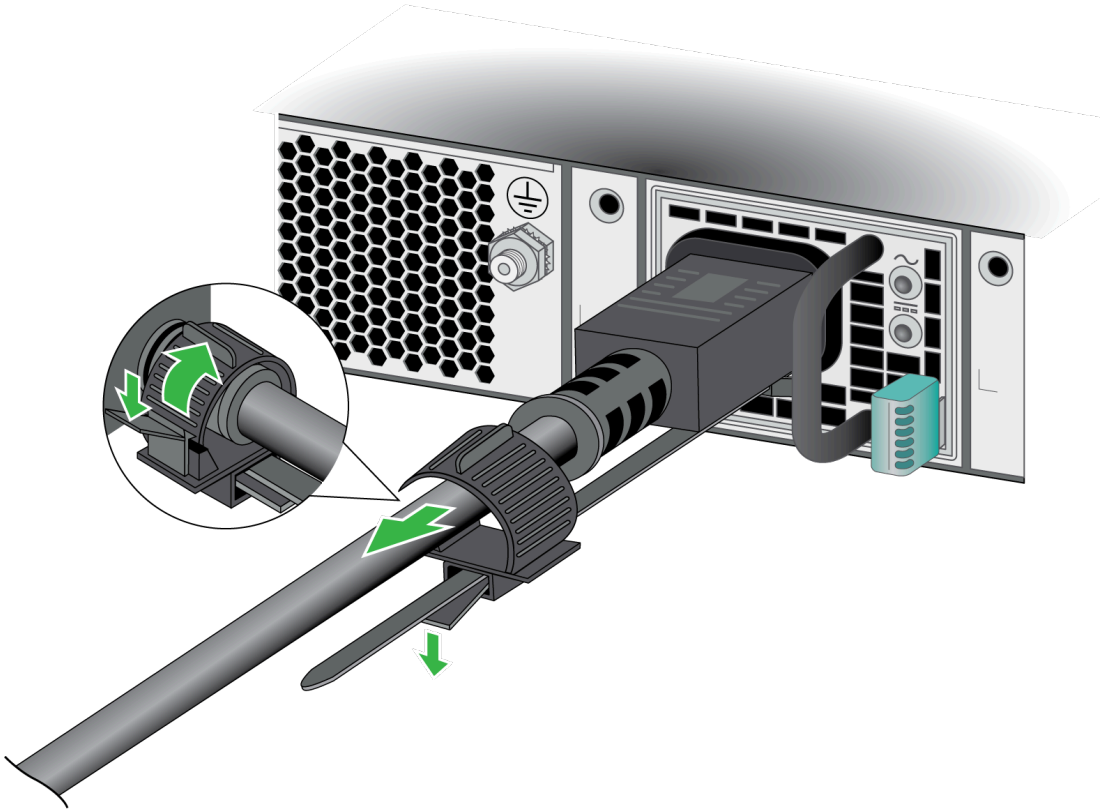
Replace a PA-1400 Series Power Supply

The following procedure describes how to replace a PA-1400 Series power supply.

To avoid injury to yourself or damage to your Palo Alto Networks® hardware or the data that resides on the hardware, read the Product Safety Warnings.

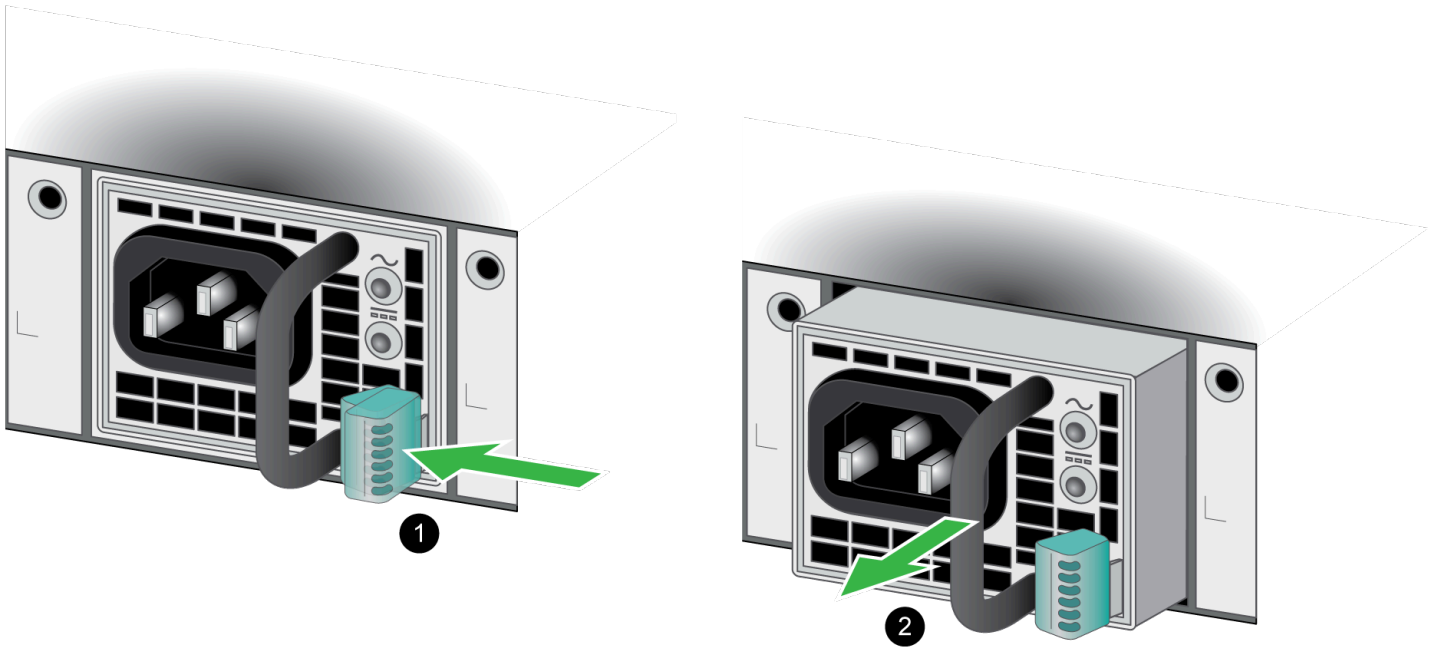
STEP 1 | Identify the failed power supply by viewing the **System** logs or by viewing the power supply status LEDs described in Interpret the PA-1400 Series Status LEDs.

STEP 2 | Remove the cord retainer that secures the power cord to the failed power supply and disconnect the power cord from the firewall.



 ©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

STEP 3 | Grasp the handle on the failed power supply and then simultaneously press the release lever to the left and pull the power supply outward to remove it.



STEP 4 | Remove the replacement power supply from the packaging and slide it into the empty power supply slot. Push the power supply all the way in until the release lever clicks and secures the power supply.

STEP 5 | Connect the AC power cord to the power supply input and secure it to the power supply using the cord retainer. Once the power supply powers on, the input and output LEDs on the power supply turn green. Similarly, the PWR LED and the power supply LED (PWR 1 or PWR 2) on the front of the firewall turn green.

 ©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

PA-1400 Series Firewall Specifications

The following topics describe the PA-1400 Series firewall hardware specifications. For feature, capacity, and performance information, refer to the PA-1400 Series datasheet.

> PA-1400 Series Physical Specifications
> PA-1400 Series Electrical Specifications
> PA-1400 Series Environmental Specifications
> PA-1400 Series Miscellaneous Specifications

PA-1400 Series Physical Specifications

The following table describes PA-1400 Series firewall physical specifications.

Specification	Value
Rack units and dimensions	**Rack units**—1RU **Dimensions**—1.7” H x 14.23” D x 17.12” W (4.32 cm H x 36.14 cm D x 43.49 cm W *The depth dimension does not include hardware that protrudes from the back of the firewall.*
Weight	• **Firewall weight**—14 lbs (6.35 kg) • **Shipping weight**—23.5 lbs (10.66 kg)

©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

PA-1400 Series Electrical Specifications

The following table describes PA-1400 Series firewall electrical specifications. The electrical specifications are the same for all models in the series.

Specification	Value
Power Supplies	Two 450W AC power supplies; the second power supply is for redundancy.
Input voltage	• 100-240V AC 50-60Hz
Power consumption	• Maximum—180W (not including PoE load)
Maximum current consumption	3.37A@90VAC
Maximum inrush current	8A@110V

©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

PA-1400 Series Environmental Specifications

The following table describes PA-1400 Series firewall environmental specifications.

Specification	Value
Operating temperature range	32°F to 104°F (0°C to 40°C)
Non-operating temperature	-4°F to 158°F (-20°C to 70°C)
Humidity tolerance (non-condensing)	**Operating and non-operating relative humidity**—10% to 90%
Airflow	Front-to-back
Maximum BTU/hr	819BTU/hr
Electromagnetic Interference (EMI)	FCC Class A, CE Class A, VCCI Class A
Acoustic noise	• **Average**—51 dB(A) • **Maximum**—65 dB(A)
Maximum operating altitude	10,000ft (3,048m)

©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

PA-1400 Series Miscellaneous Specifications

The following table describes PA-1400 Series firewall miscellaneous specifications.

Specification	Value
Storage capacity	**PA-1410**—One 128GB SSD for system files and log storage. **PA-1420**—One 256GB SSD for system files and log storage.
Mean time between failures (MTBF)	14 years

©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

 ©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

PA-1400 Series Firewall Hardware Compliance Statements

Palo Alto Networks obtains regulatory compliance certifications to comply with the laws and regulations in each country where there are requirements applicable to our products. Our products meet standards for product safety and electromagnetic compatibility when used for their intended purpose.

To view compliance statements for the PA-1400 Series firewalls, see PA-1400 Series Firewall Compliance Statements.



PA-1400 Series Firewall Compliance Statements

The following are the PA-1400 Series firewall hardware compliance statements:

- **BSMI EMC Statement**—User warning: This is a Class A product. When used in a residential environment it may cause radio interference. In this case, the user will be required to take adequate measures.
  - **Manufacturer**—Flextronics International.
  - **Country of Origin**—Made in the USA with parts of domestic and foreign origin.
- **CE (European Union (EU) Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive)**—This device is herewith confirmed to comply with the requirements set out in the Council Directive on the Approximation of the Laws of the Member States relating to Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive (2014/30/EU).

  The above product conforms with Low Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU and complies with the requirements relating to electrical equipment designed for use within certain voltage limits.
- **Federal Communications Commission (FCC) statement for a Class A digital device or peripheral**—This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:
  - Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
  - Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
  - Connect the equipment to an outlet on a circuit that is different from the one to which the receiver is connected.
  - Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.
- **ICES (Canadian Department Compliance Statement)**—This Class A digital apparatus complies with Canadian ICES-003.

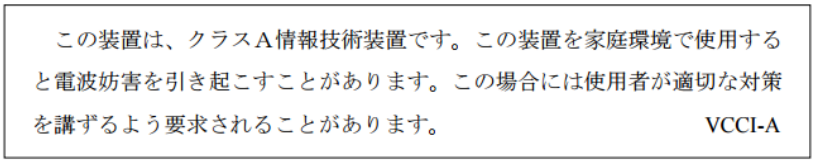
  French translation: Cet appareil numérique de la classe A est conforme à la norme NMB-003 du Canada.
- **Korean Communications Commission (KCC) Class A Statement**—This equipment is an electromagnetic compatible device for business purposes (Class A). The provider or user should be aware that the equipment is intended for use outside the home.
- **Technischer Überwachungsverein (TUV)**

  Risk of explosion if battery is replaced by an incorrect type. Dispose of used battery according to local regulations.

©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

- **VCCI**—This section provides the compliance statement for the Voluntary Control Council for Interference by Information Technology Equipment (VCCI), which governs radio frequency emissions in Japan.

  The following information is in accordance to VCCI Class A requirements:

  
  この装置は、クラスA情報技術装置です。この装置を家庭環境で使用すると電波妨害を引き起こすことがあります。この場合には使用者が適切な対策を講ずるよう要求されることがあります。 VCCI-A

  Translation: This is a Class A product. In a domestic environment this product may cause radio interference, in which case the user may be required to take corrective actions.

 ©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

 ©2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc.

Threat Prevention

Best-in-Class IPS Solution for Known Threats[1]

Organizations face a barrage of attacks from threat actors driven by various motives, including profit, ideology/hacktivism, or even organizational discontent. Today's attackers are well-funded and well-equipped. They use evasive tactics to gain footholds in target networks and launch advanced attacks at high volume. By leveraging sophisticated playbooks to breach an organization, attackers move laterally and extract valuable data, all while remaining invisible to traditional independent defenses.

Business Benefits

- **Eliminate cost and management for standalone IPS.** Leverage Snort and other powerful IPS capabilities, integrated with our NGFW for a single security policy rule base.
- **Gain visibility into attacks, assured your organization is protected.** Inspect all traffic for threats, regardless of port, protocol, or encryption.
- **Reduce resources needed to manage vulnerabilities and patches.** Automatically block known malware, vulnerability exploits, and C2.
- **Take advantage of full threat detection and enforcement** of prevention controls without sacrificing performance.

1. *2019 Next Generation Firewall Comparative Report*, NSS Labs, July 17, 2019.

To make matters worse, traditional intrusion prevention or detection systems (IPS/IDS) still use the same defensive strategies they did before the threat landscape evolved. Traffic is only inspected on certain ports, and while adding single-function devices to the defensive stack may alleviate certain problems, it results in poor performance and a lack of overall visibility. Furthermore, the basics are often left uncovered, putting the onus on security teams who are not properly resourced to identify or patch vulnerabilities to confidently avoid data breaches. According to a 2019 Ponemon survey, 67% of respondents feel they have insufficient time and resources to mitigate all vulnerabilities to avoid breaches.[2]

Comprehensive Exploit, Malware, and Command-and-Control Protection for Your Network

Palo Alto Networks Threat Prevention service protects your network by providing multiple layers of security, confronting threats at each phase of an attack. In addition to traditional IPS capabilities, Threat Prevention has the unique ability to detect and block known threats on any and all ports instead of invoking signatures based on a limited set of predefined ports.

Our latest innovation, Advanced Threat Prevention, builds on the existing capabilities of Threat Prevention, to stop unknown command and control (C2) inline—an industry first. (See the "Stop Evasive Threats Inline" callout for more.)

Our worldwide community of customers shares collective global threat intelligence, significantly reducing the success rate of advanced attacks by stopping them shortly after they are first encountered. Threat Prevention benefits from our other cloud-delivered security subscriptions for daily updates that stop exploits, malware, malicious URLs, and command and control (C2). A necessity for every Palo Alto Networks NGFW, Threat Prevention can speed prevention of new unknown threats to near-real time when paired with additional Palo Alto Networks security services, including WildFire® malware prevention service for unknown file-based threats, URL Filtering for web-borne attacks, DNS Security for attacks using the Domain Name Service, and IoT Security for unmanaged device visibility and context.

Stop Evasive Threats Inline

Palo Alto Networks latest security service, Advanced Threat Prevention, is the industry's only IPS to stop unknown C2 attacks in real-time, 48% more any other solution. In addition to including all the capabilities of Threat Prevention, Advanced Threat Prevention is powered by custom machine and deep learning models from millions of data points, so we can stop unknown and evasive threats. Learn more here.

Key Capabilities

Enable the Application, Prevent the Threat

Applications are integral to how companies do business. Because of that, they've been made more readily available to users by entering networks using encrypted channels through nonstandard ports (often to bypass stateful inspection firewalls) and port-hopping to guarantee users always have access.

Unfortunately, advanced threats take advantage of this behavior to get free rides into networks, un-detected. They tunnel within applications, hide in encrypted traffic, and prey on unsuspecting targets to get a foothold within a network and execute malicious activity.

We protect your network against these threats by providing multiple layers of prevention, confronting threats at each phase of the attack. In addition to traditional IPS capabilities, Threat Prevention can detect and block threats on any and all ports instead of invoking signatures based on a limited set of predefined ports. By leveraging User-ID™ and App-ID™ technology on our ML-Powered NGFWs to add context to all traffic on all ports, the Threat Prevention engine never loses sight of a threat, regardless of evasion techniques.

More and more enterprise traffic is being obscured by TLS/SSL encryption, and adversaries are exploiting the resulting lack of visibility to launch attacks and introduce more risk to your business. Our ML-Powered NGFWs offer native decryption, and Threat Prevention offers the ability, via policy, to selectively decrypt and inspect TLS/SSL traffic to strike an appropriate balance between security and performance.[3]

Eliminate Threats at Every Phase

Countless breaches over the years can be attributed to attackers bypassing single-purpose defensive tools. To ensure holistic protection, the Threat Prevention subscription, with its tight integration with our ML-Powered NGFWs, brings together multiple defensive mechanisms:

- **Heuristic-based analysis** detects anomalous packet and traffic patterns, such as port scans, host sweeps, and denial-of-service (DoS) attacks.

2. *Gaps in Resources, Risk and Visibility Weaken Cybersecurity Posture*, Ponemon Institute, February 2019, https://www.balbix.com/app/uploads/Ponemon-Survey-Vuln-Management-.pdf.
3. To view throughput with Threat Prevention enabled for a specific Palo Alto Networks firewall, see the product summary spec sheet.

- **Easy-to-configure, custom vulnerability signatures** allow you to tailor intrusion prevention capabilities to your network's unique needs, even importing rules from popular open source formats such as Snort® and Suricata®.
- **Other attack protection capabilities**, such as blocking invalid or malformed packets, IP defragmentation, and TCP reassembly, protect against evasion and obfuscation techniques.

Palo Alto Networks employs natively integrated defensive technologies to ensure that when a threat evades one technology, another catches it. The key to effective protection is to use security features that are purpose-built to share information and provide context around both the traffic they're inspecting and the threats they're identifying and blocking.

Scan for All Threats in a Single Pass

The Threat Prevention engine represents an industry first by inspecting and classifying traffic as well as detecting and blocking both malware and vulnerability exploits in a single pass. Traditional threat prevention technologies require two or more scanning engines and multiple rule bases that need to be managed separately, adding significant latency and management overhead while dramatically slowing throughput performance. We use a uniform signature format for all threats to ensure rapid processing by performing all analyses in a single, integrated scan, eliminating redundant processes common to traditional solutions.

Our Threat Prevention technology combs each packet as it passes through the platform, looking closely at byte sequences within both the packet header and payload. From this analysis, we're able to identify important details about a packet, including the application used, its source and destination, whether the protocol is RFC-compliant, and whether the payload contains an exploit or malicious code. Beyond individual packets, we also analyze the context provided by the arrival order and sequence of multiple packets to catch and prevent evasion techniques. All of this happens within one scan, so your network traffic remains as fast as you need it to be.

Leverage Intrusion Prevention

Threat-based protections detect and block exploit attempts and evasive techniques at both the network and application layers, including port scans, buffer overflows, remote code execution, protocol fragmentation, and obfuscation. Protections are based on signature matching and anomaly detection, which decodes and analyzes protocols and uses the information learned to send alerts and block malicious traffic patterns. Stateful pattern matching detects attacks across multiple packets, taking into account arrival order and sequence, and making sure all allowed traffic is well-intentioned and devoid of evasion techniques. Within our intrusion prevention technology:

- **Protocol decoder-based analysis** statefully decodes the protocol, and then intelligently applies signatures to detect network and application exploits.
- **Protocol anomaly-based protection** detects non-RFC-compliant protocol usage, such as an overlong URI or FTP login.
- **Easy-to-configure, custom vulnerability signatures** allow us to tailor intrusion prevention capabilities to your network's unique needs.

Because there are many ways to exploit a single vulnerability, our intrusion prevention signatures are built based on the vulnerability itself, providing more thorough protection against a wide variety of exploits. A single signature can stop multiple exploit attempts on a known system or application vulnerability.

Use Custom Signatures for Emerging Threats

Threat Prevention also provides flexible support for Snort and Suricata rule conversion, providing rapid protection for newly discovered vulnerabilities. This support, along with ongoing custom signature development, addresses a key use case and underlying goal for IPS in addition to completely eliminating the need for standalone IPS or IDS solutions. Namely, signature coverage for unconfirmed or emerging vulnerabilities acts as a stopgap before a verified update can be deployed to all of your organization's software and applications. With the conversion support, you can automatically convert, sanitize, upload, and manage Snort and Suricata rules, allowing you to take advantage of intelligence feeds while saving time and effort imposed by traditional signature-based IPS technologies. You can leverage exposed APIs to automate the process of applying new Snort rule coverage across your environment.

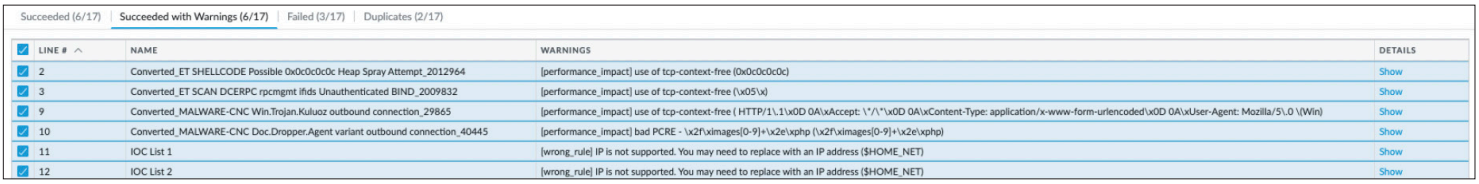


Figure 1: Snort support on PAN-OS®

Protect Against Malware

Inline malware protection—through signatures based on payload, not hash—blocks malware before it ever reaches the target host. This includes known malware and future variants, even those not yet seen in the wild. Our stream-based scanning engine protects your network without introducing significant latency, which is a serious drawback of network antivirus offerings that rely on proxy-based scanning engines. Stream-based scanning inspects traffic as soon as the first packets of the file are received, eliminating threats as well as the performance issues associated with traditional standalone solutions. Key anti-malware capabilities include:

- **Inline, stream-based detection and prevention** of malware hidden within compressed files and web content.
- **Protection against payloads** hidden within common file types, such as Microsoft 365™ documents and PDFs.
- **Updates from WildFire** to ensure protection against zero-day malware.

Signatures for all types of malware are generated directly from billions of samples collected by Palo Alto Networks, including previously unknown malware sent to WildFire, our Unit 42 threat research team, and third-party research and technology partners around the world.

Payload-Based vs. Hash-Based Signatures

Signatures based on payload detect patterns in the body of a file that can be used to identify future variations of that file, even if the content has been slightly modified. This allows us to immediately identify and block polymorphic malware that would otherwise be treated as a new unknown file.

Signatures based on hash match on the fixed encoding unique to each individual file. Because a file hash is very easily changed, hash-based signatures are not effective at detecting polymorphic malware or variants of the same file.

Integrate with WildFire

Extend your protection against zero-day malware and C2 attacks with the WildFire® service, the industry's most advanced analysis and prevention engine for highly evasive zero-day malware and exploits. The cloud-based service employs a unique multitechnique approach that combines dynamic and static analysis, innovative machine learning techniques, and bare metal analysis to detect and prevent even the most evasive threats. Once identified, Threat Prevention applies verdicts in real time to all ML-Powered NGFW form factors, instantly stopping threat proliferation across your enterprise.

Protect Against Command and Control

There's no silver bullet when it comes to preventing all threats from entering the network. After initial infection, attackers will communicate with the host machine through a C2 channel, using it to pull down additional malware, issue further instructions, and steal data. Our C2 protections home in on those unauthorized communication channels and cut them off by blocking outbound requests to malicious domains and from known C2 toolkits installed on infected devices.

Palo Alto Networks goes beyond standard automation of C2 signatures based on URLs and domains. We automatically generate and deliver researcher-grade C2 signatures based on malicious traffic seen by WildFire at machine speed and scale. These signatures are payload-based and can detect C2 traffic even when the C2 host is unknown or changes rapidly. You can extend overall C2 protection even further with the DNS Security subscription, which can defeat adversary attempts to hide C2 channels using DNS tunneling tactics.

Block Unknown and Evasive C2 with Advanced Threat Prevention

With the increasing use of tool sets such as Cobalt Strike as well as encrypted or obfuscated traffic, it is easier than ever for attackers to create completely customizable command-and-control channels that cannot be stopped with traditional approaches.

Advanced Threat Prevention, is our latest security service that includes all the best-in-class IPS capabilities in Threat Prevention, and adds an ML-based detection approach for real-time enforcement of new and unknown command and control, 48% more than any other solution.

Drawing on the unique data set of malware from WildFire in addition to signals from soak sites and our Unit 42 research team, Advanced Threat Prevention leverages multiple deep learning and machine learning models running in the cloud. The models are aligned to key protocols, such as SSL, HTTP, unknown UDP, and unknown TCP. Specific models also identify C2 traffic from tools such as Cobalt Strike. As traffic traverses the firewall, a small prefiltered portion of traffic goes to the cloud for analysis, with a response sent back to the firewall to determine if the traffic should proceed. Based on these tuned models and integration with the NGFW, Advanced Threat Prevention provides real-time inline prevention of previously unknown C2.

Reduce the Attack Surface

Working seamlessly with the built-in, prevention-focused features of the ML-Powered NGFW, Threat Prevention and the added capabilities from Palo Alto Networks cloud-delivered security subscriptions enable you to significantly reduce your organization's attack surface and associated business risk. This section provides some examples of the complementary technologies.

SSL Decryption

The vast majority of enterprise network traffic is encrypted, which leaves a gaping hole in network defenses if it's not decrypted and scanned for threats. Our platform's built-in SSL Decryption service can selectively decrypt inbound and outbound SSL traffic. After decryption, all traffic is fully inspected and—if confirmed to be safe—re-encrypted before being allowed through to its destination.

File Blocking

Executable files constitute a massive share of the malicious files used in spear phishing attacks, and employee negligence is considered a major security risk, since many may not know what's safe and what isn't. Reduce the likelihood of a malware infection by preventing dangerous file types known to hide malware, such as executable files, from entering your network. File blocking functionality can be combined with User-ID to block unnecessary files based on users' job roles, making sure all users have access to the files they need and providing you with a granular way to reduce your exposure based on your organization's requirements. You can further decrease the number of attack opportunities by sending all allowed files to WildFire for analysis to determine if they contain zero-day malware.

Drive-by Download Protection

Unsuspecting users can inadvertently download malware merely by visiting a favorite website—even a site's owners may not know it's been compromised. Our Threat Prevention technology identifies potentially dangerous downloads and sends a warning to the user to ensure that the download is intended and approved. Within Threat Prevention, detection of such "phishing kit" landing pages as well as detection of web shell files (which aim to enable remote administration of web servers to target other internal systems) are packaged and delivered as spyware signatures. You can extend these capabilities and prevent attacks from new and rapidly changing domains by tying this feature to URL Filtering and file blocking policies.

The Power of Palo Alto Networks Security Subscriptions

Today, cyberattacks have increased in volume and sophistication, using advanced techniques to bypass network security devices and tools. This challenges organizations to protect their networks without increasing workloads for security teams or hindering business productivity. Seamlessly integrated with the industry's first ML-Powered NGFW platform, our cloud-delivered security subscriptions coordinate intelligence and provide protections across all attack vectors, providing best-in-class functionality while eliminating the coverage gaps disparate network security tools create. Take advantage of market-leading capabilities with the consistent experience of a platform, and secure your organization against even the most advanced and evasive threats. Benefit from Threat Prevention or any of our security subscriptions:

- **Advanced Threat Prevention**: Stop known exploits, malware, malicious URLs, spyware, command and control (C2), and 48% more unknown C2 than the industry's leading intrusion prevention (IPS) solution.
- **WildFire malware prevention**: Ensure files are safe by automatically detecting and preventing unknown malware 180x faster with industry-largest threat intelligence and malware prevention engine.
- **Advanced URL Filtering**: Enable safe access to the internet, with the industry's first real-time prevention of known and unknown websites, stopping 76% of malicious URLs 24 hours before other vendors.
- **DNS Security**: Gain 40% more DNS-attack coverage and disrupt the 80% of attacks that use DNS for command and control and data theft, without requiring any changes to your infrastructure.

Operational Benefits

The Threat Prevention subscription enables you to:

- **Gain comprehensive security for all data, applications, and users**. Scan all traffic, with full context around applications and users.
- **Automate security with less manual work**. Get automatic updates for new threats.
- **Deploy Snort signatures**. Automatically convert, sanitize, upload, and manage Snort and Suricata rules to detect emerging threats and take advantage of intelligence.
- **Keep your network secure with granular, policy-based controls**. Go beyond simply blocking malicious content to controlling specific file types, reducing the risk to your entire organization.
- **Lock down C2 risk**. Automatically generate C2 signatures at machine scale and speed.

- **Enterprise DLP**: Minimize risk of a data breach, stop out-of-policy data transfers, and enable compliance consistently across your enterprise, with 2x greater coverage of any cloud-delivered enterprise DLP.
- **SaaS Security**: Stay ahead of the SaaS explosion with the industry's only Next-generation CASB to automatically see and secure all apps across all protocols.
- **IoT Security**: Safeguard every "thing" and implement zero trust device security 20x faster, with the industry's smartest security for smart devices.

Table 1: Threat Prevention Throughput on the PA-Series

Model	Threat Prev. Throughput
PA-220	320 Mbps
PA-410	600 Mbps
PA-440	1 Gbps
PA-450	1.7 Gbps
PA-460	2.6 Gbps
PA-820	900 Mbps
PA-850	1.2 Gbps
PA-3220	2.8 Gbps
PA-3250	3.4 Gbps
PA-3260	5 Gbps
PA-5220	10 Gbps
PA-5250	24 Gbps
PA-5260	36 Gbps
PA-5280	36 Gbps
PA-7050	258 Gbps
PA-7080	430 Gbps

Note: Refer to the respective product summary spec sheets for the most up-to-date information.

Table 2: Privacy and Licensing Summary

Privacy with Threat Prevention Subscription	
Trust and Privacy	Palo Alto Networks has strict privacy and security controls in place to prevent unauthorized access to sensitive or personally identifiable information. We apply industry-standard best practices for security and confidentiality. You can find further information in our privacy datasheets.
Licensing and Requirements	
Requirements	To use the Threat Prevention subscription, you will need Palo Alto Networks Next-Generation Firewalls running PAN-OS.
Recommended Environment	Palo Alto Networks Next-Generation Firewalls deployed in any location, as both internal and external sources may introduce network-based threats involving exploits, malware, spyware, C2, URLs, and more into your network.
Threat Prevention License	Threat Prevention requires a standalone license, delivered as an integrated, cloud-based subscription for Palo Alto Networks Next-Generation Firewalls. It is also available as part of the Palo Alto Networks Subscription ELA, Firewall Flex, or Prisma Access.

paloalto NETWORKS

3000 Tannery Way
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Main: +1.408.753.4000
Sales: +1.866.320.4788
Support: +1.866.898.9087

www.paloaltonetworks.com

© 2022 Palo Alto Networks, Inc. Palo Alto Networks is a registered trademark of Palo Alto Networks. A list of our trademarks can be found at https://www.paloaltonetworks.com/company/trademarks.html. All other marks mentioned herein may be trademarks of their respective companies.
parent_ds_threat-prevention_020222

CITY OF
GRIMES
101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 3/28/23

AGENDA ITEM: 2022 Asphalt Overlay Project – Project Acceptance

BACKGROUND: The actions that are in front of the council are to provide appropriate actions on any final change orders, final payments and retainage payments; receive and file the Certificate of Completion from the project engineer (Bolton and Menk, Inc.); and consider approval of a resolution officially accepting the project by the City of Grimes.

This project included the hot mix asphalt (HMA) overlay of portions of N & S Ewing Street, the gravel road south of Highway 44 to the DCG school bus barn and 3 alleys in the center of town.

InRoads started this project in the Spring of 2022 and fully completed the project later that year. There is only a retainage payment to be made 30 days following project acceptance.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: This project's final construction contract amount is $317,427.49 which is $1,531.51 less than the original construction contract amount.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: Yes

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services **X**
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities _____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community _____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The staff recommends that the City Council approves the resolution accepting the project with InRoads, LLC in the final contract amount of $317,427.49.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION
Matt Ahrens, City Engineer
mahrens@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-4050

Prepared by: Aaron Jarosh, Staff Engineer
Return to: Matt Ahrens, City Engineer

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE 2022 ASPHALT OVERLAY PROJECT", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called and the vote was,

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION 03-3923

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE 2022 ASPHALT OVERLAY PROJECT

WHEREAS, on the **12th** day of **April, 2022**, the Mayor and Clerk of the City of Grimes, Iowa, entered into a construction contract with **InRoads, LCC of Des Moines, Iowa**, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the 2022 Asphalt Overlay Project; and

WHEREAS, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on **March 28, 2023**:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA:

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, and the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the plans, specifications and form of contract and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be $**317,427.49**, as shown in the report of the Engineer.

PASSED AND APPROVED this **28th** day of **March, 2023**.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

2022 Asphalt Overlay Project

Grimes, Iowa

March 28, 2023

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the ***2022 Asphalt Overlay Project*** have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. The final contract amount is ***$317,427.49***. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



Justin Ernst, P.E.
Project Manager
Bolton & Menk, Inc.
Iowa License Number 23753

CHANGE ORDERS

CITY OF
GRIMES
101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 3/28/23

AGENDA ITEM: Reverse Osmosis Water Treatment Plant – Phase 1, Change Order #5.

BACKGROUND: A change order request has been made for the Reverse Osmosis Water Treatment Plant – Phase 1 project. The purpose and details are as follows:

- Addition of Flow Switches to Emergency Eyewash Stations
  - Addition of flow control switches not called out on Project plans / specifications, only denoted in SCADA alarm control monitoring scheme.
- HVAC Duct Modifications into Electrical Room
  - Layout modification per Project Work Change Directives
- Relocation on Site Fiber Optic Tie-in Location
  - Relocation from SE corner of new RO WTP to Main entrance gate to Water Plant Site off of Park Dr.
- Removal of Existing 12" FW Line Valve S. of Lime Plant
  - Addition pipe and removal of non-operating existing valve SE of Lime Softening Plant during completion of Finished Water main piping.
- Modification to 6" Lime Sludge Cleanout Cover
  - Lower existing lime sludge cleanout at SW corner of RO Shop Building to match new driveway paving elevations.
- Future High Service Pump Cover Plates
  - Cover plates over floor opening for future High Service Pumps not called out in Project plans.
- Access / Re-establish Lime Pond Road after new PCC Driveway
  - Re-establish access for site construction as well as WWTF sludge load out after installation of new PCC driveway paving.
- Exploratory Excavation and Conduit Repair at Main Entrance Gate
  - Re-excavation of finished water piping at SE corner of Water Plant site to investigate potential leak which was found to be excessive ground water and associated repair work.
- CEC Electrical Extras
  - Electrical extras unforeseen as part of Work Change Directives work under approved Project Change Order #3
- Link Seal Repair at Lime Plant CFE Return Line to RO WTP HSP's
  - Repair of existing link seal and pipe connection at Lime Softening plant found during planned project piping modifications returning to new RO WTP
- Jetco Network Updates

Prepared by: Aaron Jarosh, Staff Engineer
Return to: Matt Ahrens, City Engineer

CITY OF
GRIMES
101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

  - Addition of a secondary network to allow separation of SCADA network from the business network for remote building access control.
- Adjustment of As-built Quantities
  - Deduct for un-used portion of the Over Excavation, Replace & Re-Compact of Building Pad Area 1 planned project quantities.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The change order will increase the total cost for the project by $43,285.00.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: Yes

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services_X__
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities _____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community _____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The staff has reviewed this Change Order and recommends approval by the City Council.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Matt Ahrens, City Engineer
mahrens@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-4050

Prepared by: Aaron Jarosh, Staff Engineer
Return to: Matt Ahrens, City Engineer

McCLURE ENGINEERING CO.	**CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER**	**Change Order Number:**	005
		MEC Project Number:	190904-00
		Contract Date:	12/2/2019
For Contracted Project:	City of Grimes, IA Reverse Osmosis Water Treatment Plant - Phase 1 SRF # - FS-77-18-DWSRF-016	**Date of Issuance:**	3/2/2023
		Effective Date:	
		Original Contract Price:	$ 17,951,200.00
Owner:	City of Grimes, IA 101 NE Harvey Street, Grimes, Iowa 50111	**Current Contract Price:**	$ 18,624,890.00
Contractor:	Shank Constructors, Inc. 3501 85th Avenue North Brooklyn Park, MN 55443	**Current Contingency Allowance:**	$ -
		Current Final Completion Date:	5/20/2022

You are hereby requested to comply with the following changes below from the original contracted plans and specifications.

Description of Changes	ADJUSTMENT to Contingency Allowance	DECREASE in Contract Price	INCREASE in Contract Price
PCO-029: Addition of Flow Switches to Emergency Eyewash Stations	$ -	$ -	$ 5,348.00
PCO-030: HVAC Duct Modifications into Electrical Room per Work Change Directives in CO-03	$ -	$ -	$ 4,666.00
PCO-032: Relocation on Site Fiber Optic Tie-in Location	$ -	$ -	$ 572.00
PCO-034: Removal of Existing 12" FW Line Valve S. of Lime Plant	$ -	$ -	$ 4,246.00
PCO-038: Modification to 6" Lime Sludge Cleanout Cover	$ -	$ -	$ 2,530.00
PCO-041: Future High Service Pump Cover Plates	$ -	$ -	$ 1,590.00
PCO-042: Access / Re-establish Lime Pond Road after new PCC Driveway	$ -	$ -	$ 4,431.00
PCO-044: Exploratory Excavation and Conduit Repair at Main Entrance Gate	$ -	$ -	$ 4,341.00
PCO-052: CEC Electrical Extras from Work Change Directives in CO-03	$ -	$ -	$ 45,668.00
PCO-054: Link Seal Repair at Lime Plant CFE Return Line to RO WTP HSP's	$ -	$ -	$ 11,619.00
PCO-056: Jetco Network Upgrades	$ -	$ -	$ 7,274.00
Adjustment of As-built Quantities: Over Excavation, Replace & Re-Compact of Building Pad Area 1	$ -	$ 49,000.00	$ -
Totals:	$ -	$ 49,000.00	$ 92,285.00
Contingency Allowance Remaining:	$ -		
Net Change to Contract Price:		$	43,285.00
Updated Contract Price:		$	18,668,175.00

Justification: See Attach Justification (Breakdown, Shank Constructors PCO Information)

The Amount of the Contingency Allowance will be **UNCHANGED** by the Sum of:	$0.00
Zero and 00/100 Dollars	
The Total Remaining Contingency Allowance including this and previous Change Orders will be:	$0.00
Zero and 00/100 Dollars	
The Amount of the Contract will be **INCREASED** by the Sum of:	$43,285.00
Forty-three Thousand Two Hundred Eighty-five and 00/100 Dollars	
The Total Contract Price including this and previous Change Orders will be:	$18,668,175.00
Eighteen Million Six Hundred Sixty-eight Thousand One Hundred Seventy-five and 00/100 Dollars	
The Contract Period provided for Final Completion will be **UNCHANGED**:	5/20/2022

This Document will become a Supplement to the Contract dated December 2, 2019, and all Provisions will apply hereto.

Requested By:	Contractor:	Shank Constructors, Inc.	3/8/2023 Date
Recommended By:	Engineer:	McClure Engineering Co.	3/15/2023 Date
MSA 3-22-23 Accepted By:	Owner:	City of Grimes, IA	Date
Approved by Funding Agency: (if applicable)			Date

This information will be used as a record of any changes to the Original Construction Contract.

Project Change Order Justification Breakdown

For (Contract):	City of Grimes, IA Reverse Osmosis Water Treatment Plant - Phase 1		**Project Documentation:**	Shank Constructors PCO Information
Item	Description	Approved Requested Change Order Value	Comment	
PCO-029	Addition of Flow Switches to Emergency Eyewash Stations	$ 5,348.00	Addition of flow control switches not called out on Project plans / specifications, only denoted in SCADA alarm control monitoring scheme.	
PCO-030	HVAC Duct Modifications into Electrical Room per Work Change Directives in CO-03	$ 4,666.00	Layout modification per Project Work Change Directives	
PCO-032	Relocation on Site Fiber Optic Tie-in Location	$ 572.00	Relocation from SE corner of new RO WTP to Main entrance gate to Water Plant Site off of Park Dr.	
PCO-034	Removal of Existing 12" FW Line Valve S. of Lime Plant	$ 4,246.00	Addition pipe and removal of non-operating existing valve SE of Lime Softening Plant during completion of Finished Water main piping.	
PCO-038	Modification to 6" Lime Sludge Cleanout Cover	$ 2,530.00	Lower existing lime sludge cleanout at SW corner of RO Shop Building to match new driveway paving elevations.	
PCO-041	Future High Service Pump Cover Plates	$ 1,590.00	Cover plates over floor opening for future High Service Pumps not called out in Project plans.	
PCO-042	Access / Re-establish Lime Pond Road after new PCC Driveway Installation	$ 4,431.00	Re-establish access for site construction as well as WWTF sludge load out after installation of new PCC driveway paving	
PCO-044	Exploratory Excavation and Conduit Repair at Main Entrance Gate	$ 4,341.00	Re-excavation of finished water piping at SE corner of Water Plant site to investigate potential leak which was found to be excessive ground water and associated repair work	
PCO-052	CEC - Electrical Extras from Work Change Directives in CO-03	$ 45,668.00	Electrical extras unforeseen as part of Work Change Directives work under approved Project Change Order #3	
PCO-054	Link Seal Repair at Lime Plant CFE Return Line to RO WTP HSP's	$ 11,619.00	Repair of existing link seal and pipe connection at Lime Softening plant found during planned project piping modifications returning to new RO WTP	
PCO-056:	Jetco Network Upgrades	$ 7,274.00	Addition of a secondary network to allow separation of SCADA network from the business network for remote building access control.	
-	Adjustment of As-built Quantities: Over Excavation, Replace & Re-Compact of Building Pad Area 1	$ (49,000.00)	Deduct for un-used portion of the Over Excavation, Replace & Re-Compact of Building Pad Area 1 planned project quantities	
	Totals	$ 43,285.00		

PR PRICING REQUEST

CONTRACTOR:
Shank Constructors, Inc.
3501 85th Ave. N.
Brooklyn Park, MN 55443
SCI Project #1300

OWNER:
City of Grimes

PROJECT:
Grimes Reverse Osmosis WTP, Phase 1
Grimes, Iowa

SCI PCO NO.: 29

DATE: 08/31/21

DESCRIPTION OF WORK: Add Flow Switches to Safety Showers/Eyewash

COST DESCRIPTION	SUB CONTRACTOR	SHANK CONSTRUCTORS	TOTAL
Direct Cost			
Cost of Work		$4,582	$4,582
Total Direct Cost	$0	$4,582	**$4,582**
Contractor's Fees			
Markup on Subcontractor - 5%			$0
Markup on SCI - 15%			$687
Total Direct Cost & Fees			**$5,269**
Supplement Costs			
Bonds & Insurances - 1.5%			$79
GRAND TOTAL			**$5,348**

The cost of this change order includes only those direct costs which can be identified at this time. There are no red-line drawings of the changes, impact or ripple costs and no delay costs included in this proposal. Should it be determined at a later date that we are experiencing impact costs because of multiple changes, delays or other causes beyond our control, we will submit those costs at that time and expect to be paid for those costs.

Direct Job Time Extension:
We are unable to ascertain the time extension needed. Once the engineer has approved this change we will contact the supplier to obtain the time required.

Pricing is valid for 30 days, subject to review thereafter.

SHANK CONSTRUCTORS, INC.

Grimes Reverse Osmosis WTP, Phase 1

CPR Itemized Breakdown

PCO-29 Add Flow Switches to Safety Showers/Eyewash			Material		Labor	
Size	Description	Qty.	Unit	Total	Unit	Hours
1 1/4"	Copper Tee	8	17.31	138.48	1.03	8.2
1 1/4" x 1"	Copper Reducing Adapter, C x FNPT	8	35.00	280.00	0.61	4.9
				-		
1"	Flow Switch NEMA 4X	8	142.00	1,136.00	0.95	7.6
				-		
				-		
				-	

PR PRICING REQUEST

CONTRACTOR:
Shank Constructors, Inc.
3501 85th Ave. N.
Brooklyn Park, MN 55443
SCI Project #1300

OWNER:
City of Grimes

PROJECT:
Grimes Reverse Osmosis WTP, Phase 1
Grimes, Iowa

SCI PCO NO.: 30

DATE: 09/16/21

DESCRIPTION OF WORK: WCD #6 Duct into Electrical Room

COST DESCRIPTION		SUB CONTRACTOR	SHANK CONSTRUCTORS	TOTAL
Direct Cost				
Cost of Work	The Waldinger Corp	$1,695	$2,449	$4,144
Total Direct Cost		$1,695	$2,449	**$4,144**
Contractor's Fees				
Markup on Subcontractor - 5%				$85
Markup on SCI - 15%				$367
Total Direct Cost & Fees				**$4,597**
Supplement Costs				
Bonds & Insurances - 1.5%				$69
GRAND TOTAL				**$4,666**

The cost of this change order includes only those direct costs which can be identified at this time. There are no red-line drawings of the changes, impact or ripple costs and no delay costs included in this proposal. Should it be determined at a later date that we are experiencing impact costs because of multiple changes, delays or other causes beyond our control, we will submit those costs at that time and expect to be paid for those costs.

Direct Job Time Extension:
We are unable to ascertain the time extension needed. Once the engineer has approved this change we will contact the supplier to obtain the time required.

Pricing is valid for 30 days, subject to review thereafter.

SHANK CONSTRUCTORS, INC.

Grimes Reverse Osmosis WTP, Phase 1

CPR Itemized Breakdown

PCO 30 - WCD #6 Duct into Electrical Room			Material		Labor	
Size	Description	Qty.	Unit	Total	Unit	Hours
				-		
				-		
				-

From: John Lewis
Sent: Thursday, January 5, 2023 12:11 PM
To: John Schneider
Subject: FW: Grimes WTP DUCT INTO ELECT ROOM
Attachments: SM.101.A2 (REV 3).pdf; SM.101.A2.CO (REV 5).pdf

From: Zach Thompson <Zach.Thompson@waldinger.com>
Sent: Thursday, November 12, 2020 10:23 AM
To: Ted Dubois <tdubois@mcclurevision.com>; John Lewis <John@shankconstructors.com>; Salzl, Chris E. <chris.salzl@wellsconcrete.com>; Nick Reinhart <cecnickr@outlook.com>; Jake Hilton <jake_hilton@live.com>
Cc: Michael Washburn <mwashburn@mcclurevision.com>; Dan Wing <dwing@mcclurevision.com>
Subject: RE: Grimes WTP DUCT INTO ELECT ROOM

Please see attached revised drawings.

Thanks,

Zach Thompson / Project Manager
The Waldinger Corporation / 6200 Scout Trail / Des Moines, IA 50321
office 515.330.4474 / mobile 515.229.2843 / zach.thompson@waldinger.com
www.waldinger.com / *Over 100 Years of Excellence - People, Process, Productivity*

From: Ted Dubois <tdubois@mcclurevision.com>
Sent: Wednesday, November 11, 2020 4:55 PM
To: Zach Thompson <Zach.Thompson@waldinger.com>; John Lewis <John@shankconstructors.com>; Salzl, Chris E. <chris.salzl@wellsconcrete.com>; Nick Reinhart <cecnickr@outlook.com>; Jake Hilton <jake_hilton@live.com>
Cc: Michael Washburn <mwashburn@mcclurevision.com>; Dan Wing <dwing@mcclurevision.com>
Subject: RE: Grimes WTP DUCT INTO ELECT ROOM

Zach,

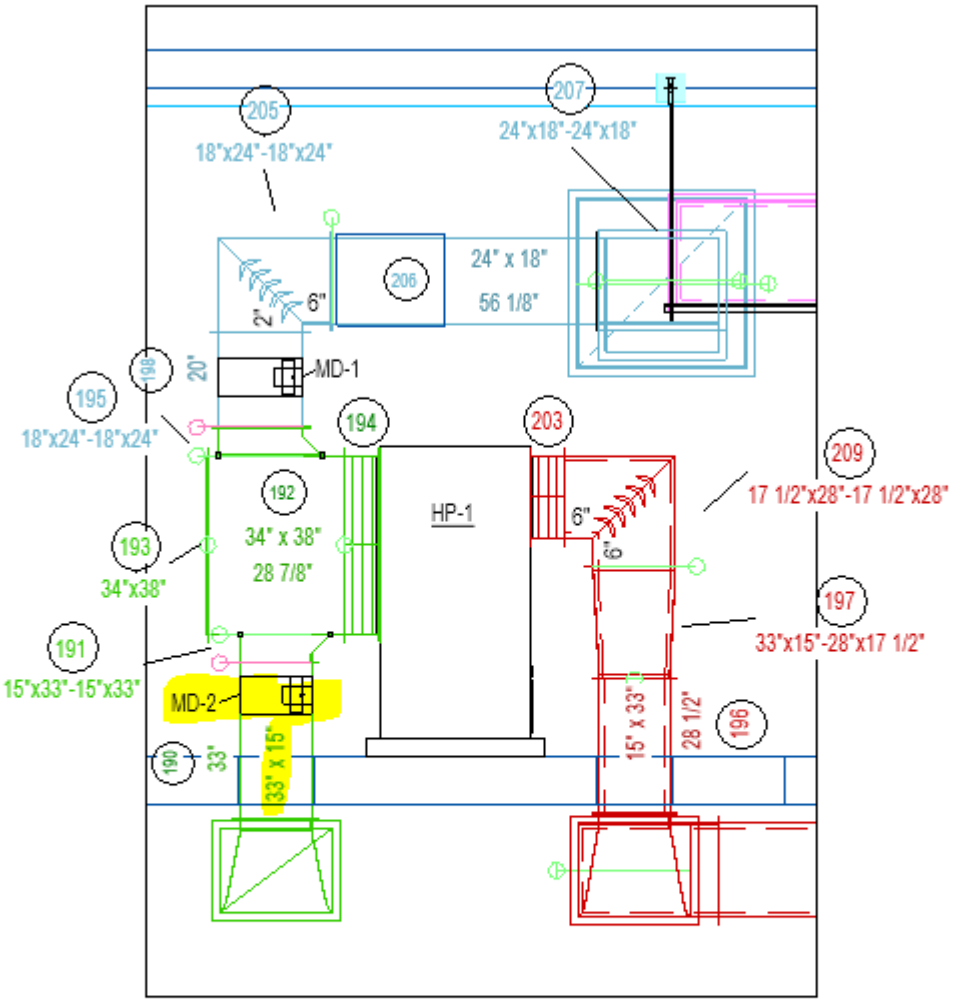
MD-2 can be moved to under the Mezzanine. Please incorporate that change and provide a revised Electrical Room ductwork layout so it can be incorporated by Krishna into the updated Electrical Room Floor Plan.

Thanks!

TED DUBOIS
STRUCTURAL DESIGNER
making lives better
705 First Avenue North | Fort Dodge, IA 50501
O: (515) 576-7155 ext. 2241 | C: (515) 408-4679

From: Zach Thompson <Zach.Thompson@waldinger.com>
Sent: Tuesday, November 10, 2020 3:33 PM
To: Ted Dubois <tdubois@mcclurevision.com>; John Lewis <John@shankconstructors.com>; Salzl, Chris E. <chris.salzl@wellsconcrete.com>; Nick Reinhart <cecnickr@outlook.com>; Jake Hilton <jake_hilton@live.com>
Cc: Michael Washburn <mwashburn@mcclurevision.com>; Dan Wing <dwing@mcclurevision.com>
Subject: RE: Grimes WTP DUCT INTO ELECT ROOM

Please see attached for what my detailer could make work, this would require extra costs as we would need to order a new control damper (MD-2) unless the design team will allow us to move it to under the mezz. I've highlighted the floor opening dimensions as well as the duct elevations on the attached FYI.



5 Section 5
1/4" = 1'-0"

Thanks,

Zach Thompson / Project Manager
The Waldinger Corporation / 6200 Scout Trail / Des Moines, IA 50321
office 515.330.4474 / mobile 515.229.2843 / zach.thompson@waldinger.com
www.waldinger.com / *Over 100 Years of Excellence - People, Process, Productivity*

From: Ted Dubois <tdubois@mcclurevision.com>
Sent: Monday, November 9, 2020 1:15 PM

To: Zach Thompson <Zach.Thompson@waldinger.com>; John Lewis <John@shankconstructors.com>; Salzl, Chris E. <chris.salzl@wellsconcrete.com>; Nick Reinhart <cecnickr@outlook.com>; Jake Hilton <jake_hilton@live.com>
Cc: Michael Washburn <mwashburn@mcclurevision.com>; Dan Wing <dwing@mcclurevision.com>
Subject: RE: Grimes WTP DUCT INTO ELECT ROOM

All,

After discussing proposed layout, it has been determined that the Electrical Room will not receive adequate cooling if the return duct is deleted and vent only is installed. After discussing with Chris Salzl this morning on the capacity of the existing hollow core, it has been determined that the attached layout of openings will work structurally. This layout is still pending approval by Krishna and some slight modifications to the ductwork through the openings will need to be made. It looks like the equipment in the Mechanical Room can be rearranged to accommodate the orientation of the mechanical. Can this be confirmed?

Thanks,

TED DUBOIS
STRUCTURAL DESIGNER
making lives better
705 First Avenue North | Fort Dodge, IA 50501
O: (515) 576-7155 ext. 2241 | C: (515) 408-4679

From: Zach Thompson <Zach.Thompson@waldinger.com>
Sent: Monday, November 9, 2020 12:07 PM
To: John Lewis <John@shankconstructors.com>; Ted Dubois <tdubois@mcclurevision.com>; Salzl, Chris E. <chris.salzl@wellsconcrete.com>; Nick Reinhart <cecnickr@outlook.com>; Jake Hilton <jake_hilton@live.com>
Subject: RE: Grimes WTP DUCT INTO ELECT ROOM

It looks like we can make that plan work, please see attached for our updated plans.

Thanks,

Zach Thompson / Project Manager
The Waldinger Corporation / 6200 Scout Trail / Des Moines, IA 50321
office 515.330.4474 / mobile 515.229.2843 / zach.thompson@waldinger.com
www.waldinger.com / *Over 100 Years of Excellence - People, Process, Productivity*

From: John Lewis <John@shankconstructors.com>
Sent: Friday, November 6, 2020 11:31 AM
To: Ted Dubois <tdubois@mecresults.com>; Zach Thompson <Zach.Thompson@waldinger.com>; Salzl, Chris E. <chris.salzl@wellsconcrete.com>; Nick Reinhart <cecnickr@outlook.com>; Jake Hilton <jake_hilton@live.com>
Subject: Grimes WTP DUCT INTO ELECT ROOM

Please find attached proposed updated layout for the HP-1 duct work and plank penetrations based today's various conversations. Please review and advise of any issues with proposed layout.

Thank everyone!

John Lewis

763-488-4004 (Office Direct)

612-490-7488 (Cell)

763-424-8300 (Shank Office)

From: Ken Shank <Ken@shankconstructors.com>
Sent: Friday, November 6, 2020 11:19 AM
To: John Lewis <John@shankconstructors.com>
Subject: DUCT INTO ELECT ROOM

PR PRICING REQUEST

CONTRACTOR:
Shank Constructors, Inc.
3501 85th Ave. N.
Brooklyn Park, MN 55443
SCI Project #1300

PROJECT:
Grimes Reverse Osmosis WTP, Phase 1
Grimes, Iowa

OWNER:
City of Grimes

SCI PCO NO.: 32

DATE: 10/11/21

DESCRIPTION OF WORK: Fiber Optic Connection Location Move

Shanks Cost for Move - Corner Fence to Gate - Shank Assisted CEC with Labor Trench

COST DESCRIPTION	SUB CONTRACTOR	SHANK CONSTRUCTORS	TOTAL
Direct Cost			
Cost of Work		$490	$490
Total Direct Cost	$0	$490	**$490**
Contractor's Fees			
Markup on Subcontractor - 5%			$0
Markup on SCI - 15%			$73
Total Direct Cost & Fees			**$563**
Supplement Costs			
Bonds & Insurances - 1.5%			$8
GRAND TOTAL			**$572**

The cost of this change order includes only those direct costs which can be identified at this time. There are no red-line drawings of the changes, impact or ripple costs and no delay costs included in this proposal. Should it be determined at a later date that we are experiencing impact costs because of multiple changes, delays or other causes beyond our control, we will submit those costs at that time and expect to be paid for those costs.

Direct Job Time Extension:
We are unable to ascertain the time extension needed. Once the engineer has approved this change we will contact the supplier to obtain the time required.

Pricing is valid for 30 days, subject to review thereafter.

SHANK CONSTRUCTORS, INC.

Grimes Reverse Osmosis WTP, Phase 1

CPR Itemized Breakdown

PCO 32 - Fiber Optic Connection Location Move			Material		Labor	
Size	**Description**	**Qty.**	**Unit**	**Total**	**Unit**	**Hours**
	Les Porter	1		-	2.00	2.0
				-		
				-		
				-	

by Job/Cost Code with Hours
Job 1300 to 1300, Cost Code 232 to 232, Status = 1

	Record#		Trans#	Date	Description/Job	Vendor/Employee/Equipment
	1300	**Grimes Reverse Osmosis WTP-Phase 1**				
Cost Code		**232.000**		**PCO #32**		
	70549		8573	10/11/2021	2.00 Reg Hrs	13004 Les Porter

PR PRICING REQUEST

CONTRACTOR:
Shank Constructors, Inc.
3501 85th Ave. N.
Brooklyn Park, MN 55443
SCI Project #1300

PROJECT:
Grimes Reverse Osmosis WTP, Phase 1
Grimes, Iowa

OWNER:
City of Grimes

SCI PCO NO.: 34

DATE: 10/23/21

DESCRIPTION OF WORK: Removal of 12" Finished Water Valve

COST DESCRIPTION	SUB CONTRACTOR	SHANK CONSTRUCTORS	TOTAL
Direct Cost			
Cost of Work		$3,637	$3,637
Total Direct Cost	$0	$3,637	**$3,637**
Contractor's Fees			
Markup on Subcontractor - 5%			$0
Markup on SCI - 15%			$546
Total Direct Cost & Fees			**$4,183**
Supplement Costs			
Bonds & Insurances - 1.5%			$63
GRAND TOTAL			**$4,246**

The cost of this change order includes only those direct costs which can be identified at this time. There are no red-line drawings of the changes, impact or ripple costs and no delay costs included in this proposal. Should it be determined at a later date that we are experiencing impact costs because of multiple changes, delays or other causes beyond our control, we will submit those costs at that time and expect to be paid for those costs.

Direct Job Time Extension:
We are unable to ascertain the time extension needed. Once the engineer has approved this change we will contact the supplier to obtain the time required.

Pricing is valid for 30 days, subject to review thereafter.

SHANK CONSTRUCTORS, INC.

Grimes Reverse Osmosis WTP, Phase 1

CPR Itemized Breakdown

PCO 34 - Removal of 12" Finished Water Valve			Material		Labor	
Size	Description	Qty.	Unit	Total	Unit	Hours
	Shane Ginther	1		-	5.00	5.0
	Ozzy Pattison	1		-	5.00	5.0
	Lyn Munson	1		-	5.00	5.0
	Marshall Patterson	1		-	5.00	5.0
	Kelly Garner	1		-	5.00	5.0
				-		
				-		
				-	

by Job/Cost Code with Hours
Job 1300 to 1300, Cost Code 234 to 234, Status = 1

Record#	Trans#	Date	Description/Job	Vendor/Employee/Equipment
1300	**Grimes Reverse Osmosis WTP-Phase 1**			
Cost Code	**234.000**	**PCO #34**		
71070	8607	10/23/202	5.00 Ovt Hrs	12889 Shane Ginther
71083	8608	10/23/202	5.00 Ovt Hrs	12897 Ozzymandius Pattison
71130	8644	10/23/202	5.00 Ovt Hrs	13006 Lyn Munson
71145	8609	10/23/202	5.00 Ovt Hrs	13008 Marshall Patterson
71158	8610	10/23/202	5.00 Ovt Hrs	13009 Kelly Garner

PR PRICING REQUEST

CONTRACTOR:
Shank Constructors, Inc.
3501 85th Ave. N.
Brooklyn Park, MN 55443
SCI Project #1300

PROJECT:
Grimes Reverse Osmosis WTP, Phase 1
Grimes, Iowa

OWNER:
City of Grimes

SCI PCO NO.: 38

DATE: 11/22/21

DESCRIPTION OF WORK: "6 Lime Clean Out Cover
Cleanout Located in Pavement - Time for Modifying riser elevation chance into concrete

COST DESCRIPTION	SUB CONTRACTOR	SHANK CONSTRUCTORS	TOTAL
Direct Cost			
Cost of Work		$2,168	$2,168
Total Direct Cost	$0	$2,168	**$2,168**
Contractor's Fees			
Markup on Subcontractor - 5%			$0
Markup on SCI - 15%			$325
Total Direct Cost & Fees			**$2,493**
Supplement Costs			
Bonds & Insurances - 1.5%			$37
GRAND TOTAL			**$2,530**

The cost of this change order includes only those direct costs which can be identified at this time. There are no red-line drawings of the changes, impact or ripple costs and no delay costs included in this proposal. Should it be determined at a later date that we are experiencing impact costs because of multiple changes, delays or other causes beyond our control, we will submit those costs at that time and expect to be paid for those costs.

Direct Job Time Extension:
We are unable to ascertain the time extension needed. Once the engineer has approved this change we will contact the supplier to obtain the time required.

Pricing is valid for 30 days, subject to review thereafter.

SHANK CONSTRUCTORS, INC.

Grimes Reverse Osmosis WTP, Phase 1

CPR Itemized Breakdown

PCO 38 - 6" Lime Clean Out Cover			Material		Labor	
Size	Description	Qty.	Unit	Total	Unit	Hours
	Dan Smith	1		-	2.50	2.5
	Edgar Ayala	1		-	2.50	2.5
	Shane Ginther	1		-	3.00	3.0
	Ozzy Pattison	1		-	3.00	3.0
	Lyn Munson	1		-	3.00	3.0
	Kelly Garner	1		-	3.00	3.0
				-		
				-		
				-	

by Job/Cost Code with Hours
Job 1300 to 1300, Cost Code 238 to 238, Status = 1

Record#	Trans#	Date	Description/Job	Vendor/Employee/Equipment
1300	**Grimes Reverse Osmosis WTP-Phase 1**			
Cost Code	**238.000**	**PCO #38**		
73391	8875	11/16/2021	2.50 Reg Hrs	12883 Daniel Smith
73433	8907	11/16/2021	2.50 Reg Hrs	13005 Edgar Ayala
73763	8939	11/22/2021	3.00 Reg Hrs	12889 Shane Ginther
73776	8940	11/22/2021	3.00 Reg Hrs	12897 Ozzymandius Pattison
73803	8969	11/22/2021	3.00 Reg Hrs	13006 Lyn Munson
73815	8941	11/22/2021	3.00 Reg Hrs	13009 Kelly Garner

PR PRICING REQUEST

CONTRACTOR:
Shank Constructors, Inc.
3501 85th Ave. N.
Brooklyn Park, MN 55443
SCI Project #1300

PROJECT:
Grimes Reverse Osmosis WTP, Phase 1
Grimes, Iowa

OWNER:
City of Grimes

SCI PCO NO.: 41

DATE: 01/05/23

DESCRIPTION OF WORK: Future HSP Pump Covers

COST DESCRIPTION	SUB CONTRACTOR	SHANK CONSTRUCTORS	TOTAL
Direct Cost		$1,362	$1,362
Total Direct Cost	$0	$1,362	**$1,362**
Contractor's Fees			
Markup on Subcontractor - 5%			$0
Markup on SCI - 15%			$204
Total Direct Cost & Fees			**$1,566**
Supplement Costs			
Bonds & Insurances - 1.5%			$23
GRAND TOTAL			**$1,590**

The cost of this change order includes only those direct costs which can be identified at this time. There are no red-line drawings of the changes, impact or ripple costs and no delay costs included in this proposal. Should it be determined at a later date that we are experiencing impact costs because of multiple changes, delays or other causes beyond our control, we will submit those costs at that time and expect to be paid for those costs.

Direct Job Time Extension:
We are unable to ascertain the time extension needed. Once the engineer has approved this change we will contact the supplier to obtain the time required.

Pricing is valid for 30 days, subject to review thereafter.

SHANK CONSTRUCTORS, INC.

Grimes Reverse Osmosis WTP, Phase 1

CPR Itemized Breakdown

PCO 41 Future HSP Pump Covers			Material		Labor	
Size	Description	Qty.	Unit	Total	Unit	Hours
2'x2'	2'x2' 1/8" Thick Alum. Diamond Plate	2	68.60	137.20	3.00	6.0
				-		
				-		
				-		
	Transportation to Site	1		-		
	Consumable Tools	1	$63.72	63.72		
	Safety	1	$54.00	54.00		
	Cleanup	1	$27.00	27.00		
	Non-Productive Supervision\New Layout\Redesign	1		-	2.00	2.0
	Change Docum., Drwgs, Schedule & As-Built Costs	1		-	2.00	2.0
	TOTALS			281.92		10.0
	Labor Rate		$108.00			
	Labor Total			1,080.00		
	Sales Tax - 0%					
	TOTAL MATERIAL & LABOR			**1,361.92**		

PR PRICING REQUEST

CONTRACTOR:
Shank Constructors, Inc.
3501 85th Ave. N.
Brooklyn Park, MN 55443
SCI Project #1300

PROJECT:
Grimes Reverse Osmosis WTP, Phase 1
Grimes, Iowa

OWNER:
City of Grimes

SCI PCO NO.: 42

DATE: 12/14/22

DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

Establish Temp. Access and Re-Establish the Lime Pond Road

COST DESCRIPTION	SUB CONTRACTOR	SHANK CONSTRUCTORS	TOTAL
Direct Cost		$783	
Wenthold Excavating	$3,300		$4,083
Total Direct Cost	$3,300	$783	**$4,083**
Contractor's Fees			
Markup on Subcontractor - 5%			$165
Markup on SCI - 15%			$117
Total Direct Cost & Fees			**$4,366**
Supplement Costs			
Bonds & Insurances - 1.5%			$65
GRAND TOTAL			**$4,431**

The cost of this change order includes only those direct costs which can be identified at this time. There are no red-line drawings of the changes, impact or ripple costs and no delay costs included in this proposal. Should it be determined at a later date that we are experiencing impact costs because of multiple changes, delays or other causes beyond our control, we will submit those costs at that time and expect to be paid for those costs.

Direct Job Time Extension:

We are unable to ascertain the time extension needed. Once the engineer has approved this change we will contact the supplier to obtain the time required.

Pricing is valid for 30 days, subject to review thereafter.

SHANK CONSTRUCTORS, INC.

Grimes Reverse Osmosis WTP, Phase 1

CPR Itemized Breakdown

PCO 42 - Lime Pond Road			Material		Labor	
Size	Description	Qty.	Unit	Total	Unit	Hours
				-		
				-		
				-

Wenthold Excavating
4008 NE 126th Ave
Elkhart IA 50073

Invoice

Invoice # 21-002
Invoice Date 1/4/2021
Due Date 2/3/2021

Bill To:

Shank Constructors, Inc
3501 85th Ave North
Brooklyn Park MN 55443

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
Project: Grimes Reverse Osmosis			
11/11/20: Per Todd, requested a temporary ramp to be built for access to the North portion of the parking lot. Ramp was installed at the SW corner of the parking lot. Dirt was hauled in, placed, and compacted to allow for heavy truck traffic.			
Excavator	6	175.00	1,050.00
Skidloader, Dump Truck, Roller	6	110.00	660.00
		0.00	0.00
12/5/20: Removed, re-graded and hauled off temporary dirt ramp			
Excavator	3	250.00	750.00
Dump Truck	3	110.00	330.00
12/5/20: Concrete Export, northwest of job trailer			
Excavator	2	250.00	500.00
Dump Truck	2	110.00	220.00

Terms	Net 30
Project	

Total	$3,510.00
Payments/Credits	-$210.00
Balance Due	$3,300.00

PR PRICING REQUEST

CONTRACTOR:
Shank Constructors, Inc.
3501 85th Ave. N.
Brooklyn Park, MN 55443
SCI Project #1300

PROJECT:
Grimes Reverse Osmosis WTP, Phase 1
Grimes, Iowa

OWNER:
City of Grimes

SCI PCO NO.: 44

DATE: 12/14/22

DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

Damage to 3/4" Water Line and Instrumentation Cable/Conduit - Occurred During Expoloration for Defective Work

COST DESCRIPTION	SUB CONTRACTOR	SHANK CONSTRUCTORS	TOTAL
Direct Cost		$783	
Wenthold Excavating	$3,215		$3,998
Total Direct Cost	$3,215	$783	**$3,998**
Contractor's Fees			
Markup on Subcontractor - 5%			$161
Markup on SCI - 15%			$117
Total Direct Cost & Fees			**$4,277**
Supplement Costs			
Bonds & Insurances - 1.5%			$64
GRAND TOTAL			**$4,341**

The cost of this change order includes only those direct costs which can be identified at this time. There are no red-line drawings of the changes, impact or ripple costs and no delay costs included in this proposal. Should it be determined at a later date that we are experiencing impact costs because of multiple changes, delays or other causes beyond our control, we will submit those costs at that time and expect to be paid for those costs.

Direct Job Time Extension:

We are unable to ascertain the time extension needed. Once the engineer has approved this change we will contact the supplier to obtain the time required.

Pricing is valid for 30 days, subject to review thereafter.

SHANK CONSTRUCTORS, INC.

Grimes Reverse Osmosis WTP, Phase 1

CPR Itemized Breakdown

PCO 44 - Damage to 3/4" Water Line and Instrumentation Cable/Conduit			Material		Labor	
Size	Description	Qty.	Unit	Total	Unit	Hours
				-		
				-		
				-	

Invoice

Wenthold Excavating
1212 E Walnut St Unit A
Elkhart IA 50073

Invoice # 21-266
Invoice Date 12/15/2021
Due Date 1/14/2022

Bill To:

Shank Constructors, Inc
3501 85th Ave North
Brooklyn Park MN 55443

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
Job: Grimes RO Road Work			
12/13/21: Fixing road over conduit			
Skidloader	2	150.00	300.00
12/14/21: Rebuilding road over conduit			
Skidloader	6	150.00	900.00
Dump Truck: 7 loads on site	3	105.00	315.00
Roller	6	200.00	1,200.00
Mobilization	1	500.00	500.00
Subtotal			3,215.00

NO SHANK COST

Terms	Net 30
Project	Grimes Reverse Osmosis Water Tr...

Total	$3,215.00
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$3,215.00

PR PRICING REQUEST

CONTRACTOR:
Shank Constructors, Inc.
3501 85th Ave. N.
Brooklyn Park, MN 55443
SCI Project #1300

OWNER:
City of Grimes

PROJECT:
Grimes Reverse Osmosis WTP, Phase 1
Grimes, Iowa

SCI PCO NO.: 52 rev. 1

DATE: 11/22/22

DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

CEC Electrical - Chlorine Room, Century Link Install, WH-3,4 Rotary Disconnect, XFMR to Jordan Well

COST DESCRIPTION	SUB CONTRACTOR	SHANK CONSTRUCTORS	TOTAL
Direct Cost		~~$4,320~~	
CEC	$42,850		~~$47,170~~
Total Direct Cost	$42,850	~~$4,320~~	**~~$47,170~~**
Contractor's Fees			
Markup on Subcontractor - 5%			$2,143
~~Markup on SCI - 15%~~			~~$648~~
Total Direct Cost & Fees		$44,993	**~~$49,961~~**
Supplement Costs			
Bonds & Insurances - 1.5%			$675 ~~$749~~
GRAND TOTAL		$45,668	**~~$50,710~~**

The cost of this change order includes only those direct costs which can be identified at this time. There are no red-line drawings of the changes, impact or ripple costs and no delay costs included in this proposal. Should it be determined at a later date that we are experiencing impact costs because of multiple changes, delays or other causes beyond our control, we will submit those costs at that time and expect to be paid for those costs.

Direct Job Time Extension:

We are unable to ascertain the time extension needed. Once the engineer has approved this change we will contact the supplier to obtain the time required.

Pricing is valid for 30 days, subject to review thereafter.

SHANK CONSTRUCTORS, INC.

Grimes Reverse Osmosis WTP, Phase 1

CPR Itemized Breakdown

PCO 52 CEC Electrical - Chlorine Room, Century Link Install, WH-3,4 Rotary Disconnect, XFMR to Jordan Well			Material		Labor	
Size	Description	Qty.	Unit	Total	Unit	Hours
				-		
				-		
				-		
				-

CEC Electric
3 4th St
Fort Dodge, IA 50501 US
cecelectric@outlook.com

Estimate

ADDRESS
Shank Constructors 3501 85th Ave N 763-424-8300 Brooklyn Park, MN 55443

SHIP TO
Shank Constructors Shank Constructors 3501 85th Ave N Brooklyn Park, MN 55443 763-424-8300

ESTIMATE #	DATE	EXPIRATION DATE
2083	11/02/2022	12/02/2022

SALES REP
JH

	DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
Labor	Pipe and wire 3 pumps, scales and sensors in chlorine room in lime building not on drawings.	1	7,410.00	7,410.00
Material	Materials includes 6x6x6 PVC box, double gang PVC box, 2 GFCI, double gange in use cover, round PVC boxes, 4x4x4 PVC boxes, single gang pvc box, 3/4" PVC conduit, 1/2" non metalic flex, PVC conduit fittings, non metallic flexible conduit fittings, THHN copper building wire, stainless steel hardware.	1	2,295.00	2,295.00
Labor	Install receptacles for air dryer in lime building. Relocate chlorine room T stat, demo chlorine gas detection, install pipe and iwre for TP-31, PT-32.	1	4,215.00	4,215.00
Material	Materials include, THHN copper building wire, 3/4" RMC conduit, conduit fittings, liquid tight flexible conduit, liquid tight fittings, control cabling.	1	2,040.00	2,040.00
Labor	Install level transducer in chlorine room.	1	3,325.00	3,325.00
Material	Materials include control cabling, PVC conduit, PVC conduit fittings, mounting hardware.	1	1,115.00	1,115.00
Labor	Install new control cabine in slacker room. Remove oldt control cabinet and concrete pad, re-install 14 conduits into new cabinet, route additional controls to MCC from slacker room. New slurry tank mixer enable, slury loop pump enable, fine grit classifer enable, additional devices include PIV-60,63, isolation panel valves, slurry loop pressure transducer, dosing flush valves.	1	7,030.00	7,030.00
Material	Materials include additional wiring, labels.	1	990.00	990.00
Material	Materials include aluminum conduit control cabling.	1	180.00	180.00
Labor	Install day tank level sensor in antiscalant.	1	950.00	950.00
Material	Materials include Materials include pvc conduit, control cabling, pvc conduit fittings and mounting hardware.	1	165.00	165.00

	DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
Labor	Installed conductiorty sensor	1	285.00	285.00
Material	Materials include aluminum conduit, control cabling.	1	130.00	130.00
Material	Material includes new wire, conduit, labels.	1	1,225.00	1,225.00
Labor	Centruy link conduit to gate	1	4,180.00	4,180.00
Material	Materials for Century link install include 420’ 2" PVC conduit, conduit fittings, elbows, 13x24x18 Quazite box, direct burry fiber tape, and equipment rental (trencher).	1	2,545.00	2,545.00
Labor	Labor for RFI 92, install two Mersen Cat No. AJT30 fuses in existing MCC cubicle, install 3/4" raceway from MCC to new Square D transformer, from transformer to exiting JW-A panel install 3/4" raceway with 3#6 and 1#8. Install new 50A/2P Square D breaker for panel. Turn over existing fuses and breakers to owner.	1	1,550.00	1,550.00
Material	Materials for project include flexible conduit, fittings, two AJT30 fuses, Square D 10S1F transformer, Square D QO250 breaker, THHN copper building wire, mounting hardware.	1	2,005.00	2,005.00
Labor	Repair conduit crossing road by gate, removed conduit re-installed after damaged. Regrading of are broke additional conduits.	1	1,140.00	1,140.00
Material	Materials include PVC conduit, conduit fittings	1	75.00	75.00

TOTAL **$42,850.00**

Accepted By

Accepted Date

PR PRICING REQUEST

CONTRACTOR:
Shank Constructors, Inc.
3501 85th Ave. N.
Brooklyn Park, MN 55443
SCI Project #1300

OWNER:
City of Grimes

PROJECT:
Grimes Reverse Osmosis WTP, Phase 1
Grimes, Iowa

SCI PCO NO.: 54

DATE: 10/11/22

DESCRIPTION OF WORK:
Wenthold Excavating - Excavating Extras

COST DESCRIPTION	SUB CONTRACTOR	SHANK CONSTRUCTORS	TOTAL
Direct Cost		$2,939	
Wenthold Excavating	~~$15,581~~ $7,683		~~$18,520~~ $10,622
Total Direct Cost	~~$15,581~~	$2,939	**~~$18,520~~**
Contractor's Fees			
Markup on Subcontractor - 5%			$384 ~~$779~~
Markup on SCI - 15%			$441
Total Direct Cost & Fees		$11,447	**~~$19,740~~**
Supplement Costs			
Bonds & Insurances - 1.5%			$172 ~~$296~~
GRAND TOTAL		$11,619	**~~$20,036~~**

The cost of this change order includes only those direct costs which can be identified at this time. There are no red-line drawings of the changes, impact or ripple costs and no delay costs included in this proposal. Should it be determined at a later date that we are experiencing impact costs because of multiple changes, delays or other causes beyond our control, we will submit those costs at that time and expect to be paid for those costs.

Direct Job Time Extension:
We are unable to ascertain the time extension needed. Once the engineer has approved this change we will contact the supplier to obtain the time required.

Pricing is valid for 30 days, subject to review thereafter.

SHANK CONSTRUCTORS, INC.

Grimes Reverse Osmosis WTP, Phase 1

CPR Itemized Breakdown

PCO 54 - Excavating Extras			Material		Labor	
Size	Description	Qty.	Unit	Total	Unit	Hours
	Shane Ginther				1.00	8.0
	Kelly Garner			-	1.00	8.0
	Lyn Munson				1.00	8.0
				-		
				-		
				-

Invoice

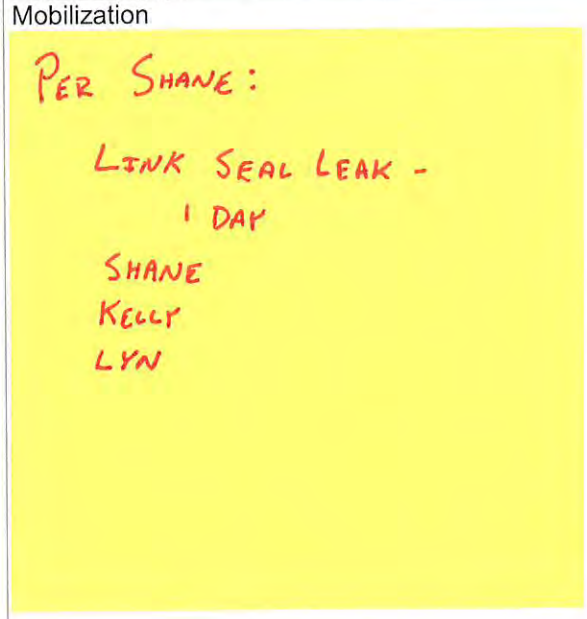
Wenthold Excavating
1212 E Walnut St Unit A
Elkhart IA 50073

Invoice # 21-157
Invoice Date 9/9/2021
Due Date 10/9/2021

Bill To:

Shank Constructors, Inc
3501 85th Ave North
Brooklyn Park MN 55443

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
City of Grimes Water Main			
7/14/21: Dug up a water main to find a leak on the Southwest corner			
Excavator: 6 hours x $200/hour	6	200.00	1,200.00
Labor: 6 x $60	6	60.00	360.00
Mobilization	1	500.00	500.00



Terms	Net 30
Project	

Total	$2,060.00
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$2,060.00

Invoice

Wenthold Excavating
1212 E Walnut St Unit A
Elkhart IA 50073

Invoice # 21-158
Invoice Date 11/4/2021
Due Date 12/4/2021

Bill To:

Shank Constructors, Inc
3501 85th Ave North
Brooklyn Park MN 55443

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
Job: Grimes RO - Trench Box			
Aluminum Trench Box Rental: 7/7/21 to 9/16/21 8' x 08', C60-16'	1	3,696.00	3,696.00
~~Sling Rental starting 7/7/21 7 then sold out~~	~~1~~	~~730.00~~	~~730.00~~
7' 9" x 9/32" (4 leg) Chain			
Overlap Sheeting, 10', Rental: 7/7/21 to 9/16/21	1	1,090.00	1,090.00

Agree to 50% cost of trench box and sheeting. Total = $2,393

Total	$5,516.00
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$5,516.00

Terms	Net 30
Project	

Invoice

Wenthold Excavating
1212 E Walnut St Unit A
Elkhart IA 50073

Invoice # 21-158
Invoice Date 9/9/2021
Due Date 10/9/2021

Bill To:

Shank Constructors, Inc
3501 85th Ave North
Brooklyn Park MN 55443

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
Water Main & Trench Box			
7/7/21: Dug up water main and placed trench box.			
Excavator: 10.50 hours x $200/hour	10.5	200.00	2,100.00
Labor: 10.50 x $60	10.5	60.00	630.00
7/12/21: Excavated 2 holes to locate water main by building. Labor to provide & install safety fence.			
Excavator: 6 hours x $200/hour	6	200.00	1,200.00
Labor: 6 x $60	6	60.00	360.00
Mobilization	1	500.00	500.00

Agree to 7/7/21 cost and mobilization. Total = $3,230

Total	$4,790.00
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$4,790.00

Terms	Net 30
Project	

PR PRICING REQUEST

CONTRACTOR:
Shank Constructors, Inc.
3501 85th Ave. N.
Brooklyn Park, MN 55443
SCI Project #1300

PROJECT:
Grimes Reverse Osmosis WTP, Phase 1
Grimes, Iowa

OWNER:
City of Grimes

SCI PCO NO.: 56

DATE: 12/19/22

DESCRIPTION OF WORK: JETCO NETWORKING

COST DESCRIPTION	SUB CONTRACTOR	SHANK CONSTRUCTORS	TOTAL
Direct Cost			
Cost of Work		$1,328	$1,328
Jetco	$5,370		
Total Direct Cost	$5,370	$1,328	**$6,698**
Contractor's Fees			
Markup on Subcontractor - 5%			$269
Markup on SCI - 15%			$199
Total Direct Cost & Fees			**$7,166**
Supplement Costs			
Bonds & Insurances - 1.5%			$107
GRAND TOTAL			**$7,274**

The cost of this change order includes only those direct costs which can be identified at this time. There are no red-line drawings of the changes, impact or ripple costs and no delay costs included in this proposal. Should it be determined at a later date that we are experiencing impact costs because of multiple changes, delays or other causes beyond our control, we will submit those costs at that time and expect to be paid for those costs.

Direct Job Time Extension:
We are unable to ascertain the time extension needed. Once the engineer has approved this change we will contact the supplier to obtain the time required.

Pricing is valid for 30 days, subject to review thereafter.

SHANK CONSTRUCTORS, INC.

Grimes Reverse Osmosis WTP, Phase 1

CPR Itemized Breakdown

PCO 56 - Jetco Networking			Material		Labor	
Size	Description	Qty.	Unit	Total	Unit	Hours
				-		
				-		
				-

208 1st Ave. S.
Altoona, IA 50009
Ph. 515.967.5874 | Fax 515.967.4110
jetcoinfo@jetcoelectric.com

Thursday, January 05, 2023
To: Shank Constructors
Re: Grimes Water Treatment Plant
Change Order #16: Networking Modifications

Per your request Jetco proposes to furnish the following equipment and services

Item A:

Provide a separate (Non-SCADA) network connection from Water Plant Server rack connecting through Lime Sludge Building and to the Jordan Well Building utilizing spare fiber optic strands between buildings.

Equipment to be added:
(4) Unmanaged Network switch with (1) Fiber Optic Port and (4) Ethernet Ports

Jetco shall provide labor and materials needed for network switch installation at each location.

Item A Total: $ 5,370.00

Excludes:

- Modifications to any gate access equipment, camera system, or phone system
- State or Local Sales Taxes, Project Bonding

*****NOTE: Due to all manufacturers having supply chain and delivery issues. Above lead times are estimated at time of proposal and may change at time of release to production. Jetco will not be responsible for any liquidated damages due to manufacturer shipment delays that effect the completion dates for the project.**

Proposal Valid for 30 days. Any orders received after 30 days will be evaluated for manufacturer's price increases. Due to the global material shortages, supply chain and delivery issues manufacturer price increases have become much more frequent and can occur at any time.

Sincerely,

John M. Whitacre, President

RESOLUTION NO. 03-4123 APPROVING PAY APPLICATIONS FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has identified the need to retain consultants for professional services;

WHEREAS, the consultants have agreed to provide a scope of work for the City;

WHEREAS, the consultants have completed all or portions of the scope of work and are requesting payment of those services;

WHEREAS, the requests for payments have been reviewed and approved by City staff as due and payable;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa the professional payments that are listed, shall be approved as submitted.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 28th day of March 2023.

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

EJCDC
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

Contractor's Application for Payment No. 29 (Twenty-nine) SUB-FINAL

Application Period: 6/3/2022 to 2/28/2023 **Application Date:** 2/28/2023

To (Owner):	City of Grimes, IA 101 NE Harvey Street, Grimes, Iowa 50111	**From (Contractor):**	Shank Constructors, Inc. 3501 85th Avenue North, Brooklyn Park, MN 55443	**Via (Engineer):**	McClure Engineering Co. 1360 NW 121st St, Clive, IA 50325
Owner's DWSRF Number:	FS-77-18-DWSRF-016	**Contractor's Contract Number:**	1300	**Engineer's Project Number:**	190904
Project:	City of Grimes, IA - Reverse Osmosis Water Treatment Plant - Phase 1	**Contract:**	Grimes RO WTP - Phase 1		

Application For Payment - Change Order Summary

Approved Change Orders

Number	Additions	Deductions
001	$ 37,166.00	$ -
002	$ 71,894.00	$ -
003	$ 312,226.00	$ -
004	$ 252,404.00	$ -
005	$ 43,285.00	$ -
Totals:	$ 716,975.00	$ -
Net Change by Change Order:	$ 716,975.00	

1.	**Original Contract Price**			$	17,951,200.00
2.	**Net change by Change Orders**			$	716,975.00
3.	**Current Contract Price (Line 1 ± 2)**			$	18,668,175.00
4.	**Total Completed and Stored to Date (Column F on Progress Estimate)**			$	18,668,175.00
5.	**Retainage**				
a.	5.0% X $ 18,668,175.00	**Work Completed**		$	933,408.75
b.	5.0% X $ -	**Stored Material**		$	-
c.	**Early Release of Retainage**			$	883,408.75
d.	**Total Retainage (Line 5a + Line 5b - Line 5c)**			$	50,000.00
6.	**Amount Eligible to Date (Line 4 - Line 5d)**			$	18,618,175.00
7.	**Less Previous Payments (Line 6 from prior Application)**			$	18,395,172.80
8.	**Amount Due This Application**			$	223,002.20
9.	**Balance to Finish, Plus Retainage (Column G on Progress Estimate + Line 5 above)**			$	50,000.00

Contractor's Certification

The undersigned Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge, the following:
(1) All previous progress payments received from Owner on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with the Work covered by prior Applications for Payment;
(2) Title to all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work, or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment, will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests, and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a bond acceptable to Owner indemnifying Owner against any such Liens, security interest, or encumbrances); and
(3) All the Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and is not defective.

By: _____ Date: 3/8/2023

Payment of: $223,002.20
(Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)

is recommended by: _____ 3/15/2023
(Engineer) (Date)

Payment of: _____
(Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)

is approved by: _____ 3-22-23
(Owner) (Date)

Approved by: _____ _____
Funding Agency (if applicable) (Date)

© 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

Progress Estimate - Lump Sum Work

Contractor's Application

For (Contract):	Grimes RO WTP - Phase 1				Application Number:	29 (Twenty-nine) SUB-FINAL		
Application Period:	6/3/2022	to	2/28/2023		Application Date:	2/28/2023		
			Work Completed					
A		B	C	D	E	F		G
Specification Section Number	Description	Scheduled Value ($)	From Previous Application (C+D)	This Period	Materials Presently Stored (not in C or D)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (C + D + E)	% (F/B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
Division 01 - General Requirements								
01.01	Bonds & Insurance	$ 269,268.00	$ 269,268.00	$ -		$ 269,268.00	100.00%	$ -
01.02	General / Mobilization	$ 88,000.00	$ 88,000.00	$ -		$ 88,000.00	100.00%	$ -
01.03	Furnishings / Appliance / AV Equipment Allowance	$ 80,000.00	$ 80,000.00	$ -		$ 80,000.00	100.00%	$ -
01.04	Submittal Software Allowance	$ 18,000.00	$ 18,000.00	$ -		$ 18,000.00	100.00%	$ -
Division 02 - Existing Conditions								
02.01	Demolition - Process	$ 75,624.00	$ 75,624.00	$ -		$ 75,624.00	100.00%	$ -
02.02	Demolition - Existing Site Fence	$ 7,800.00	$ 7,800.00	$ -		$ 7,800.00	100.00%	$ -
Division 03 - Concrete								
03.01	Cast In Place Concrete / Reinforcement							
03.01.1	Spread Footings Office Area	$ 3,800.00	$ 3,800.00	$ -		$ 3,800.00	100.00%	$ -
03.01.2	Ribbon Footings Process Area	$ 96,250.00	$ 96,250.00	$ -		$ 96,250.00	100.00%	$ -
03.01.3	Ribbon Footings Office Area	$ 68,300.00	$ 68,300.00	$ -		$ 68,300.00	100.00%	$ -
03.01.4	Foundation Walls Process Area	$ 13,850.00	$ 13,850.00	$ -		$ 13,850.00	100.00%	$ -
03.01.5	Pipe Trench Mat Slabs	$ 179,240.00	$ 179,240.00	$ -		$ 179,240.00	100.00%	$ -
03.01.6	Pipe Trench Walls & Piers	$ 266,844.00	$ 266,844.00	$ -		$ 266,844.00	100.00%	$ -
03.01.7	Basement Mat Slab	$ 203,500.00	$ 203,500.00	$ -		$ 203,500.00	100.00%	$ -
03.01.8	Basement Walls & Columns	$ 234,450.00	$ 234,450.00	$ -		$ 234,450.00	100.00%	$ -
03.01.9	Phosphate/Ammonia Area Slabs	$ 29,462.00	$ 29,462.00	$ -		$ 29,462.00	100.00%	$ -
03.01.10	Phosphate/Ammonia Area Walls	$ 44,100.00	$ 44,100.00	$ -		$ 44,100.00	100.00%	$ -
03.01.11	Chlorine Room Slabs	$ 35,350.00	$ 35,350.00	$ -		$ 35,350.00	100.00%	$ -
03.01.12	Chlorine Room Walls	$ 40,050.00	$ 40,050.00	$ -		$ 40,050.00	100.00%	$ -
03.01.13	Flushing Box	$ 9,800.00	$ 9,800.00	$ -		$ 9,800.00	100.00%	$ -
03.01.14	Stoops	$ 14,440.00	$ 14,440.00	$ -		$ 14,440.00	100.00%	$ -
03.01.15	Pump Room Elevated Slab	$ 222,350.00	$ 222,350.00	$ -		$ 222,350.00	100.00%	$ -
03.01.16	SOG East Process Area	$ 95,350.00	$ 95,350.00	$ -		$ 95,350.00	100.00%	$ -
03.01.17	SOG West Process Area	$ 29,200.00	$ 29,200.00	$ -		$ 29,200.00	100.00%	$ -
03.01.18	SOG Office Area	$ 30,690.00	$ 30,690.00	$ -		$ 30,690.00	100.00%	$ -

© 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

A		B	Work Completed C	Work Completed D	E	F		G
Specification Section Number	Description	Scheduled Value ($)	From Previous Application (C+D)	This Period	Materials Presently Stored (not in C or D)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (C + D + E)	% (F/B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
03.01.19	Generator Pad	$ 49,070.00	$ 49,070.00	$ -		$ 49,070.00	100.00%	$ -
03.01.20	Sign	$ 10,700.00	$ 10,700.00	$ -		$ 10,700.00	100.00%	$ -
03.01.21	Misc Equipment Pads	$ 26,480.00	$ 26,480.00	$ -		$ 26,480.00	100.00%	$ -
03.01.22	Concrete Stair	$ 4,500.00	$ 4,500.00	$ -		$ 4,500.00	100.00%	$ -
03.01.23	Precast Topping	$ 4,800.00	$ 4,800.00	$ -		$ 4,800.00	100.00%	$ -
03.02	Precast Concrete	$ 645,000.00	$ 645,000.00	$ -		$ 645,000.00	100.00%	$ -
Division 04 - Masonry								
04.01	Masonry	$ 85,908.00	$ 85,908.00	$ -		$ 85,908.00	100.00%	$ -
Division 05 - Metals								
05.01	Structural Steel & Misc Metal / Steel Joist - Decking / Stairs - Railings - Grating	$ 422,040.00	$ 422,040.00	$ -		$ 422,040.00	100.00%	$ -
05.02	Metals & Precast Erection	$ 270,711.00	$ 270,711.00	$ -		$ 270,711.00	100.00%	$ -
Division 06 - Wood, Plastics, and Composites								
06.01	Rough Carpentry	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ -		$ 2,500.00	100.00%	$ -
Division 07 - Thermal and Moisture Protection								
07.01	Damp Proofing - Insulation	$ 17,245.00	$ 17,245.00	$ -		$ 17,245.00	100.00%	$ -
07.02	Roofing / Roofing Accessories	$ 281,900.00	$ 281,900.00	$ -		$ 281,900.00	100.00%	$ -
07.03	Sealants	$ 19,195.00	$ 19,195.00	$ -		$ 19,195.00	100.00%	$ -
Division 08 - Openings								
08.01	Doors / Frames / Hardware / Hatches							
08.01.1	Doors & Hardware	$ 64,500.00	$ 64,500.00	$ -		$ 64,500.00	100.00%	$ -
08.01.2	Access Hatches	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ -		$ 2,500.00	100.00%	$ -
08.02	Overhead Coiling Doors	$ 52,000.00	$ 52,000.00	$ -		$ 52,000.00	100.00%	$ -
08.03	Aluminum Entrance & Storefronts	$ 46,798.00	$ 46,798.00	$ -	$ -	$ 46,798.00	100.00%	$ -
08.04	Architectural Louvers	$ 46,521.00	$ 46,521.00	$ -		$ 46,521.00	100.00%	$ -
Division 09 - Finishes								
09.01	Gypsum Board / Framing / Ceilings	$ 79,904.00	$ 79,904.00	$ -		$ 79,904.00	100.00%	$ -
09.02	Floor Coverings	$ 30,600.00	$ 30,600.00	$ -	$ -	$ 30,600.00	100.00%	$ -
09.03	Resinous Flooring	$ 102,050.00	$ 102,050.00	$ -		$ 102,050.00	100.00%	$ -
09.04	Painting	$ 284,354.00	$ 284,354.00	$ -		$ 284,354.00	100.00%	$ -
Division 10 - Specialties								
10.01	Signage	$ 10,776.00	$ 10,776.00	$ -		$ 10,776.00	100.00%	$ -
10.02	Toilet Compartments & Accessories	$ 2,710.00	$ 2,710.00	$ -		$ 2,710.00	100.00%	$ -
10.03	Shower Accessories	$ 2,580.00	$ 2,580.00	$ -		$ 2,580.00	100.00%	$ -
10.04	Fire Extinguishers	$ 1,540.00	$ 1,540.00	$ -		$ 1,540.00	100.00%	$ -

© 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

A		B	Work Completed C	Work Completed D	E	F		G
Specification Section Number	Description	Scheduled Value ($)	From Previous Application (C+D)	This Period	Materials Presently Stored (not in C or D)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (C + D + E)	% (F/B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
10.05	Lockers	$ 3,275.00	$ 3,275.00	$ -		$ 3,275.00	100.00%	$ -
Division 12 - Furnishings								
12.01	Sunshades	$ 16,572.00	$ 16,572.00	$ -		$ 16,572.00	100.00%	$ -
12.02	Window Shades	$ 2,555.00	$ 2,555.00	$ -		$ 2,555.00	100.00%	$ -
12.03	Institutional Casework	$ 11,848.00	$ 11,848.00	$ -		$ 11,848.00	100.00%	$ -
12.04	Lab Casework	$ 21,840.00	$ 21,840.00	$ -		$ 21,840.00	100.00%	$ -
Division 21 - Fire Suppression								
21.01	Fire Protection	$ 143,575.00	$ 143,575.00	$ -		$ 143,575.00	100.00%	$ -
Division 22 - Plumbing								
22.01	Plumbing / Fixtures / Equipment							
22.01.1	Process Air Piping & Compressor	$ 15,850.00	$ 15,850.00	$ -		$ 15,850.00	100.00%	$ -
22.01.2	Basement Plumbing Underground	$ 58,788.00	$ 58,788.00	$ -		$ 58,788.00	100.00%	$ -
22.01.3	Process Area Plumbing Underground	$ 86,105.00	$ 86,105.00	$ -		$ 86,105.00	100.00%	$ -
22.01.4	Office Area Plumbing Underground	$ 38,200.00	$ 38,200.00	$ -		$ 38,200.00	100.00%	$ -
22.01.5	Heating Water Piping	$ 101,500.00	$ 101,500.00	$ -		$ 101,500.00	100.00%	$ -
22.01.6	Condensate Piping	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,500.00	$ -		$ 7,500.00	100.00%	$ -
22.01.7	Building VT & Drain Process Area	$ 38,500.00	$ 38,500.00	$ -		$ 38,500.00	100.00%	$ -
22.01.8	Building VT & Drain Office Area	$ 38,500.00	$ 38,500.00	$ -		$ 38,500.00	100.00%	$ -
22.01.9	Domestic Water Piping Office Area	$ 55,450.00	$ 55,450.00	$ -		$ 55,450.00	100.00%	$ -
22.01.10	Domestic Water Piping Process Area	$ 33,280.00	$ 33,280.00	$ -		$ 33,280.00	100.00%	$ -
22.01.11	Plumbing Fixtures	$ 18,500.00	$ 18,500.00	$ -		$ 18,500.00	100.00%	$ -
22.01.12	Trench Drains	$ 30,050.00	$ 30,050.00	$ -		$ 30,050.00	100.00%	$ -
22.01.13	Heating Equipment	$ 22,100.00	$ 22,100.00	$ -		$ 22,100.00	100.00%	$ -
Division 23 - Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning (HVAC)								
23.01	HVAC							
23.01.1	Preconstruction/Mobilization	$ 53,990.00	$ 53,990.00	$ -		$ 53,990.00	100.00%	$ -
23.01.2	Shop Frabrication	$ 76,523.00	$ 76,523.00	$ -		$ 76,523.00	100.00%	$ -
23.01.3	HVAC Install	$ 107,123.00	$ 107,123.00	$ -		$ 107,123.00	100.00%	$ -
23.01.4	HVAC Equipment	$ 405,041.00	$ 405,041.00	$ -		$ 405,041.00	100.00%	$ -
23.01.5	HVAC Insulation	$ 3,796.00	$ 3,796.00	$ -		$ 3,796.00	100.00%	$ -
23.01.6	Temperature Controls	$ 105,622.00	$ 105,622.00	$ -		$ 105,622.00	100.00%	$ -
23.01.7	Test & Balance	$ 5,565.00	$ 5,565.00	$ -		$ 5,565.00	100.00%	$ -
23.01.8	Commissioning	$ 19,740.00	$ 19,740.00	$ -		$ 19,740.00	100.00%	$ -
23.01.9	Refrigeration Piping Modeling/Management	$ 15,522.00	$ 15,522.00	$ -		$ 15,522.00	100.00%	$ -
23.01.10	Refrigeration Materials	$ 15,995.00	$ 15,995.00	$ -		$ 15,995.00	100.00%	$ -

© 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

A		B	Work Completed		E	F		G
			C	D				
Specification Section Number	Description	Scheduled Value ($)	From Previous Application (C+D)	This Period	Materials Presently Stored (not in C or D)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (C + D + E)	% (F/B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
23.01.11	Refrigeration Labor	$ 20,755.00	$ 20,755.00	$ -		$ 20,755.00	100.00%	$ -
23.02	Geothermal System	$ 196,069.00	$ 196,069.00	$ -		$ 196,069.00	100.00%	$ -
Division 25 - Integrated Automation								
25.01	Approved Design Submittals	$ 25,000.00	$ 25,000.00	$ -		$ 25,000.00	100.00%	$ -
25.02	Control Panels	$ 225,000.00	$ 225,000.00	$ -		$ 225,000.00	100.00%	$ -
25.03	Computer Equipment and Software	$ 160,000.00	$ 160,000.00	$ -		$ 160,000.00	100.00%	$ -
25.04	System Programming	$ 35,000.00	$ 35,000.00	$ -		$ 35,000.00	100.00%	$ -
25.05	Instrumentation	$ 14,500.00	$ 14,500.00	$ -		$ 14,500.00	100.00%	$ -
25.06	On Site Start Up/Training	$ 21,000.00	$ 21,000.00	$ -		$ 21,000.00	100.00%	$ -
Division 26 - Electrical								
26.01	Electrical	$ 1,188,553.00	$ 1,185,300.00	$ 3,253.00		$ 1,188,553.00	100.00%	$ -
26.02	Electrical Gear - MCC's, Etc.	$ 528,000.00	$ 528,000.00	$ -		$ 528,000.00	100.00%	$ -
26.03	Generator	$ 1,277,947.00	$ 1,277,947.00	$ -		$ 1,277,947.00	100.00%	$ -
Division 27 - Communications								
27.01	Communication	$ 37,100.00	$ 36,324.00	$ 776.00		$ 37,100.00	100.00%	$ -
Division 28 - Electronic Safety and Security								
28.01	Electronic Safety and Security	$ 66,700.00	$ 62,580.00	$ 4,120.00		$ 66,700.00	100.00%	$ -
Division 31- Earthwork								
31.01	Mobilization	$ 40,000.00	$ 40,000.00	$ -		$ 40,000.00	100.00%	$ -
31.02	Construction Entrance	$ 2,250.00	$ 2,250.00	$ -		$ 2,250.00	100.00%	$ -
31.03	Strip, Stockpile & Respread Topsoil	$ 65,000.00	$ 61,750.00	$ 3,250.00		$ 65,000.00	100.00%	$ -
31.04	Site Excavating & Grading, Cut to Fill	$ 85,000.00	$ 80,750.00	$ 4,250.00		$ 85,000.00	100.00%	$ -
31.05	Over Excavation, Replace & Re-Compact of Building Pad Area 1	$ 329,000.00	$ 280,000.00	$ 49,000.00		$ 329,000.00	100.00%	$ -
31.06	Over Excavation & Replacement with Suitable Fill for Building Pad Area 2	$ 595,000.00	$ 595,000.00	$ -		$ 595,000.00	100.00%	$ -
31.07	Excavation of Pipe Gallery, Trench to Treatment Room & Trench in Treatment Room	$ 55,000.00	$ 55,000.00	$ -		$ 55,000.00	100.00%	$ -
31.08	Granular Backfill of Pipe Gallery, Trench to Treatment Room & Trench in Treatment Room	$ 200,000.00	$ 200,000.00	$ -		$ 200,000.00	100.00%	$ -
31.09	Provide & Place Granular Subbase for Building Pad	$ 54,179.00	$ 54,179.00	$ -		$ 54,179.00	100.00%	$ -
31.10	Silt Fence	$ 3,055.00	$ 3,055.00	$ -		$ 3,055.00	100.00%	$ -

© 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

A		B	Work Completed C	Work Completed D	E	F		G
Specification Section Number	Description	Scheduled Value ($)	From Previous Application (C+D)	This Period	Materials Presently Stored (not in C or D)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (C + D + E)	% (F/B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
31.11	Inlet Protection	$ 540.00	$ 540.00	$ -		$ 540.00	100.00%	$ -
Division 32- Exterior Improvements								
32.01	Seeding	$ 19,351.00	$ 19,351.00	$ -		$ 19,351.00	100.00%	$ -
32.02	Plantings	$ 11,200.00	$ 11,200.00	$ -		$ 11,200.00	100.00%	$ -
32.03	Sidewalks - Grading & Subgrade Prep	$ 3,310.00	$ 3,310.00	$ -		$ 3,310.00	100.00%	$ -
32.04	Subgrade Prep for PCC Paving	$ 30,690.00	$ 30,690.00	$ -		$ 30,690.00	100.00%	$ -
32.05	PCC Subbase - 6"including fabric	$ 102,300.00	$ 102,300.00	$ -		$ 102,300.00	100.00%	$ -
32.06	Site PCC Paving	$ 347,540.00	$ 347,540.00	$ -		$ 347,540.00	100.00%	$ -
32.07	Gravel Shoulders	$ 2,660.00	$ 2,660.00	$ -		$ 2,660.00	100.00%	$ -
32.08	Gravel Drives including Fabric	$ 33,660.00	$ 33,660.00	$ -		$ 33,660.00	100.00%	$ -
32.09	Install Vinyl Coated Fence	$ 45,800.00	$ 45,800.00	$ -		$ 45,800.00	100.00%	$ -
32.10	Install Slide Gate & Operator	$ 21,300.00	$ 21,300.00	$ -		$ 21,300.00	100.00%	$ -
Division 33 - Utilities								
33.01	Site Utilities / Water - Sewer - Storm							
33.01.1	Site Utility Mobilization	$ 53,235.00	$ 53,235.00	$ -		$ 53,235.00	100.00%	$ -
33.01.2	Buildng Overflow Drain Pipe	$ 190,780.00	$ 190,780.00	$ -		$ 190,780.00	100.00%	$ -
33.01.3	Sanitary Sewer Pipe & Structures	$ 234,450.00	$ 234,450.00	$ -		$ 234,450.00	100.00%	$ -
33.01.4	Concentrate Pipe	$ 397,450.00	$ 397,450.00	$ -		$ 397,450.00	100.00%	$ -
33.01.5	Perm Drain and Structure	$ 218,730.00	$ 218,730.00	$ -		$ 218,730.00	100.00%	$ -
33.01.6	RAW Piping	$ 54,900.00	$ 54,900.00	$ -		$ 54,900.00	100.00%	$ -
33.01.7	FW Piping	$ 470,720.00	$ 470,720.00	$ -		$ 470,720.00	100.00%	$ -
33.01.8	CE Piping	$ 206,380.00	$ 206,380.00	$ -		$ 206,380.00	100.00%	$ -
33.01.9	RCP Storm Drains	$ 73,500.00	$ 73,500.00	$ -		$ 73,500.00	100.00%	$ -
33.01.10	SD Piping	$ 28,330.00	$ 28,330.00	$ -		$ 28,330.00	100.00%	$ -
Division 40 - Process Interconnections								
40.01	Process Piping	$ 788,732.00	$ 788,732.00	$ -		$ 788,732.00	100.00%	$ -
40.02	Process Valves	$ 300,000.00	$ 300,000.00	$ -		$ 300,000.00	100.00%	$ -
40.03	Process Controls	$ 38,500.00	$ 38,500.00	$ -		$ 38,500.00	100.00%	$ -
40.04	WTP Disinfection	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ -		$ 10,000.00	100.00%	$ -
Division 41 - Material Processing and Handling Equipment								
41.01	Monorail Hoist	$ 44,284.00	$ 44,284.00	$ -		$ 44,284.00	100.00%	$ -
Division 43 - Process Gas and Liquid Handling, Purification and Storage Equipment								
43.01	End Suction Pumps	$ 22,000.00	$ 22,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ 22,000.00	100.00%	$ -
43.02	Vertical Turbine Pumps	$ 285,000.00	$ 285,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ 285,000.00	100.00%	$ -
Division 46 - Water and Wastewater Equipment								

© 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

A		B	Work Completed		E	F		G
			C	D				
Specification Section Number	Description	Scheduled Value ($)	From Previous Application (C+D)	This Period	Materials Presently Stored (not in C or D)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (C + D + E)	% (F/B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
46.01	Chemical Feed / Valves / Mixers	$ 407,871.00	$ 407,871.00	$ -		$ 407,871.00	100.00%	$ -
46.02	Lime Feed Equipment	$ 442,500.00	$ 442,500.00	$ -		$ 442,500.00	100.00%	$ -
46.03	Aerators	$ 77,629.00	$ 77,629.00	$ -	$ -	$ 77,629.00	100.00%	$ -
46.04	Harn RO System Assigned Contract Allowance	$ 1,327,752.00	$ 1,327,752.00	$ -		$ 1,327,752.00	100.00%	$ -
46.05	Equipment Install	$ 160,493.00	$ 160,493.00	$ -		$ 160,493.00	100.00%	$ -
Approved Project Change Orders								
CO-001	Change Order #1	$ 37,166.00	$ 37,166.00	$ -		$ 37,166.00	100.00%	$ -
CO-002	Change Order #2	$ 71,894.00	$ 71,894.00	$ -		$ 71,894.00	100.00%	$ -
CO-003	Change Order #3	$ 312,226.00	$ 312,226.00	$ -		$ 312,226.00	100.00%	$ -
CO-004	Change Order #4	$ 252,404.00	$ 244,526.00	$ 7,878.00	$ -	$ 252,404.00	100.00%	$ -
CO-005	Change Order #5	$ 43,285.00	$ -	$ 43,285.00	$ -	$ 43,285.00	100.00%	$ -
	Total	$ 18,668,175.00	$ 18,552,363.00	$ 115,812.00	$ -	$ 18,668,175.00	100.00%	$ -

© 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

Stored Material Summary

Contractor's Application

For (Contract):	Grimes RO WTP - Phase 1							Application Number:	29 (Twenty-nine) SUB-FINAL	
Application Period:	6/3/2022		to	2/28/2023				Application Date:	2/28/2023	
A	B	C		D		E		F		G
				Stored Previously				Incorporated in Work		
Specification Section / Bid Item No.	Supplier Invoice Number	Description of Materials or Equipment Stored	Storage Location	Date Placed into Storage (Month/Year)	Amount ($)	Amount Stored this Month ($)	Subtotal Amount Completed and Stored to Date (D + E)	Date (Month/ Year)	Amount ($)	Materials Remaining in Storage ($) (D + E - F)
08.03	PA-1	Aluminum Door Materials	Supplier	Sep-2020	$ 15,863.29	$ -	$ 15,863.29	May-2021	$ 15,863.29	$ -
09.03	PA-1	Flooring Materials	Supplier	Oct-2020	$ 11,700.00	$ -	$ 11,700.00	Aug-2021	$ 11,700.00	$ -
46.03	77519	Force Draft Aerator	Site / Supplier	Jul-2020	$ 69,829.00	$ -	$ 69,829.00	Aug-2020	$ 69,829.00	$ -
43.01	21-0748	End Suction Pumps	Site	May-2021	$ 19,800.00	$ -	$ 19,800.00	May-2022	$ 19,800.00	$ -
43.02	112243R	Vertical Turbine Pumps	Site	May-2021	$ 55,500.00	$ -	$ 55,500.00	Oct-2021	$ 55,500.00	$ -
CO-004	31178	TIDEFLEX VARIABLE ORIFICE	Site	Apr-2022	$ -	$ 51,257.00	$ 51,257.00	May-2022	$ 51,257.00	$ -
		Totals			$ 172,692.29	$ 51,257.00	$ 223,949.29		$ 223,949.29	$ -

© 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

Partial Pay Estimates Paid-to-Date

Contractor's Application

For (Contract):	City of Grimes, IA - Reverse Osmosis Water Treatment Plant - Phase 1 Grimes RO WTP - Phase 1					**Application Number:**	29 (Twenty-nine) SUB-FINAL
						Application Date:	2/28/2023
Application Period:	From:	6/3/2022	To:	2/28/2023	**Contractor:**	Shank Constructors, Inc. 3501 85th Avenue North, Brooklyn Park, MN 55443	

Original Contract Amount: **$ 17,951,200.00**

Approved Change Orders:

Number	Date	Amount
001	8/25/2020	$ 37,166.00
002	1/12/2021	$ 71,894.00
003	3/9/2021	$ 312,226.00
004	2/8/2022	$ 252,404.00
005	3/14/2023	$ 43,285.00

Revised Contract Amount: **$ 18,668,175.00**

Pay Estimates Paid-to-Date

Pay Estimate Number	Date	Amount
001 to 005	2/3/20 to 5/15/20	$ 3,719,402.95
006 to 010	6/29/20 to 10/19/20	$ 3,895,691.88
011 to 015	11/20/2020 to	$ 5,415,027.55
016	4/16/2021	$ 1,131,322.70
017	6/4/2021	$ 1,073,885.70
018	6/30/2021	$ 382,449.77
019	7/19/2021	$ 222,000.18
020	8/16/2021	$ 452,737.70
021	9/20/2021	$ 463,738.80
022	10/20/2021	$ 149,971.75
023	11/22/2021	$ 144,101.70
024	12/20/2021	$ 149,369.45
025	1/20/2022	$ 560,362.94
026	4/26/2022	$ 65,327.70
027	5/10/2022	$ 433,168.23
028	6/14/2022	$ 136,613.80
029 SUB-FINAL		

Total Estimates Paid to Date: **$ 18,395,172.80**

Total Construction Cost: **$ 18,395,172.80**

McCLURE ENGINEERING Co.

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: 2022 Asphalt Overlay Project
Contractor: InRoads
Address: 4224 Hubbell Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50317
Finance Budget Code: 110-210-6761 *Finance Project #*
Vendor Project or Invoice #: *PO #*
Original Contract Date: April 12, 2022 *Vendor #* 4303

Date of Council Meeting: March 28, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3 (Retainage)
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: June 2, 2022 Through: July 29, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 318,959.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ (1,531.51)		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 317,427.49	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 317,427.49		
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 317,427.49	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 301,556.11	
SUBTOTAL			$ 15,871.38
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 15,871.38
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ -	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	N / A #		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: InRoads (Firm Name)
Signature — Date: 3/8/23

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Justin Ernst, P.E. Bolton & Menk (Firm Name)
Signature — Date: 3/9/23

City of Grimes Staff Approval:
Signature — Date: 3-21-23

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 3-28-23
Signature — Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 3/8/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	TOPSOIL, OFF-SITE	CY	28.00	24.30	52.30	$ 115.00	$ 6,014.50	52.30	$ 6,014.50	-	100.00%
2	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY	353.00	(168.65)	184.35	$ 39.00	$ 7,189.65	184.35	$ 7,189.65	-	100.00%
3	SUBBASE, MODIFIED, 6 IN	SY	1,282.00	(951.50)	330.50	$ 15.00	$ 4,957.50	330.50	$ 4,957.50	-	100.00%
4	INTAKE, SW-513	EA	1.00	-	1.00	$10,350.00	$ 10,350.00	1.00	$ 10,350.00	-	100.00%
5	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR	EA	5.00	(4.00)	1.00	$ 2,450.00	$ 2,450.00	1.00	$ 2,450.00	-	100.00%
6	REMOVE INTAKE	EA	1.00	-	1.00	$ 3,660.00	$ 3,660.00	1.00	$ 3,660.00	-	100.00%
7	PAVEMENT, PCC, 7 IN.	SY	52.00	5.30	57.30	$ 110.00	$ 6,303.00	57.30	$ 6,303.00	-	100.00%
8	CURB AND GUTTER, 30 IN, HEIGHT VARIES	LF	119.40	77.90	197.30	$ 42.00	$ 8,286.60	197.30	$ 8,286.60	-	100.00%
9	PAVEMENT, HMA	TON	1,511.00	255.16	1,766.16	$ 94.00	$ 166,019.04	1,766.16	$ 166,019.04	-	100.00%
10	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	6.40	5.80	12.20	$ 125.00	$ 1,525.00	12.20	$ 1,525.00	-	100.00%
11	FULL DEPTH PATCHES, HMA	TON	241.00	(130.95)	110.05	$ 155.00	$ 17,057.75	110.05	$ 17,057.75	-	100.00%
12	MILLING	SY	7,308.00	(158.11)	7,149.89	$ 4.10	$ 29,314.55	7,149.89	$ 29,314.55	-	100.00%
13	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	201.70	28.50	230.20	$ 22.00	$ 5,064.40	230.20	$ 5,064.40	-	100.00%
14	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00	-	1.00	$12,300.00	$ 12,300.00	1.00	$ 12,300.00	-	100.00%
15	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND STRAW MAT	SF	1,058.00	1,054.00	2,112.00	$ 2.50	$ 5,280.00	2,112.00	$ 5,280.00	-	100.00%
16	CONSTRUCTION SURVEY	LS	1.00	-	1.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 5,500.00	1.00	$ 5,500.00	-	100.00%
17	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00	-	1.00	$11,550.00	$ 11,550.00	1.00	$ 11,550.00	-	100.00%
18	MAINTENANCE OF SOLID WASTE COLLECTION	LS	1.00	-	1.00	$ 813.00	$ 813.00	1.00	$ 813.00	-	100.00%
C02.1	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR SPECIAL CASTING	EA	-	5.00	5.00	$ 2,758.50	$ 13,792.50	5.00	$ 13,792.50	-	100.00%
	TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE						$ 317,427.49		$ 317,427.49		100.00%

Date printed: 3/1/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 2, 2022	$ 269,098.41
2	August 9, 2022	$ 32,457.70
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 301,556.11**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 14, 2022	$ 25,373.90
2	August 9, 2022	$ (26,905.41)
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ (1,531.51)**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	
Original Contract Date:	April 12, 2022
Original Contract Time:	N / A
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	

Date Printed: 3/1/2023

RESOLUTION NO. 03-4223 APPROVING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT PAY REQUESTS

WHEREAS, The Grimes City Council entered into construction contracts for the construction of certain public improvements;

WHEREAS, the contractor for each project shall submit progress payment requests;

WHEREAS, the engineering firm overseeing the project along with the City Engineer review the pay requests and submit them for payment;

WHEREAS, the attached pay requests have been reviewed and have been determined to be due and payable to the contractor.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, recommend payment of the attached pay requests.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 28th Day of March 2023

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: Phase 1A Water System Improvements
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 1360 NW 121st Street, Clive, Iowa 50325
Finance Budget Code: 374-810-6407 ***Finance Project #***
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 143891-143892-143893-143913 ***PO #***
Original Contract Date: August 23, 2022 ***Vendor #*** 2830

Date of Council Meeting: March 28, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 7
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: January 29, 2023 Through: February 25, 2023

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 1,168,650.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 1,168,650.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 431,199.31		
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 431,199.31	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 350,479.76	
SUBTOTAL			$ 80,719.55
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 80,719.55
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 737,450.69	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: _____
Firm Name

_____ _____
Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: McClure Engineering Company
Firm Name

Heather Dallen 3/20/2023
Signature Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Matt Ahrens 3-21-23
Signature Date

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 3-28-23
Signature Date

Submit to: *Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department*
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

Date Printed: 3/20/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 27, 2022	$ 9,533.25
2	October 25, 2022	$ 69,899.99
3	November 22, 2022	$ 79,736.54
4	December 27, 2022	$ 42,120.02
5	January 24, 2023	$ 69,644.61
6	February ~~28~~ 14, 2023	$ 79,545.35
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 350,479.76**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
2/14/2023		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	8-23-22
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 3/20/2023

McCLURE™

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

February 28, 2023
Project No: 0000211186-010
Invoice No: 144243
Due Date: March 30, 2023

Project 0000211186-010 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements 19th Street Tower Interconnect Water Main

Professional Services from January 29, 2023 to February 25, 2023

Phase 401 Preliminary Design Phase

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	2.00	185.00	370.00	
Engineer I	9.50	125.00	1,187.50	
Engineering Technician III	8.00	155.00	1,240.00	
Project Manager III	4.50	230.00	1,035.00	
Totals	24.00		3,832.50	
Total Labor				**3,832.50**

Reimbursable Expenses

Out-Of-Pocket Expenses		67.14	
Total Reimbursables		**67.14**	**67.14**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	3,899.64	90,069.36	93,969.00	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			148,700.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			54,731.00	
		Total this Phase		**$3,899.64**

Phase 501 Final Design Phase

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	7.00	185.00	1,295.00	
Engineer I	4.50	125.00	562.50	
Engineering Technician II	9.50	135.00	1,282.50	
Principal	9.75	270.00	2,632.50	
Engineering Technician III	31.25	155.00	4,843.75	
Project Manager III	.25	230.00	57.50	
Totals	62.25		10,673.75	
Total Labor				**10,673.75**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	10,673.75	0.00	10,673.75	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			188,400.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			177,726.25	

Project	0000211186-010	Grimes Phase 1A 19th St Water Main	Invoice	144243

Total this Phase **$10,673.75**

Phase 720 Plats, Easements, & Legal Descriptions

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Professional Land Surveyor	4.00	180.00	720.00	
Totals	4.00		720.00	
Total Labor				**720.00**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	720.00	2,325.00	3,045.00	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			3,000.00	
Amount Adjusted this Period				**-45.00**
			Total this Phase	**$675.00**

Phase 851 Project Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager III	1.50	230.00	345.00	
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50	
Totals	2.00		412.50	
Total Labor				**412.50**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	412.50	4,922.50	5,335.00	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			10,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			4,665.00	
			Total this Phase	**$412.50**

Total Due this Invoice **$15,660.89**

McCLURE™

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

February 28, 2023
Project No: 0000211186-020
Invoice No: 144246
Due Date: March 30, 2023

Project 0000211186-020 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements NW County Line Road Water Main

Professional Services from January 29, 2023 to February 25, 2023

Phase 401 Preliminary Design Phase

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	12.50	185.00	2,312.50	
Engineer I	29.50	125.00	3,687.50	
Project Manager III	4.50	230.00	1,035.00	
Totals	46.50		7,035.00	
Total Labor				**7,035.00**

Reimbursable Expenses

Out-Of-Pocket Expenses	67.14	
Total Reimbursables	**67.14**	**67.14**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	7,102.14	92,825.90	99,928.04	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			131,400.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			31,471.96	
		Total this Phase		**$7,102.14**

Phase 435 Geotechnical Engineering Coordination

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer II	.50	155.00	77.50	
Totals	.50		77.50	
Total Labor				**77.50**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			1,500.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			1,500.00	
		Total this Phase		**$77.50**

Phase 501 Final Design Phase

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer I	4.00	125.00	500.00
Engineering Technician I	4.50	115.00	517.50
Principal	9.75	270.00	2,632.50

Project	0000211186-020	Grimes Phase 1A NW County Rd Water Main		Invoice	144246
Engineering Technician III		23.00	155.00	3,565.00	
Project Manager III		4.50	230.00	1,035.00	
	Totals	45.75		8,250.00	
	Total Labor				**8,250.00**

	Current	**Prior**	**To-Date**	
Total Billings	8,250.00	0.00	8,250.00	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			168,350.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			160,100.00	
		Total this Phase		**$8,250.00**

Phase 720 Plats, Easements, & Legal Descriptions

	Hours	**Rate**	**Amount**	
Project Manager I	4.00	185.00	740.00	
Professional Land Surveyor	9.50	180.00	1,710.00	
Project Manager III	.25	230.00	57.50	
Totals	13.75		2,507.50	
Total Labor				**2,507.50**

	Current	**Prior**	**To-Date**	
Total Billings	2,507.50	3,937.50	6,445.00	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			7,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			555.00	
		Total this Phase		**$2,507.50**

Phase 851 Project Administration

	Hours	**Rate**	**Amount**	
Project Manager III	1.50	230.00	345.00	
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50	
Totals	2.00		412.50	
Total Labor				**412.50**

	Current	**Prior**	**To-Date**	
Total Billings	412.50	2,762.50	3,175.00	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			10,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			6,825.00	
		Total this Phase		**$412.50**

		Total Due this Invoice	**$18,349.64**

McCLURE™

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

February 28, 2023
Project No: 0000211186-030
Invoice No: 144248
Due Date: March 30, 2023

Project 0000211186-030 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements N James Street Feeder Main

Professional Services from January 29, 2023 to February 25, 2023

Phase 124 Iowa DNR Water Supply Permitting

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager III	.50	230.00	115.00	
Totals	.50		115.00	
Total Labor				**115.00**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	115.00	0.00	115.00	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			5,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			4,885.00	
		Total this Phase		**$115.00**

Phase 401 Preliminary Design Phase

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	9.00	185.00	1,665.00	
Crew Chief	4.00	135.00	540.00	
Engineer I	24.50	125.00	3,062.50	
Engineering Technician II	1.50	135.00	202.50	
Project Manager III	8.50	230.00	1,955.00	
Totals	47.50		7,425.00	
Total Labor				**7,425.00**

Reimbursable Expenses

Out-Of-Pocket Expenses	106.87	
Mileage	36.73	
Total Reimbursables	**143.60**	**143.60**

Mileage (.90 p/mile) **27.00**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	7,595.60	63,863.23	71,458.83	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			72,300.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			841.17	
		Total this Phase		**$7,595.60**

Project	0000211186-030	Grimes Phase 1A N James St Feeder Main	Invoice	144248

Phase 501 Final Design Phase

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	5.00	185.00	925.00	
Engineering Technician II	11.25	135.00	1,518.75	
Principal	7.75	270.00	2,092.50	
Engineering Technician III	65.25	155.00	10,113.75	
Totals	89.25		14,650.00	
Total Labor				**14,650.00**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	14,650.00	2,041.25	16,691.25	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			81,400.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			64,708.75	
		Total this Phase		**$14,650.00**

Phase 851 Project Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager III	2.50	230.00	575.00	
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50	
Totals	3.00		642.50	
Total Labor				**642.50**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	642.50	1,521.25	2,163.75	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			10,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			7,836.25	
		Total this Phase		**$642.50**

Total Due this Invoice **$23,003.10**

McCLURE™

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

February 28, 2023
Project No: 0000211186-040
Invoice No: 144084
Due Date: March 30, 2023

Project 0000211186-040 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements Ground Storage Reservoir

Professional Services from January 29, 2023 to February 25, 2023

Phase 401 Preliminary Design Phase

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I	17.00	125.00	2,125.00	
Engineer II	16.00	155.00	2,480.00	
Engineer V	2.00	285.00	570.00	
Project Manager III	32.75	230.00	7,532.50	
Totals	67.75		12,707.50	
Total Labor				**12,707.50**

Reimbursable Expenses

Out-Of-Pocket Expenses			101.69	
Mileage			36.73	
Total Reimbursables			**138.42**	**138.42**
		Total this Phase		**$12,845.92**

Phase 501 Final Design Phase

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineering Technician II	38.00	135.00	5,130.00	
Principal	10.75	270.00	2,902.50	
Project Manager III	12.00	230.00	2,760.00	
Totals	60.75		10,792.50	
Total Labor				**10,792.50**
		Total this Phase		**$10,792.50**

Phase 851 Project Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50	
Totals	.50		67.50	
Total Labor				**67.50**
		Total this Phase		**$67.50**

Project	0000211186-040	Grimes Phase 1A Ground Storage Reservoir		Invoice	144084
		Current	**Prior**	**To-Date**	
Total Billings		23,705.92	80,802.52	104,508.44	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)				274,100.00	
Contract Limit Remaining				169,591.56	
			Total Due this Invoice		**$23,705.92**

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: Streets Master Plan/ Design Guide
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny Iowa 50023
Finance Budget Code: 110-210-6490 ***Finance Project #***
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 122.1143.01 ***PO #***
Original Contract Date: August 9, 2022 ***Vendor #*** 2031

Date of Council Meeting: March 28, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: January 1, 2023 Through: January 31, 2023

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 60,000.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 60,000.00		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 28,280.91			
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 28,280.91		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 18,231.63		
SUBTOTAL			$	10,049.28
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	10,049.28
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 31,719.09		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc. (Firm Name)

Todd Knox (Signature) 3/6/23 (Date)

Engineer / Consultant Approval: (Firm Name)

(Signature) (Date)

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Matt Ahrens (Signature) 3-21-23 (Date)

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 3-28-23 (Signature) (Date)

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 2/20/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	December 27, 2022	$ 7,826.88
2	February 27, 2023	$ 10,404.75
3	28	
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL $ 18,231.63

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	August 9, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 3/8/2023

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES

IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

February 28, 2023

Alex Pfaltzgraff
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice No: 122.1143.01 - 3

Vendor number 2031

Email apfaltzgraff@grimesiowa.gov

Project **122.1143.01** **Streets Master Plan/Design Guide**

Professional Services through January 31, 2023

Basic Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal Engineer II	2.75	229.00	629.75	
Engineer VIII	38.00	181.00	6,878.00	
Technician VI	24.75	102.00	2,524.50	
Total Services	65.50		10,032.25	
Total Services				**10,032.25**

Fleet Mileage **17.03**

Billing Limits	**Current**	**Prior**	**To-Date**
Total Billings	10,049.28	18,231.63	28,280.91
Limit			60,000.00
Remaining			31,719.09

Phase Subtotal **$10,049.28**

Amount Due this Invoice **$10,049.28**

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Todd Knox

REMIT TO: **SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.**
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

PROGRESS REPORT # 3 *Date:* 3/6/2023

To:	Alex Pfaltzgraff	*Project Name:*	Streets Master Plan / Design Guide
From:	Todd Knox, PE, PTOE	*Finance Budget Code #:*	110-210-6490
S&A Project #:	122.1143.01	*Vender #:*	2031
Period:	1/1/23 - 1/31/23		

Dear Alex:
Enclosed is the third Invoice and Progress Report for the Streets Master Plan and Design Guide. Below are details of work completed for this period and anticipated work for the next period.

PRODUCTION:

Work During this Period Included:

1. Continued work on design guides and reports
2. Continued work on subarea street networks
3. Met with City to discuss project on January 11th
4. Started working on Intersection Control GIS

Projected Work by Snyder & Associates for Next Period:

1. Finalize subarea street networks
2. Finalize design guides and reports
3. Finalize intersection control GIS

Projected Work by City Staff for Next Period:

1. None at this time.

SCHEDULE:

Task on Project	*Target*	*Complete*
Major Streets Plan & Subarea Concept	~~12/31/2022~~ 3/31/2023	
Street Design Guide	~~12/31/2022~~ 3/31/2023	
Traffic Calming Toolbox	~~12/31/2022~~ 3/31/2023	

BUDGET AND COMPLETION STATUS:

Task on Project	*Total Authorized*	*% Complete*	*Fee Invoiced*	*% Fee*
Project Total	$60,000.00	60%	$28,280.91	47.1%
Total Project Budget:	$60,000.00	60%	$28,280.91	47.1%
Remaining Project Budget:	$31,719.09			

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS:
None at this time.

If you have any questions or comments regarding this invoice, please contact me at your convenience. Thank you.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Todd Knox

Todd Knox, PE, PTOE
Project Manager

Enclosure

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title:	Water Works Park Splash Pad		
Contractor:	ISG		
Address:	115 East Hickory St, Suite 300 Mankato, MN 56001		
Finance Budget Code:	348-430-6407	***Finance Project #***	-
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	86868	***PO #***	-
Original Contract Date:	September 14, 2021	***Vendor #***	4025

Date of Council Meeting: March 28, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 17

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: February 1, 2023 Through: February 28, 2023

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 211,600.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 185,000.00		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 396,600.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 346,799.34		
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 346,799.34	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 342,524.34	
SUBTOTAL			$ 4,275.00
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 4,275.00
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 49,800.66	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: ISG
Firm Name

Hayley Schull — March 16, 2023
Signature — Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Firm Name

Signature — Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Matt Ahrens — 3-21-23
Signature — Date

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 3-28-23
Signature — Date

Submit to: *Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department*

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

Date Printed: 3/16/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	October 26, 2021	$ 2,500.00
2	November 23, 2021	$ 12,500.00
3	December 14, 2021	$ 26,526.00
4	January 25, 2022	$ 45,622.00
5	February 22, 2022	$ 33,535.49
6	March 22, 2022	$ 72,000.00
7	May 10, 2022	$ 16,116.51
8	June 28, 2022	$ 2,800.00
9	July 26, 2022	$ 12,457.95
10	August 23, 2022	$ 30,382.92
11	September 27, 2022	$ 40,898.26
12	October 25, 2022	$4,879.38
13	November 22, 2022	$ 14,434.50
14	December 27, 2022	$ 8,524.29
15	February 14, 2023	$ 12,354.54
16	February 28, 2023	$ 6,992.50
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 342,524.34**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 26, 2022	$ 185,000.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ 185,000.00**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	September 14, 2021
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 3/16/2023

I & S Group, Inc.
115 E. Hickory St.
Suite 300
Mankato, MN 56001
507-387-6651
www.ISGInc.com

City of Grimes, IA
EMAIL
410 SE Main St, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Number 90245
Date 02/28/2023

Project 21-25768 Grimes Water Works Park Improvements - Grimes, IA

Progress billing for professional services provided through date of invoice

Water Works Park Splash Pad
Finance Budget Code – 348-430-6407
Vendor # - 4025

INCLUDE PAY APP

Description	Contract Amount	Prior Billed	Current Billed
Survey	**$9,300.00**	**$9,300.00**	
Geotechnical Coordination	**$3,500.00**	**$3,500.00**	
Design Development	**$57,500.00**	**$57,500.00**	
Construction Documents	**$135,000.00**	**$135,000.00**	
Bidding	**$6,300.00**	**$6,300.00**	
Construction Administration	**$65,000.00**	**$65,000.00**	
Construction Survey	**$35,000.00**	**$29,122.80**	
Construction Observation	**$85,000.00**	**$36,801.54**	**$4,275.00**
Reimbursables			
	$396,600.00	$342,524.34	$4,275.00

Invoice Amount **$4,275.00**

I & S Group, Inc.
115 E. Hickory St.
Suite 300
Mankato, MN 56001
507-387-6651
www.ISGInc.com

Payment Terms: Net 30 days from invoice date. Past due balances are subject to late fees in the amount of 1.5% per month.
If you have a question regarding your invoice or are interested in receiving invoices electronically, please e-mail AR@ISGInc.com

Automated Clearing House (ACH) Instructions

Account Name: I&S Group, Inc.
ABA/Routing Number: 073000642
Account Number: 2348642289
Send Remittance to: AR@ISGinc.com

Aging Summary

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	0 - 30	31 - 60	61-90	Over 90	Balance
89209	1/31/2023	$6,992.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$6,992.50
90245	2/28/2023	$4,275.00				$4,275.00
Total Outstanding		$11,267.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$11,267.50

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title:	Reverse Osmosis Water Treatment Plant - Phase 1		
Contractor:	McClure Engineering Company		
Address:	1360 NW 121st Street, Clive, Iowa 50325		
Finance Budget Code:	324-810-6407	***Finance Project #***	
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	144085	***PO #***	
Original Contract Date:	August 13, 2019	***Vendor #***	2830

Date of Council Meeting: March 28, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 35

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: January 29, 2023 February 25, 2023

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 1,183,985.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 149,500.00		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 1,333,485.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 1,333,145.68		
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 1,333,145.68	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 1,330,776.53	
SUBTOTAL			$ 2,369.15
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 2,369.15
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 339.32	
Contract ##	- Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: McClure Engineering Company

Firm Name

Heather Dallen 3/20/2023

Signature Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval: 3-21-23

Signature Date

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 3-28-23

Signature Date

Submit to: *Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department*

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

Date Printed: 3/20/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 24, 2019	$ 39,284.00
2	October 22, 2019	$ 18,073.50
3	January 14, 2020	$ 87,335.85
4	February 11, 2020	$ 46,089.20
5	March 24, 2020	$ 67,693.38
6	April 28, 2020	$ 45,078.45
7	May 26, 2020	$ 59,753.25
8	June 23, 2020	$ 61,876.53
9	July 14, 2020	$ 57,086.05
10	August 25, 2020	$ 49,286.35
11	September 22, 2020	$ 78,042.73
12	October 13, 2020	$ 54,561.40
13	November 24, 2020	$ 58,119.25
14	January 12, 2021	$ 153,484.26
15	February 23, 2021	$ 56,349.99
16	March 23, 2021	$ 55,774.60
17	April 27,2021	$ 43,954.59
18	May 25, 2021	$ 42,002.25
19	June 22, 2021	$ 37,325.05
20	August 1, 2021	$ 21,294.71
21	August 24, 2021	$ 33,426.00
22	September 28, 2021	$ 20,500.89
23	October 12, 2021	$ 24,734.23
24	November 23, 2021	$ 38,931.25
25	January 25, 2022	$ 49,165.42
26	February 22, 2022	$ 4,992.50
27	March 22, 2022	$ 1,655.00
28	April 26, 2022	$ 335.00
29	June 28, 2022	$ 6,770.00
30	August 23, 2022	$ 4,953.34
31	September 27,2022	$ 4,055.01
32	October 25,2022	$ 2,720.00
33	January 24, 2023	$ 3,400.00
34	February 28, 2023	$ 2,672.50
35	14	

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 1,330,776.53**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 8, 2020	$ 28,500.00
2	November 11, 2020	$ 35,000.00
3	September 14, 2021	$ 74,000.00
4	November 23, 2021	$ 12,000.00
5		
6		
45013		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ 149,500.00**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	August 13, 2019
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 3/20/2023

McCLURE™

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Rochelle Williams
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

February 28, 2023
Project No: 0000190904-000
Invoice No: 144085
Due Date: March 30, 2023

Project 0000190904-000 Grimes Reverse Osmosis Water Treatment Plant - Phase 1

Professional Services from January 29, 2023 to February 25, 2023

Phase H. Value Engineering/Design Thoroughness Review

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned	Previous Billing	Current Billing	
Value Engineering/Design Thoroughness Re	49,105.00	100.00	49,105.00	49,105.00	0.00	
Total Fee	49,105.00		49,105.00	49,105.00	0.00	
		Total Fee				**0.00**
				Total this Phase		**0.00**

Phase I. Advertising, Bidding, Contract Award

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned	Previous Billing	Current Billing	
Advertising, Bidding, Contract Award	24,490.00	100.00	24,490.00	24,490.00	0.00	
Total Fee	24,490.00		24,490.00	24,490.00	0.00	
		Total Fee				**0.00**
				Total this Phase		**0.00**

Phase J. Paper Copies of Final Project Documents

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned	Previous Billing	Current Billing	
Paper Copies of Final Project Documents	7,100.00	100.00	7,100.00	7,100.00	0.00	
Total Fee	7,100.00		7,100.00	7,100.00	0.00	
		Total Fee				**0.00**
				Total this Phase		**0.00**

Phase K. Construction Administration

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned	Previous Billing	Current Billing	
Construction Administration	563,000.00	100.00	563,000.00	563,000.00	0.00	
Total Fee	563,000.00		563,000.00	563,000.00	0.00	
		Total Fee				**0.00**
				Total this Phase		**0.00**

Phase L. Construction Staking

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	0.00	20,230.78	20,230.78	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			20,570.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			339.22	
			Total this Phase	**0.00**

Phase Q. Record Drawings

Consultants

Krishna Engineering Consultants, Inc.		4,767.00	
Total Consultants		**4,767.00**	**4,767.00**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	4,767.00	24,570.85	29,337.85	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			26,940.00	
Amount Adjusted this Period				**-2,397.85**
			Total this Phase	**$2,369.15**

Phase T. SRF Loan Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Coordinator	1.00	90.00	90.00	
Totals	1.00		90.00	
Total Labor				**90.00**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	90.00	20,280.00	20,370.00	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			20,280.00	
Amount Adjusted this Period				**-90.00**
			Total this Phase	**0.00**

Phase V. Electrical Room Re-Design

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned	Previous Billing	Current Billing	
Electrical Room Re-Design	28,500.00	100.00	28,500.00	28,500.00	0.00	
Total Fee	28,500.00		28,500.00	28,500.00	0.00	
		Total Fee				**0.00**
				Total this Phase		**0.00**

Phase W. Electrical Component Re-Design

Project	0000190904-000	Grimes Reverse Osmosis WTP - Phase 1	Invoice	144085

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned	Previous Billing	Current Billing	
Electrical Component Re-Design	35,000.00	100.00	35,000.00	35,000.00	0.00	
Total Fee	35,000.00		35,000.00	35,000.00	0.00	
		Total Fee				**0.00**
				Total this Phase		**0.00**

Phase Z. Water Utility-Emergency Response Plan

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned	Previous Billing	Current Billing	
Water Utility-Emergency Response Plan	12,000.00	100.00	12,000.00	12,000.00	0.00	
Total Fee	12,000.00		12,000.00	12,000.00	0.00	
		Total Fee				**0.00**
				Total this Phase		**0.00**
				Total Due this Invoice		**$2,369.15**

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: HIGHWAY 44 & SW COUNTY LINE ROAD INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS
Contractor: Bolton & Menk, Inc.
Address: 430 E Grand Ave, Suite 101 Des Moines, IA 50309
Finance Budget Code: 334-210-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 303917 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: October 22, 2019 **Vendor #** 2820

Date of Council Meeting: March 28, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 35
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: January 1, 2023 Through: January 31, 2023

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 286,000.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 174,195.00			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 460,195.00		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 333,870.80			
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 333,870.80		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 326,168.80		
SUBTOTAL			$	7,702.00
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	7,702.00
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 126,324.20		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Bolton & Menk, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature 3-6-2023

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature 3-21-23

Date

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 3-28-23

Signature Date

Submit to: *Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department*

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

Date Printed: 3/6/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount	BMI Invoice #
1	January 14, 2020	$ 1,730.00	0242868
2	February 11, 2020	$ 6,434.90	0244361
3	April 14, 2020	$ 1,627.00	0245964
4	April 14, 2020	$ 2,195.00	0246888
5	June 9, 2020	$ 7,097.50	0249839
6	July 14, 2020	$ 6,792.50	0251444
7	August 11, 2020	$ 11,325.00	0253004
8	September 8, 2020	$ 17,430.00	0254565
9	October 13, 2020	$ 4,815.00	0255930
10	November 10, 2020	$ 1,022.50	0257659
11	December 8, 2020	$ 2,969.50	0259408
12	January 12, 2021	$ 4,537.00	0260929
13	February 9, 2021	$ 2,785.00	0262389
14	March 9, 2021	$ 10,517.00	0263856
15	April 13, 2021	$ 10,831.50	0265171
16	May 11, 2021	$ 5,594.00	0266601
17	June 8, 2021	$ 30,291.00	0268401
18	July 13, 2021	$ 21,853.00	0269818
19	August 10, 2021	$ 10,243.50	0271701
20	September 28, 2021	$ 24,038.50	0273218
21	October 12, 2021	$ 19,020.20	0274927
22	November 9, 2021	$ 30,974.50	0277027
23	January 25, 2022	$ 24,122.70	65, 280133, 28
24	February 22, 2022	$ 7,235.00	
25	March 22, 2022	$ 8,550.50	0284263
26	April 26,2022	$ 11,792.50	0285839
27	May 10, 2022	$ 8,502.50	0287614
28	June 14, 2022	$ 3,309.00	290356
29	August 9, 2022	$ 4,483.50	0291348
30	October 11, 2022	$ 7,675.00	0299860
31	November 8, 2022	$ 5,306.00	299860
32	December 13, 2022	$ 2,844.00	301994
33	January 24, 2023	$ 4,600.00	0303917
34	February 28, 2023	$ 3,624.00	0305016
35			

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 326,168.80**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 11, 2021	$ 174,195.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
8/9/2022		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ 174,195.00**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	October 22, 2019
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 3/6/2023

INVOICE

BOLTON & MENK
Real People. Real Solutions.

Please Remit To: Bolton & Menk, Inc.
1960 Premier Drive | Mankato, MN 56001-5900
507-625-4171 | 507-625-4177 (fax)
Payment by Credit Card Available Online at www.Bolton-Menk.com
To Ensure Proper Credit, Provide Invoice Numbers with Payment

City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

February 28, 2023
Project No: A13.120005
Invoice No: 0307726
Client Account: GRIMES_CI_IA

Grimes/Highway 44 & SW Co Line Road

Highway 44 & SW County Line Road Intersection Improvements

Construction Services (002)
Professional Services

	Hours	Amount	
Principal	8.00	1,344.00	
Administrative	.50	46.50	
Project Engineer	4.00	646.50	
Survey Technician	3.50	525.50	
Project Manager	2.50	427.50	
Totals	18.50	2,990.00	
Total Labor			**2,990.00**
		Total this Task	**$2,990.00**
		Total this Invoice	**$2,990.00**

Notice: A finance charge of 1.5% per month (annual percentage of 18%) is charged on balances 30 days or over.

INVOICE

BOLTON & MENK
Real People. Real Solutions.

Please Remit To: Bolton & Menk, Inc.
1960 Premier Drive | Mankato, MN 56001-5900
507-625-4171 | 507-625-4177 (fax)
Payment by Credit Card Available Online at www.Bolton-Menk.com
To Ensure Proper Credit, Provide Invoice Numbers with Payment

City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

July 14, 2022
Project No: A13.120005
Invoice No: 0293099
Client Account: GRIMES_CI_IA

Grimes/Highway 44 & SW Co Line Road

Highway 44 & SW County Line Road Intersection Improvements

Construction Services (002)
Professional Services

	Hours	Amount	
Principal	8.00	1,440.00	
Specialist	2.00	230.00	
Project Engineer	.50	76.00	
Technician	2.00	156.00	
Project Manager	15.00	2,370.00	
Landscape Designer	4.00	440.00	
Totals	31.50	4,712.00	
Total Labor			**4,712.00**
		Total this Task	**$4,712.00**
		Total this Invoice	**$4,712.00**

Notice: A finance charge of 1.5% per month (annual percentage of 18%) is charged on balances 30 days or over.

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 03/28/2023

AGENDA ITEM: CivicPlus Agenda Management Software

BACKGROUND: Through the LEAN process mapping process The City of Grimes has identified the need for an Agenda Management Software system. A group of staff reviewed several potential vendors and selected CivicPlus as the preferred solution.

CivicPlus offers the most robust solution with direct integration into our existing website (also provided by CivicPlus). This platform offers additional capabilities, including electronic voting and minutes preparation built into the platform.

It is anticipated that this Agenda Management Software system will be in use for not only City Council meetings but for all boards and commission meetings as well. This will provide a uniform, consistent experience for all citizens as they interact with the City of Grimes.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The total fee for the software license and the professional services to implement the product is $18,176.25. With a second-year cost of $17,695. The funding source for this project will be from the Clerk's Office budget.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized ____YES _X____NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services____**X**___
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities _____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community _____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): None

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff has reviewed the proposal and recommends approval by the City Council.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Rob Fox
IT Director
rfox@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by:_Robert Fox_____
Return to:__Robert Fox_____

RESOLUTION APPROVING THE PURCHASE OF AGENDA MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE SYSTEM

Grimes Resolution No. 03-4723

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes (Grimes) has participated in a LEAN process mapping exercise that helped identify a need to purchase an Agenda Management Software System; and

WHEREAS, the software vendor of CivicPlus (Vendor) has been selected through a committee review of multiple similar software platforms; and

WHEREAS, the Vendor has proposed the attached Statement of Work (SOW) and amendment to existing Master Services Agreement (Updated March 2022) and compensation to be paid by Grimes for their software and implementation services related to the Agenda Management Software System; and

WHEREAS, the Agenda Management Software system is being purchased From CivicPlus, (Brian Rempe, CEO, 302 South 4th Street, Suite 500 Manhattan, Kansas 66502) pursuant to the attached SOW; and

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Mayor and City Clerk are authorized to execute the attached SOW from CivicPlus on behalf of the City of Grimes.

Passed by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, by of vote of ___to___ on the 28th day of March, 2023, and approved by the Mayor on the 28th day of March, 2023.

_____

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

_____

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

CivicPlus
302 South 4th St. Suite 500
Manhattan, KS 66502
US

Quote #: Q-31422-1
Date: 11/8/2022 3:17 PM
Expires On: 4/30/2023

Client:
GRIMES, IOWA

Bill To:
GRIMES, IOWA

SALESPERSON	Phone	EMAIL	DELIVERY METHOD	PAYMENT METHOD
Karen Bond	x	karen.bond@civicplus.com		Net 30

QTY	PRODUCT NAME	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT TYPE	TOTAL
1.00	CivicClerk Custom IdP Integration Package	Microsoft Azure SSO Custom IdP Integration Package Custom IdP Integration Annual Fee Custom IdP Integration Implementation Fee	Renewable	USD 0.00
1.00	CivicClerk Custom IdP Integration Implementation Fee	Microsoft Azure SSO Custom IdP Integration Implementation Fee	One-time	USD 787.50
1.00	CivicClerk Custom IdP Integration Annual Fee	Custom IdP Integration Annual Fee	Renewable	USD 1,575.00
1.00	CivicClerk Year 1 Annual Fee Discount	Year 1 Annual Fee Discount	Renewable	USD -393.75
1.00	CivicClerk Annual Fee	CivicClerk Annual Fee - Agenda and Minutes Management	Renewable	USD 4,360.00
1.00	CivicClerk Year 1 Annual Fee Discount	Year 1 Annual Fee Discount	Renewable	USD -1,090.00
1.00	CivicClerk Media Implementation	CivicClerk Media Implementation Fee	One-time	USD 525.00
1.00	CivicClerk Media Annual Fee	Unlimited storage, unlimited users, up to 3 concurrent streams	Renewable	USD 6,300.00
1.00	CivicClerk Year 1 Annual Fee Discount	Year 1 Annual Fee Discount	Renewable	USD -1,575.00
1.00	CivicClerk Premium Implementation Package	Premium Implementation Package – Up to 15 # of Boards		USD 0.00
1.00	CivicClerk Premium Configuration	CivicClerk Premium Configuration	One-time	USD 1,110.00

QTY	PRODUCT NAME	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT TYPE	TOTAL
1.00	CivicClerk Custom Template Design	CivicClerk Custom Template Set - includes 2 Agenda templates, 1 Item Report template, 1 Minutes template, 1 Agenda Script template	One-time	USD 210.00
2.00	CivicClerk Consulting (1h, virtual)	1 hour Virtual Consulting	One-time	USD 240.00
1.00	CivicClerk Virtual Training (Half Day Block)	Training (Virtual) - half day, up to 4 hours	One-time	USD 360.00
1.00	CivicClerk Virtual Training (Half Day Block)	Training (Virtual) - half day, up to 4 hours	One-time	USD 360.00
1.00	Live Meeting Manager Annual Fee	CivicClerk Live Meeting Manager Annual Fee - Live Meeting, Electronic Voting, Display Pages	Renewable	USD 3,460.00
1.00	CivicClerk Year 1 Annual Fee Discount	Year 1 Annual Fee Discount	Renewable	USD -865.00
1.00	CivicClerk Historical File Import (up to 7,500 files – PDF / MP3 / MP4)	CivicClerk Historical File Import (up to 7,500 files – PDF / MP3 / MP4)	One-time	USD 1,312.50
1.00	CivicClerk Integration Hub : Third Party Integration	Single third party integration for Laserfiche with Integration Hub.	Renewable	USD 2,000.00
1.00	CivicClerk Year 1 Annual Fee Discount	Year 1 Annual Fee Discount	Renewable	USD -500.00

~~List Price - Year 1 Total~~	~~USD 29,842.00~~
Total Investment - Year 1	USD 18,176.25
Annual Recurring Services - Year 2	USD 17,695.00

Total Days of Quote:365

1. This Statement of Work ("SOW") shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the CivicPlus Master Services Agreement located at https://www.civicplus.com/master-services-agreement ("MSA"), to which this SOW is hereby attached as the CivicClerk Statement of Work. By signing this SOW, Client expressly agrees to the terms and conditions of the MSA throughout the Term of this SOW.

2. This SOW shall remain in effect for an initial term equal to 365 days from the date of signing ("Initial Term"). In the event that neither party gives 60 days' notice to terminate prior to the end of the Initial Term or any subsequent Renewal Term, this SOW will automatically renew for an additional 1-year renewal term ("Renewal Term"). The Initial Term and all Renewal Terms are collectively referred to as the "Term".

3. The Total Investment - Year 1 will be invoiced as follows:
   - Upon Signing: $13,271.25
   - July 1, 2023: $4,905.00

   Client will pay all invoices within 30 days of the date of invoice.

4. Annual Recurring Services shall be invoiced on the start date of each Renewal Term. Annual Recurring Services, including but not limited to hosting, support and maintenance services, shall be subject to a 5% annual increase beginning in year 3 of service.

5. Client shall have sole control and responsibility over the determination of which data and information shall be included in the content that is to be transmitted and stored by CivicPlus. Client shall not provide to CivicPlus or allow to be provided to CivicPlus any content that (a) infringes or violates any 3rd party's Intellectual Property rights, rights of publicity or rights of privacy, (b) contains any defamatory material, or (c) violates any federal, state, local, or foreign laws, regulations, or statutes.

6. The scope of the initial implementation services to be delivered by CivicPlus are as listed above. Client is responsible for providing all information required for the configuration of the services in accordance with the scope and project timeline.

7. Upon Go-Live, any unused implementation services (ie: board configuration) will expire. Any configuration of additional boards by CivicPlus after Go-Live may incur additional one-time charges based on the scope of the desired configuration, design, and training services.

8. Completion of implementation services will be determined by Go Live status. The parties agree to cooperate in a timely manner to complete all implementation tasks and deliverables in order to obtain Go-Live status of the services. CivicPlus will make reasonable efforts to confirm Go Live status with the Client, but reserves the right to deem Client's use of the services in the intended course of business as Go Live. "Go-Live" is defined as the Client's use of the services implemented by CivicPlus under this SOW for the intended purpose and with the intended audience.

Signature Page to follow.

Acceptance

By signing below, the parties are agreeing to be bound by the covenants and obligations specified in this SOW and the MSA terms and conditions found at: https://www.civicplus.com/master-services-agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this SOW to be executed by their duly authorized representatives as of the dates below.

Client	CivicPlus
By:	By:
Name:	Name: Amy Vikander
Title:	Title: Senior Vice President of Customer Success
Date:	Date: March 23, 2023

Contact Information

*all documents must be returned: Master Service Agreement, Statement of Work, and Contact Information Sheet.

Organization City of Grimes URL www.grimesiowa.gov

Street Address 101 NE Harvey Street

Address 2

City Grimes State IA Postal Code 50111

CivicPlus provides telephone support for all trained clients from 7am –7pm Central Time, Monday-Friday (excluding holidays). Emergency Support is provided on a 24/7/365 basis for representatives named by the Client. Client is responsible for ensuring CivicPlus has current updates.

Emergency Contact & Mobile Phone Rochelle Williams 515-298-2169

Emergency Contact & Mobile Phone Rob Fox 563-508-0624

Emergency Contact & Mobile Phone Jake Williams 515-954-6094

Billing Contact Accounts Payable E-Mail AccountsPayable@grimesiowa.gov

Phone Ext. Fax

Billing Address 101 NE Harvey Street

Address 2

City Grimes State IA Postal Code 50111

Tax ID # 42-6004731 Sales Tax Exempt #

Billing Terms See SOW Account Rep Karen Bond

Info Required on Invoice (PO or Job #)

Are you utilizing any external funding for your project (ex. FEMA, CARES): Y [ ] or N [X]

Please list all external sources: _____

Contract Contact Rob Fox Email rfox@grimesiowa.gov

Phone 515-215-8622 Ext. Fax

Project Contact Rob Fox Email rfox@grimesiowa.gov

Phone 515-215-8622 Ext. Fax

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date:03/28/2023

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution #03-2223 Public Hearing and Action on Approving City of Grimes' Annual Budget for Fiscal Year 2023-2024

BACKGROUND: Following the Council's budget workshop on February 14th, staff incorporated the Council's direction pertaining to the proposed property tax rate, projects, equipment, and operations into the attached budget. The proposed budget does fund debt repayment, CIP, ERP, and all city operations for Fiscal Year 2023-2024.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The proposed budget will decrease property taxes by $.11355/$1000

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized YES X NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): The Council held a budget workshop on February 14, 2023, held a Public Hearing on March 14, 2023 to approve the Maximum Property Levy, and set the Public Hearing for the Budget on March 14, 2023.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION: Marcia Woodke
mwoodke@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Marcia Woodke
Return to: Marcia Woodke

CITY OF GRIMES

RESOLUTION # 03-2223

Resolution Approving City of Grimes' Annual Budget for Fiscal Year 2023-2024

WHEREAS, The Code of Iowa, Chapter 384, Section 16, requires that all cities prepare and adopt an annual budget of expenditures and receipts for at least the next fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, The Clerk shall certify the necessary tax levy for the next fiscal year to the County Auditors; and

WHEREAS, The Notice of Public Hearing Budget Estimate was published on March 16, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the Grimes City Council did hold a public hearing concerning the budget for the 2023-2024 fiscal year on March 28, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the Grimes City Council, after hearing all taxpayers wishing to be heard, gave final consideration to the proposed budget and any modifications proposed at the hearing.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that they do hereby approve the budget for the 2023-2024 fiscal year as attached in the budget forms.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, by the City Council of Grimes, Iowa, that the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute said resolution.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, by the City Council of Grimes, Iowa that the City Clerk is directed to submit these forms to the Polk & Dallas County Auditors.

Passed and approved this 28th day of March,2023.

_____ _____

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor Date

Attest:

_____ _____

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk Date

FISCAL YEAR JULY 1, 2023 - JUNE 30, 2024
ADOPTION OF BUDGET AND CERTIFICATION OF CITY TAXES
The City of : GRIMES County Name: POLK COUNTY, DALLAS
Adopted On: 3/28/2023 Resolution: 03-2223

The below-signed certifies that the City Council, on the date stated above, lawfully approved the named resolution adopting a budget for next fiscal year, as summarized on this and the supporting pages.

		With Gas & Electric		Without Gas & Electric	
Regular	2a	1,159,085,148	2b	1,140,310,823	**City Number: 77-719**
DEBT SERVICE	3a	1,372,178,027	3b	1,353,403,702	**Last Official Census: 15,392**
Ag Land	4a	4,271,681			

TAXES LEVIED

Purpose	Dollar Limit	ENTER FIRE DISTRICT RATE BELOW			Request with Utility Replacement	Property Taxes Levied		Rate
Regular General levy	8.10000			5	8,874,375	8,730,630	43	7.65636
Non-Voted Other Permissible Levies								
Contract for use of Bridge	0.67500			6		0	44	0.00000
Opr & Maint publicly owned Transit	0.95000			7		0	45	0.00000
Rent, Ins. Maint of Civic Center	Amt Nec			8		0	46	0.00000
Opr & Maint of City owned Civic Center	0.13500			9		0	47	0.00000
Planning a Sanitary Disposal Project	0.06750			10		0	48	0.00000
Aviation Authority (under sec.330A.15)	0.27000			11		0	49	0.00000
Levee Impr. fund in special charter city	0.06750			13		0	51	0.00000
Liability, property & self insurance costs	Amt Nec			14		0	52	0.00000
Support of a Local Emerg.Mgmt.Comm.	Amt Nec			462		0	465	0.00000
Voted Other Permissible Levies								
Instrumental/Vocal Music Groups	0.13500			15		0	53	0.00000
Memorial Building	0.81000			16		0	54	0.00000
Symphony Orchestra	0.13500			17		0	55	0.00000
Cultural & Scientific Facilities	0.27000			18		0	56	0.00000
County Bridge	As Voted			19		0	57	0.00000
Missi or Missouri River Bridge Const.	1.35000			20		0	58	0.00000
Aid to a Transit Company	0.03375			21		0	59	0.00000
Maintain Institution received by gift/devise	0.20500			22		0	60	0.00000
City Emergency Medical District	1.00000			463		0	466	0.00000
Support Public Library	0.27000			23		0	61	0.00000
Unified Law Enforcement	1.50000			24		0	62	0.00000
Total General Fund Regular Levies (5 thru 24)				25	8,874,375	8,730,630		
Ag Land	3.00375			26	12,832	12,832	63	3.00375
Total General Fund Tax Levies (25 + 26)				27	8,887,207	8,743,462		
Special Revenue Levies								
Emergency (if general fund at levy limit)	0.27000			28		0	64	0.00000
Police & Fire Retirement	Amt Nec			29		0		0.00000
FICA & IPERS (if general fund at levy limit)	Amt Nec			30		0		0.00000
Other Employee Benefits	Amt Nec			31	1,065,394	1,048,139		0.91917
Total Employee Benefit Levies (29,30,31)				32	1,065,394	1,048,139	65	0.91917
Sub Total Special Revenue Levies (28+32)				33	1,065,394	1,048,139		
As Req		**With Gas & Elec Valuation**	**Without Gas & Elec Valuation**					
SSMID 1		0	0	34		0	66	0.00000
SSMID 2		0	0	35		0	67	0.00000
SSMID 3		0	0	36		0	68	0.00000
SSMID 4		0	0	37		0	69	0.00000
SSMID 5		0	0	555		0	565	0.00000
SSMID 6		0	0	556		0	566	0.00000
SSMID 7		0	0	1177		0	1179	0.00000
SSMID 8		0	0	1185		0	1187	0.00000
Total Special Revenue Levies				39	1,065,394	1,048,139		
Debt Service Levy 76.10(6)	Amt Nec			40	3,430,445	3,383,509	70	2.50000
Capital Projects (Capital Improv. Reserve)	0.67500			41		0	71	0.00000
Total Property Taxes (27+39+40+41)				42	13,383,046	13,175,110	72	11.07553

(Signature) (Date) (County Auditor) (Date)

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING - CITY OF GRIMES - PROPOSED PROPERTY TAX LEVY
Fiscal Year July 1, 2023 - June 30, 2024

The City Council will conduct a public hearing on the proposed Fiscal Year City property tax levy as follows:

Meeting Date: 3/14/2023 **Meeting Time:** 05:30 PM **Meeting Location:** Grimes Community Center 410 SE Main St, Grimes, Iowa

At the public hearing any resident or taxpayer may present objections to, or arguments in favor of the proposed tax levy. After adoption of the proposed tax levy, the City Council will publish notice and hold a hearing on the proposed city budget.

City Website (if available)
www.grimesiowa.gov

City Telephone Number
(515) 986-3036

	Current Year Certified Property Tax 2022 - 2023	Budget Year Effective Property Tax 2023 - 2024	Budget Year Proposed Maximum Property Tax 2023 - 2024	Annual % CHG
Regular Taxable Valuation	1,068,314,544	1,159,085,148	1,159,085,148	
Tax Levies:				
Regular General	8,324,500	8,324,500	9,121,155	
Contract for Use of Bridge			0	
Opr & Maint Publicly Owned Transit			0	
Rent, Ins. Maint. Of Non-Owned Civ. Ctr.			0	
Opr & Maint of City-Owned Civic Center			0	
Planning a Sanitary Disposal Project			0	
Liability, Property & Self-Insurance Costs			0	
Support of Local Emer. Mgmt. Commission			0	
Emergency			0	
Police & Fire Retirement			0	
FICA & IPERS			0	
Other Employee Benefits	1,065,000	1,065,000	1,065,394	
Total Tax Levy	9,389,500	9,389,500	10,186,549	8.48
Tax Rate	8.78908	8.10079	8.78844	

Explanation of significant increases in the budget:

The total city tax rate proposed for FY24 will be decreasing from the current year ($11.18908) to 11.07553. The projected property tax dollars to be levied will increase due to growth of the city and will be used to address the corresponding demand for services.

If applicable, the above notice also available online at:

www.grimesiowa.gov, https://www.facebook.com/CityofGrimes, https://twitter.com/CityGrimes, https://www.instagram.com/cityofgrimes/ https://www.facebook.com/grimesparksandrec https://www.instagram.com/grimesparksandrec/, https://www.facebook.com/GrimesIALibrary, https://www.instagram.com/grimes_public_library/ https://www.pinterest.com/grimeslibrary/, https://www.facebook.com/GrimesPlex

*Total city tax rate will also include voted general fund levy, debt service levy, and capital improvement reserve levy.

**Budget year effective property tax rate is the rate that would be assessed for these levies if the dollars requested is not changed in the coming budget year

FUND BALANCE
City Name: GRIMES
Fiscal Year July 1, 2023 - June 30, 2024

		GENERAL	SPECIAL REVENUES	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	PERMANENT	TOTAL GOVERNMENT	PROPRIETARY	GRAND TOTAL
Annual Report FY 2022										
Beginning Fund Balance July 1	1	11,348,884	4,658,097	850,644	737,328	24,282,095	0	41,877,048	15,623,465	57,500,513
Actual Revenues Except Beg Balance	2	12,261,467	7,482,656	5,192,867	5,118,762	13,983,351	0	44,039,103	13,407,539	57,446,642
Actual Expenditures Except End Balance	3	11,280,177	4,289,654	5,531,865	4,862,823	14,962,479	0	40,926,998	8,859,075	49,786,073
Ending Fund Balance June 30	4	12,330,174	7,851,099	511,646	993,267	23,302,967	0	44,989,153	20,171,929	65,161,082
Re-Estimated FY 2023										
Beginning Fund Balance	5	12,330,174	7,851,099	511,646	993,267	23,302,967	0	44,989,153	20,171,929	65,161,082
Re-Est Revenues	6	12,860,716	6,836,991	6,772,510	5,847,383	44,780,000	0	77,097,600	13,954,223	91,051,823
Re-Est Expenditures	7	12,217,266	5,627,769	6,795,167	5,762,007	57,603,800	0	88,006,009	10,897,950	98,903,959
Ending Fund Balance	8	12,973,624	9,060,321	488,989	1,078,643	10,479,167	0	34,080,744	23,228,202	57,308,946
Budget FY 2024										
Beginning Fund Balance	9	12,973,624	9,060,321	488,989	1,078,643	10,479,167	0	34,080,744	23,228,202	57,308,946
Revenues	10	14,034,743	7,049,717	6,519,924	6,425,258	40,118,493	0	74,148,135	17,814,388	91,962,523
Expenditures	11	14,034,743	6,794,989	6,519,924	6,407,557	48,006,928	0	81,764,141	19,605,293	101,369,434
Ending Fund Balance	12	12,973,624	9,315,049	488,989	1,096,344	2,590,732	0	26,464,738	21,437,297	47,902,035

LOCAL EMC SUPPORT

City Name: GRIMES

Fiscal Year July 1, 2023 - June 30, 2024

As provided in Iowa Code Section 384.12, subsection 22, a city may levy the amount necessary in support of a local Emergency Management Commission. In addition to this individual levy, Emergency Management Commission support may also be included as part of the General Fund Levy. Iowa Code Section 29C.17, subsection 5 states that any support from cities or counties must be separately reported on tax statements issued by the county treasurer. Input the amount of General Fund Levy request to be used for support of an Emergency Management Commission. The total below will reflect the total amount of Emergency Management Commission support provided by the City.

	Request with Utility Replacement	Property Taxes Levied
Portion of General Fund Levy Used for Emerg. Mgmt. Comm.		0
Support of a Local Emerg.Mgmt.Comm.	0	0
TOTAL FOR FY 2024	0	0

RE-ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE PAGE 1
City Name: GRIMES
Fiscal Year July 1, 2022 - June 30, 2023

GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES CONT.		GENERAL	SPECIAL REVENUE	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	PERMANENT	PROPRIETARY	RE-ESTIMATED 2023	ACTUAL 2022
PUBLIC SAFETY										
Police Department/Crime Prevention	1	1,423,248	0						1,423,248	1,340,302
Jail	2								0	0
Emergency Management	3								0	0
Flood Control	4								0	0
Fire Department	5	529,726	209,582						739,308	786,785
Ambulance	6	1,515,041	448,707						1,963,748	1,555,566
Building Inspections	7	1,416,827	270,212						1,687,039	1,324,557
Miscellaneous Protective Services	8								0	0
Animal Control	9	0							0	193
Other Public Safety	10								0	0
TOTAL (lines 1 - 10)	11	4,884,842	928,501				0		5,813,343	5,007,403
PUBLIC WORKS										
Roads, Bridges, & Sidewalks	12	1,261,038	1,615,938						2,876,976	2,379,796
Parking - Meter and Off-Street	13								0	0
Street Lighting	14	228,500	24,000						252,500	198,670
Traffic Control and Safety	15		35,000						35,000	10,174
Snow Removal	16	5,000	379,380						384,380	94,499
Highway Engineering	17								0	0
Street Cleaning	18								0	0
Airport (if not Enterprise)	19								0	0
Garbage (if not Enterprise)	20								0	0
Other Public Works	21								0	0
TOTAL (lines 12 - 21)	22	1,494,538	2,054,318				0		3,548,856	2,683,139
HEALTH & SOCIAL SERVICES										
Welfare Assistance	23								0	0
City Hospital	24								0	0
Payments to Private Hospitals	25								0	0
Health Regulation and Inspection	26								0	0
Water, Air, and Mosquito Control	27	8,000							8,000	4,391
Community Mental Health	28								0	0
Other Health and Social Services	29								0	0
TOTAL (lines 23 - 29)	30	8,000	0				0		8,000	4,391
CULTURE & RECREATION										
Library Services	31	832,044	224,832						1,056,876	771,011
Museum, Band and Theater	32								0	0
Parks	33	675,750	113,500						789,250	881,121
Recreation	34	307,800	57,545						365,345	392,871
Cemetery	35	64,000	1,029						65,029	5,188
Community Center, Zoo, & Marina	36	241,170	31,963						273,133	166,495
Other Culture and Recreation	37								0	0
TOTAL (lines 31 - 37)	38	2,120,764	428,869				0		2,549,633	2,216,686

RE-ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE PAGE 2
City Name: GRIMES
Fiscal Year July 1, 2022 - June 30, 2023

GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES CONT.		GENERAL	SPECIAL REVENUE	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	PERMANENT	PROPRIETARY	RE-ESTIMATED 2023	ACTUAL 2022
COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT										
Community Beautification	39								0	0
Economic Development	40	199,000	46,000	3,925,806					4,170,806	215,925
Housing and Urban Renewal	41								0	0
Planning & Zoning	42								0	0
Other Com & Econ Development	43								0	0
TIF Rebates	44								0	3,034,160
TOTAL (lines 39 - 44)	45	199,000	46,000	3,925,806			0		4,170,806	3,250,085
GENERAL GOVERNMENT										
Mayor, Council, & City Manager	46	261,650	57,974						319,624	290,075
Clerk, Treasurer, & Finance Adm.	47	541,295	199,504						740,799	599,959
Elections	48	28,500							28,500	24,887
Legal Services & City Attorney	49	243,000							243,000	140,691
City Hall & General Buildings	50	307,200	4,000						311,200	458,869
Tort Liability	51	49,000							49,000	54,501
Other General Government	52	31,906							31,906	424,462
TOTAL (lines 46 - 52)	53	1,462,551	261,478	0			0		1,724,029	1,993,444
DEBT SERVICE	54				5,762,007				5,762,007	4,862,823
Gov Capital Projects	55					57,603,800			57,603,800	14,962,479
TIF Capital Projects	56								0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	57	0	0	0		57,603,800	0		57,603,800	14,962,479
TOTAL Governmental Activities Expenditures (lines 11+22+30+38+44+52+53+54)	58	10,169,695	3,719,166	3,925,806	5,762,007	57,603,800	0		81,180,474	34,980,450
BUSINESS TYPE ACTIVITIES Proprietary: Enterprise & Budgeted ISF										
Water Utility	59							3,014,954	3,014,954	2,103,363
Sewer Utility	60							3,915,378	3,915,378	1,609,193
Electric Utility	61								0	0
Gas Utility	62								0	0
Airport	63								0	0
Landfill/Garbage	64							907,981	907,981	706,960
Transit	65								0	0
Cable TV, Internet & Telephone	66								0	0
Housing Authority	67								0	0
Storm Water Utility	68							672,871	672,871	361,717
Other Business Type (city hosp., ISF, parking, etc.)	69							0	0	0
Enterprise DEBT SERVICE	70								0	1,923,489
Enterprise CAPITAL PROJECTS	71								0	0
Enterprise TIF CAPITAL PROJECTS	72								0	0
TOTAL BUSINESS TYPE EXPENDITURES (lines 59+72)	73							8,511,184	8,511,184	6,704,722
TOTAL ALL EXPENDITURES (lines 58+73)	74	10,169,695	3,719,166	3,925,806	5,762,007	57,603,800	0	8,511,184	89,691,658	41,685,172
Regular Transfers Out	75	2,047,571	1,908,603		0	0		2,386,766	6,342,940	5,603,196
Internal TIF Loan Transfers Out	76			2,869,361					2,869,361	2,497,705
Total ALL Transfers Out	77	2,047,571	1,908,603	2,869,361	0	0	0	2,386,766	9,212,301	8,100,901
Total Expenditures and Other Fin Uses (lines 74+77)	78	12,217,266	5,627,769	6,795,167	5,762,007	57,603,800	0	10,897,950	98,903,959	49,786,073
Ending Fund Balance June 30	79	12,973,624	9,060,321	488,989	1,078,643	10,479,167	0	23,228,202	57,308,946	65,161,082

RE-ESTIMATED REVENUES DETAIL
City Name: GRIMES
Fiscal Year July 1, 2022 - June 30, 2023

REVENUES & OTHER FINANCING SOURCES		GENERAL	SPECIAL REVENUE	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	PERMANENT	PROPRIETARY	RE-ESTIMATED 2023	ACTUAL 2022
Taxes Levied on Property	1	8,198,054	1,047,184		3,048,215				12,293,453	11,207,159
Less: Uncollected Property Taxes - Levy Year	2								0	0
Net Current Property Taxes (line 1 minus line 2)	3	8,198,054	1,047,184		3,048,215	0			12,293,453	11,207,159
Delinquent Property Taxes	4								0	0
TIF Revenues	5			6,772,510					6,772,510	5,192,867
Other City Taxes:										
Utility Tax Replacement Excise Taxes	6	139,282	17,816		42,900				199,998	195,038
Utility francise tax (Iowa Code Chapter 364.2)	7								0	0
Parimutuel wager tax	8								0	0
Gaming wager tax	9								0	0
Mobile Home Taxes	10	0							0	0
Hotel/Motel Taxes	11	0	69,000						69,000	71,050
Other **Local Option Taxes**	12		2,709,705			0			2,709,705	3,291,546
Subtotal - Other City Taxes (lines 6 thru 12)	13	139,282	2,796,521		42,900	0			2,978,703	3,557,634
Licenses & Permits	14	616,500						0	616,500	766,410
Use of Money & Property	15	130,000	2,052		0	0		10,040	142,092	218,477
Intergovernmental:										
Federal Grants & Reimbursements	16	0				1,105,000		0	1,105,000	1,115,711
Road Use Taxes	17		1,946,835						1,946,835	2,029,200
Other State Grants & Reimbursements	18	216,462	31,693		80,378	0		0	328,533	406,295
Local Grants & Reimbursements	19	146,000							146,000	482,623
Subtotal - Intergovernmental (lines 16 thru 19)	20	362,462	1,978,528	0	80,378	1,105,000		0	3,526,368	4,033,829
Charges for Fees & Service:										
Water Utility	21							5,568,549	5,568,549	5,760,128
Sewer Utility	22							4,286,137	4,286,137	3,491,825
Electric Utility	23								0	0
Gas Utility	24								0	0
Parking	25								0	0
Airport	26								0	0
Landfill/Garbage	27							721,376	721,376	565,783
Hospital	28								0	0
Transit	29								0	0
Cable TV, Internet & Telephone	30								0	0
Housing Authority	31								0	0
Storm Water Utility	32							779,750	779,750	767,979
Other Fees & Charges for Service	33	492,300	0					0	492,300	389,462
Subtotal - Charges for Service (lines 21 thru 33)	34	492,300	0		0	0	0	11,355,812	11,848,112	10,975,177
Special Assessments	35				5,000	0			5,000	221,846
Miscellaneous	36	237,500	10,784			0		33,000	281,284	545,377
Other Financing Sources: Regular Operating Transfers In	37	2,231,897	1,001,922		253,750	300,000		2,555,371	6,342,940	5,603,196
Internal TIF Loan Transfers In	38	452,221		0	2,417,140	0			2,869,361	2,497,705
Subtotal ALL Operating Transfers In	39	2,684,118	1,001,922	0	2,670,890	300,000	0	2,555,371	9,212,301	8,100,901
Proceeds of Debt (Excluding TIF Internal Borrowing)	40				0	43,375,000		0	43,375,000	12,626,965
Proceeds of Capital Asset Sales	41	500				0			500	0
Subtotal-Other Financing Sources (lines 36 thru 38)	42	2,684,618	1,001,922	0	2,670,890	43,675,000	0	2,555,371	52,587,801	20,727,866
Total Revenues except for beginning fund balance (lines 3, 4, 5, 12, 13, 14, 19, 33, 34, 35, & 39)	43	12,860,716	6,836,991	6,772,510	5,847,383	44,780,000	0	13,954,223	91,051,823	57,446,642
Beginning Fund Balance July 1	44	12,330,174	7,851,099	511,646	993,267	23,302,967	0	20,171,929	65,161,082	57,500,513

EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE PAGE 1
City Name: GRIMES
Fiscal Year July 1, 2023 - June 30, 2024

GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES		GENERAL	SPECIAL REVENUES	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	PERMANENT	PROPRIETARY	BUDGET 2024	RE-ESTIMATED 2023	ACTUAL 2022
PUBLIC SAFETY											
Police Department/Crime Prevention	1	1,477,800	0						1,477,800	1,423,248	1,340,302
Jail	2								0	0	0
Emergency Management	3								0	0	0
Flood Control	4								0	0	0
Fire Department	5	790,538	261,463						1,052,001	739,308	786,785
Ambulance	6	1,506,264	458,944						1,965,208	1,963,748	1,555,566
Building Inspections	7	1,566,813	447,840						2,014,653	1,687,039	1,324,557
Miscellaneous Protective Services	8								0	0	0
Animal Control	9	250							250	0	193
Other Public Safety	10								0	0	0
TOTAL (lines 1 - 10)	11	5,341,665	1,168,247				0		6,509,912	5,813,343	5,007,403
PUBLIC WORKS											
Roads, Bridges, & Sidewalks	12	979,867	1,726,241						2,706,108	2,876,976	2,379,796
Parking - Meter and Off-Street	13								0	0	0
Street Lighting	14	198,500	30,000						228,500	252,500	198,670
Traffic Control and Safety	15		35,000						35,000	35,000	10,174
Snow Removal	16	7,000	376,700						383,700	384,380	94,499
Highway Engineering	17								0	0	0
Street Cleaning	18								0	0	0
Airport	19								0	0	0
Garbage (if not Enterprise)	20								0	0	0
Other Public Works	21								0	0	0
TOTAL (lines 12 - 21)	22	1,185,367	2,167,941				0		3,353,308	3,548,856	2,683,139
HEALTH & SOCIAL SERVICES											
Welfare Assistance	23								0	0	0
City Hospital	24								0	0	0
Payments to Private Hospitals	25								0	0	0
Health Regulation and Inspection	26								0	0	0
Water, Air, and Mosquito Control	27	8,000							8,000	8,000	4,391
Community Mental Health	28								0	0	0
Other Health and Social Services	29								0	0	0
TOTAL (lines 23 - 29)	30	8,000	0				0		8,000	8,000	4,391
CULTURE & RECREATION											
Library Services	31	1,111,901	228,236						1,340,137	1,056,876	771,011
Museum, Band and Theater	32								0	0	0
Parks	33	604,682	121,623						726,305	789,250	881,121
Recreation	34	771,158	63,857						835,015	365,345	392,871
Cemetery	35	64,000	1,026						65,026	65,029	5,188
Community Center, Zoo, & Marina	36	246,670	34,561						281,231	273,133	166,495
Other Culture and Recreation	37		102,368						102,368	0	0
TOTAL (lines 31 - 37)	38	2,798,411	551,671				0		3,350,082	2,549,633	2,216,686

EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE PAGE 2
City Name: GRIMES
Fiscal Year July 1, 2023 - June 30, 2024

GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES		GENERAL	SPECIAL REVENUES	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	PERMANENT	PROPRIETARY	BUDGET 2024	RE-ESTIMATED 2023	ACTUAL 2022
COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT											
Community Beautification	39								0	0	0
Economic Development	40	228,000	46,000						274,000	4,170,806	215,925
Housing and Urban Renewal	41								0	0	0
Planning & Zoning	42								0	0	0
Other Com & Econ Development	43								0	0	0
TIF Rebates	44			3,383,068					3,383,068	0	3,034,160
TOTAL (lines 39 - 44)	45	228,000	46,000	3,383,068			0		3,657,068	4,170,806	3,250,085
GENERAL GOVERNMENT											
Mayor, Council, & City Manager	46	268,400	57,315						325,715	319,624	290,075
Clerk, Treasurer, & Finance Adm.	47	607,014	209,764						816,778	740,799	599,959
Elections	48	28,500							28,500	28,500	24,887
Legal Services & City Attorney	49	248,500							248,500	243,000	140,691
City Hall & General Buildings	50	621,745	39,549						661,294	311,200	458,869
Tort Liability	51	91,300							91,300	49,000	54,501
Other General Government	52	39,000							39,000	31,906	424,462
TOTAL (lines 46 - 52)	53	1,904,459	306,628	0			0		2,211,087	1,724,029	1,993,444
DEBT SERVICE	54				6,407,557				6,407,557	5,762,007	4,862,823
Gov Capital Projects	55					47,730,510			47,730,510	57,603,800	14,962,479
TIF Capital Projects	56								0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	57	0	0	0		47,730,510	0		47,730,510	57,603,800	14,962,479
TOTAL Government Activities Expenditures (lines 11+22+30+38+45+53+54+57)	58	11,465,902	4,240,487	3,383,068	6,407,557	47,730,510	0		73,227,524	81,180,474	34,980,450
BUSINESS TYPE ACTIVITIES											
Proprietary: Enterprise & Budgeted ISF											
Water Utility	59							3,118,197	3,118,197	3,014,954	2,103,363
Sewer Utility	60							4,402,884	4,402,884	3,915,378	1,609,193
Electric Utility	61								0	0	0
Gas Utility	62								0	0	0
Airport	63								0	0	0
Landfill/Garbage	64							962,786	962,786	907,981	706,960
Transit	65								0	0	0
Cable TV, Internet & Telephone	66								0	0	0
Housing Authority	67								0	0	0
Storm Water Utility	68							724,138	724,138	672,871	361,717
Other Business Type (city hosp., ISF, parking, etc.)	69							0	0	0	0
Enterprise DEBT SERVICE	70							3,214,357	3,214,357	0	1,923,489
Enterprise CAPITAL PROJECTS	71								0	0	0
Enterprise TIF CAPITAL PROJECTS	72								0	0	0
TOTAL Business Type Expenditures (lines 59 - 72)	73							12,422,362	12,422,362	8,511,184	6,704,722
TOTAL ALL EXPENDITURES (lines 58 + 73)	74	11,465,902	4,240,487	3,383,068	6,407,557	47,730,510	0	12,422,362	85,649,886	89,691,658	41,685,172
Regular Transfers Out	75	2,568,841	2,554,502		0	276,418		7,182,931	12,582,692	6,342,940	5,603,196
Internal TIF Loan / Repayment Transfers Out	76			3,136,856					3,136,856	2,869,361	2,497,705
Total ALL Transfers Out	77	2,568,841	2,554,502	3,136,856	0	276,418	0	7,182,931	15,719,548	9,212,301	8,100,901
Total Expenditures & Fund Transfers Out (lines 74+77)	78	14,034,743	6,794,989	6,519,924	6,407,557	48,006,928	0	19,605,293	101,369,434	98,903,959	49,786,073
Ending Fund Balance June 30	79	12,973,624	9,315,049	488,989	1,096,344	2,590,732	0	21,437,297	47,902,035	57,308,946	65,161,082

REVENUES DETAIL
City Name: GRIMES
Fiscal Year July 1, 2023 - June 30, 2024

		GENERAL	SPECIAL REVENUES	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	PERMANENT	PROPRIETARY	BUDGET 2024	RE-ESTIMATED 2023	ACTUAL 2022
REVENUES & OTHER FINANCING SOURCES											
Taxes Levied on Property	1	8,743,462	1,048,139		3,383,509	0			13,175,110	12,293,453	11,207,159
Less: Uncollected Property Taxes - Levy Year	2								0	0	0
Net Current Property Taxes (line 1 minus line 2)	3	8,743,462	1,048,139		3,383,509	0			13,175,110	12,293,453	11,207,159
Delinquent Property Taxes	4								0	0	0
TIF Revenues	5			6,519,924					6,519,924	6,772,510	5,192,867
Other City Taxes:											
Utility Tax Replacement Excise Taxes	6	143,745	17,255		46,936	0			207,936	199,998	195,038
Utility francise tax (Iowa Code Chapter 364.2)	7								0	0	0
Parimutuel wager tax	8								0	0	0
Gaming wager tax	9								0	0	0
Mobile Home Taxes	10	0							0	0	0
Hotel/Motel Taxes	11	0	69,000						69,000	69,000	71,050
Other Local Option Taxes	12		2,445,504			0			2,445,504	2,709,705	3,291,546
Subtotal - Other City Taxes (lines 6 thru 12)	13	143,745	2,531,759		46,936	0			2,722,440	2,978,703	3,557,634
Licenses & Permits	14	503,300						0	503,300	616,500	766,410
Use of Money & Property	15	449,585	601		0	0		938,572	1,388,758	142,092	218,477
Intergovernmental:											
Federal Grants & Reimbursements	16	0				0		0	0	1,105,000	1,115,711
Road Use Taxes	17		2,008,656						2,008,656	1,946,835	2,029,200
Other State Grants & Reimbursements	18	263,895	35,571		94,592	875,000			1,269,058	328,533	406,295
Local Grants & Reimbursements	19	90,000							90,000	146,000	482,623
Subtotal - Intergovernmental (lines 16 thru 19)	20	353,895	2,044,227	0	94,592	875,000		0	3,367,714	3,526,368	4,033,829
Charges for Fees & Service:											
Water Utility	21							7,038,045	7,038,045	5,568,549	5,760,128
Sewer Utility	22							4,643,825	4,643,825	4,286,137	3,491,825
Electric Utility	23								0	0	0
Gas Utility	24								0	0	0
Parking	25								0	0	0
Airport	26								0	0	0
Landfill/Garbage	27							788,884	788,884	721,376	565,783
Hospital	28								0	0	0
Transit	29								0	0	0
Cable TV, Internet & Telephone	30								0	0	0
Housing Authority	31								0	0	0
Storm Water Utility	32							825,549	825,549	779,750	767,979
Other Fees & Charges for Service	33	536,300	0					0	536,300	492,300	389,462
Subtotal - Charges for Service (lines 21 thru 33)	34	536,300	0		0	0	0	13,296,303	13,832,603	11,848,112	10,975,177
Special Assessments	35				0	0			0	5,000	221,846
Miscellaneous	36	227,500	102,752			0		202,374	532,626	281,284	545,377
Other Financing Sources:											
Regular Operating Transfers In	37	2,583,071	1,322,239		256,750	5,043,493		3,377,139	12,582,692	6,342,940	5,603,196
Internal TIF Loan Transfers In	38	493,385			2,643,471				3,136,856	2,869,361	2,497,705
Subtotal ALL Operating Transfers In	39	3,076,456	1,322,239	0	2,900,221	5,043,493	0	3,377,139	15,719,548	9,212,301	8,100,901
Proceeds of Debt (Excluding TIF Internal Borrowing)	40				0	34,200,000		0	34,200,000	43,375,000	12,626,965
Proceeds of Capital Asset Sales	41	500				0			500	500	0
Subtotal-Other Financing Sources (lines 38 thru 40)	42	3,076,956	1,322,239	0	2,900,221	39,243,493	0	3,377,139	49,920,048	52,587,801	20,727,866
Total Revenues except for beginning fund balance (lines 3, 4, 5, 13, 14, 15, 20, 34, 35, 36, & 41)	43	14,034,743	7,049,717	6,519,924	6,425,258	40,118,493	0	17,814,388	91,962,523	91,051,823	57,446,642
Beginning Fund Balance July 1	44	12,973,624	9,060,321	488,989	1,078,643	10,479,167	0	23,228,202	57,308,946	65,161,082	57,500,513
TOTAL REVENUES & BEGIN BALANCE (lines 42+43)	45	27,008,367	16,110,038	7,008,913	7,503,901	50,597,660	0	41,042,590	149,271,469	156,212,905	114,947,155

ADOPTED BUDGET SUMMARY
City Name: GRIMES
Fiscal Year July 1, 2023 - June 30, 2024

		GENERAL	SPECIAL REVENUES	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	PERMANENT	PROPRIETARY	BUDGET 2024	RE-ESTIMATED 2023	ACTUAL 2022
Revenues & Other Financing Sources											
Taxes Levied on Property	1	8,743,462	1,048,139		3,383,509	0			13,175,110	12,293,453	11,207,159
Less: Uncollected Property Taxes-Levy Year	2	0	0		0	0			0	0	0
Net Current Property Taxes	3	8,743,462	1,048,139		3,383,509	0			13,175,110	12,293,453	11,207,159
Delinquent Property Taxes	4	0	0		0	0			0	0	0
TIF Revenues	5			6,519,924					6,519,924	6,772,510	5,192,867
Other City Taxes	6	143,745	2,531,759		46,936	0			2,722,440	2,978,703	3,557,634
Licenses & Permits	7	503,300	0					0	503,300	616,500	766,410
Use of Money and Property	8	449,585	601	0	0	0	0	938,572	1,388,758	142,092	218,477
Intergovernmental	9	353,895	2,044,227	0	94,592	875,000		0	3,367,714	3,526,368	4,033,829
Charges for Fees & Service	10	536,300	0		0	0	0	13,296,303	13,832,603	11,848,112	10,975,177
Special Assessments	11	0	0		0	0		0	0	5,000	221,846
Miscellaneous	12	227,500	102,752		0	0	0	202,374	532,626	281,284	545,377
Sub-Total Revenues	13	10,957,787	5,727,478	6,519,924	3,525,037	875,000	0	14,437,249	42,042,475	38,464,022	36,718,776
Other Financing Sources:											
Total Transfers In	14	3,076,456	1,322,239	0	2,900,221	5,043,493	0	3,377,139	15,719,548	9,212,301	8,100,901
Proceeds of Debt	15	0	0	0	0	34,200,000		0	34,200,000	43,375,000	12,626,965
Proceeds of Capital Asset Sales	16	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	500	500	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	17	14,034,743	7,049,717	6,519,924	6,425,258	40,118,493	0	17,814,388	91,962,523	91,051,823	57,446,642
Expenditures & Other Financing Uses											
Public Safety	18	5,341,665	1,168,247	0			0		6,509,912	5,813,343	5,007,403
Public Works	19	1,185,367	2,167,941	0			0		3,353,308	3,548,856	2,683,139
Health and Social Services	20	8,000	0	0			0		8,000	8,000	4,391
Culture and Recreation	21	2,798,411	551,671	0			0		3,350,082	2,549,633	2,216,686
Community and Economic Development	22	228,000	46,000	3,383,068			0		3,657,068	4,170,806	3,250,085
General Government	23	1,904,459	306,628	0			0		2,211,087	1,724,029	1,993,444
Debt Service	24	0	0	0	6,407,557		0		6,407,557	5,762,007	4,862,823
Capital Projects	25	0	0	0		47,730,510	0		47,730,510	57,603,800	14,962,479
Total Government Activities Expenditures	26	11,465,902	4,240,487	3,383,068	6,407,557	47,730,510	0		73,227,524	81,180,474	34,980,450
Business Type Proprietray: Enterprise & ISF	27							12,422,362	12,422,362	8,511,184	6,704,722
Total Gov & Bus Type Expenditures	28	11,465,902	4,240,487	3,383,068	6,407,557	47,730,510	0	12,422,362	85,649,886	89,691,658	41,685,172
Total Transfers Out	29	2,568,841	2,554,502	3,136,856	0	276,418	0	7,182,931	15,719,548	9,212,301	8,100,901
Total ALL Expenditures/Fund Transfers Out	30	14,034,743	6,794,989	6,519,924	6,407,557	48,006,928	0	19,605,293	101,369,434	98,903,959	49,786,073
Excess Revenues & Other Sources Over	31										
(Under) Expenditures/Transfers Out	32	0	254,728	0	17,701	-7,888,435	0	-1,790,905	-9,406,911	-7,852,136	7,660,569
Beginning Fund Balance July 1	33	12,973,624	9,060,321	488,989	1,078,643	10,479,167	0	23,228,202	57,308,946	65,161,082	57,500,513
Ending Fund Balance June 30	34	12,973,624	9,315,049	488,989	1,096,344	2,590,732	0	21,437,297	47,902,035	57,308,946	65,161,082

LONG TERM DEBT SCHEDULE - LT DEBT1

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, TIF BONDS, REVENUE BONDS, LOANS, LEASE-PURCHASE PAYMENTS

Debt Name		Amount of Issue	Type of Debt Obligation	Debt Resolution Number	Principal Due FY	Interest Due FY	Total Obligation Due FY	Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY	Reductions due to Refinancing or Prepayment of Certified Debt	Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes	Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy
2015 Bond Issue	1	8,500,000	GO	06-0315	400,000	175,825	575,825	500		288,163	288,162
2016 Bond Issue	2	5,545,000	GO	05-0416	235,000	43,482	278,482	500		139,491	139,491
2017 GO Refunding (2009)	3	5,410,000	GO	04-0217	850,000	17,000	867,000	500		433,750	433,750
2018A GO Bond Issue	4	9,855,000	GO	06-0518	300,000	261,032	561,032	600		280,816	280,816
2019A GO Bond Issue	5	4,645,000	GO	06-0319	565,000	74,045	639,045	600		319,822	319,823
2020A GO Bond Issue	6	8,385,000	GO	06-1120	465,000	125,400	590,400	600		295,500	295,500
2020B GO Bond Refunding (2012)	7	3,890,000	GO	08-2420	300,000	62,160	362,160	600		181,380	181,380
2021A GO Bond Issue	8	8,585,000	GO	06-1121	475,000	256,100	731,100	600		365,850	365,850
2021B GO LOSST Bond Issue	9	3,755,000	GO	06-0921	150,000	106,150	256,150	600		256,750	0
2022A GO Bond Issue	10	6,975,000	GO	05-4022	390,000	291,900	681,900	600		341,250	341,250
SRF Drinking Water Loan D0276R 2013	11	2,147,019	NON-GO	05-0313	106,000	20,248	126,248	2,892		129,140	0
SRF Drinking Water Loan FS77-16-DWSRF-003	12	577,000	NON-GO	09-0216	26,000	6,808	32,808	972		33,780	0
SRF Jordan Well 2019 Loan	13	4,200,000	NON-GO	02-0419	190,000	60,778	250,778	8,682		259,460	0
SRF FS-77-18-DWSRF-016 (2) Tower	14	3,800,000	NON-GO	03-0919	166,000	58,118	224,118	8,302		232,420	0
SRF FS-77-18-DWSRF-016 (3) Water Main	15	1,559,000	NON-GO	05-0919	71,000	22,558	93,558	3,222		96,780	0
SRF FS-77-18-DWSRF-016 (4) Water Plant	16	21,990,000	NON-GO	12-0319	898,000	358,838	1,256,838	51,262		1,308,100	0
SRF Clean Water Loan C0777RT 2016	17	3,435,000	NON-GO	09-0116	163,000	41,738	204,738	5,962		210,700	0
SRF Clean Water Loan CS-1920975-01 2022	18	36,573,000	NON-GO	05-1722	200,000	599,567	799,567	85,652		885,219	0
2023A GO Bond Prelevy	19	9,910,000	GO	03-2023	410,000	448,163	858,163	600		74,340	784,423
	20		-				0				0
	21		-				0				0
	22		-				0				0
	23		-				0				0
	24		-				0				0
	25		-				0				0
	26		-				0				0
	27		-				0				0
	28		-				0				0
	29		-				0				0
	30		-				0				0
TOTALS					6,360,000	3,029,910	9,389,910	173,246	0	6,132,711	3,430,445

LONG TERM DEBT SCHEDULE - LT DEBT2

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, TIF BONDS, REVENUE BONDS, LOANS, LEASE-PURCHASE PAYMENTS

Debt Name		Amount of Issue	Type of Debt Obligation	Debt Resolution Number	Principal Due FY	Interest Due FY	Total Obligation Due FY	Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY	Reductions due to Refinancing or Prepayment of Certified Debt	Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes	Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy
	31		-				0				0
	32		-				0				0
	33		-				0				0
	34		-				0				0
	35		-				0				0
	36		-				0				0
	37		-				0				0
	38		-				0				0
	39		-				0				0
	40		-				0				0
	41		-				0				0
	42		-				0				0
	43		-				0				0
	44		-				0				0
	45		-				0				0
	46		-				0				0
	47		-				0				0
	48		-				0				0
	49		-				0				0
	50		-				0				0
	51		-				0				0
	52		-				0				0
	53		-				0				0
	54		-				0				0
	55		-				0				0
	56		-				0				0
	57		-				0				0
	58		-				0				0
	59		-				0				0
	60		-				0				0
TOTALS					6,360,000	3,029,910	9,389,910	173,246	0	6,132,711	3,430,445

LONG TERM DEBT SCHEDULE - LT DEBT3

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, TIF BONDS, REVENUE BONDS, LOANS, LEASE-PURCHASE PAYMENTS

Debt Name		Amount of Issue	Type of Debt Obligation	Debt Resolution Number	Principal Due FY	Interest Due FY	Total Obligation Due FY	Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY	Reductions due to Refinancing or Prepayment of Certified Debt	Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes	Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy
	61		-				0				0
	62		-				0				0
	63		-				0				0
	64		-				0				0
	65		-				0				0
	66		-				0				0
	67		-				0				0
	68		-				0				0
	69		-				0				0
	70		-				0				0
	71		-				0				0
	72		-				0				0
	73		-				0				0
	74		-				0				0
	75		-				0				0
	76		-				0				0
	77		-				0				0
	78		-				0				0
	79		-				0				0
	80		-				0				0
	81		-				0				0
	82		-				0				0
	83		-				0				0
	84		-				0				0
	85		-				0				0
	86		-				0				0
	87		-				0				0
	88		-				0				0
	89		-				0				0
	90		-				0				0
TOTALS					6,360,000	3,029,910	9,389,910	173,246	0	6,132,711	3,430,445

LONG TERM DEBT SCHEDULE - LT DEBT4

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, TIF BONDS, REVENUE BONDS, LOANS, LEASE-PURCHASE PAYMENTS

Debt Name		Amount of Issue	Type of Debt Obligation	Debt Resolution Number	Principal Due FY	Interest Due FY	Total Obligation Due FY	Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY	Reductions due to Refinancing or Prepayment of Certified Debt	Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes	Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy
	91		-				0				0
	92		-				0				0
	93		-				0				0
	94		-				0				0
	95		-				0				0
	96		-				0				0
	97		-				0				0
	98		-				0				0
	99		-				0				0
	100		-				0				0
	101		-				0				0
	102		-				0				0
	103		-				0				0
	104		-				0				0
	105		-				0				0
	106		-				0				0
	107		-				0				0
	108		-				0				0
	109		-				0				0
	110		-				0				0
	111		-				0				0
	112		-				0				0
	113		-				0				0
	114		-				0				0
	115		-				0				0
	116		-				0				0
	117		-				0				0
	118		-				0				0
	119		-				0				0
	120		-				0				0
TOTALS					6,360,000	3,029,910	9,389,910	173,246	0	6,132,711	3,430,445

LONG TERM DEBT SCHEDULE - LT DEBTS

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, TIF BONDS, REVENUE BONDS, LOANS, LEASE-PURCHASE PAYMENTS

Debt Name		Amount of Issue	Type of Debt Obligation	Debt Resolution Number	Principal Due FY	Interest Due FY	Total Obligation Due FY	Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY	Reductions due to Refinancing or Prepayment of Certified Debt	Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes	Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy
	121		-				0				0
	122		-				0				0
	123		-				0				0
	124		-				0				0
	125		-				0				0
	126		-				0				0
	127		-				0				0
	128		-				0				0
	129		-				0				0
	130		-				0				0
	131		-				0				0
	132		-				0				0
	133		-				0				0
	134		-				0				0
	135		-				0				0
	136		-				0				0
	137		-				0				0
	138		-				0				0
	139		-				0				0
	140		-				0				0
	141		-				0				0
	142		-				0				0
	143		-				0				0
	144		-				0				0
	145		-				0				0
	146		-				0				0
	147		-				0				0
	148		-				0				0
	149		-				0				0
	150		-				0				0
TOTALS					6,360,000	3,029,910	9,389,910	173,246	0	6,132,711	3,430,445

LONG TERM DEBT SCHEDULE - LT DEBT6

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, TIF BONDS, REVENUE BONDS, LOANS, LEASE-PURCHASE PAYMENTS

Debt Name		Amount of Issue	Type of Debt Obligation	Debt Resolution Number	Principal Due FY	Interest Due FY	Total Obligation Due FY	Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY	Reductions due to Refinancing or Prepayment of Certified Debt	Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes	Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy
	151		-				0				0
	152		-				0				0
	153		-				0				0
	154		-				0				0
	155		-				0				0
	156		-				0				0
	157		-				0				0
	158		-				0				0
	159		-				0				0
	160		-				0				0
	161		-				0				0
	162		-				0				0
	163		-				0				0
	164		-				0				0
	165		-				0				0
	166		-				0				0
	167		-				0				0
	168		-				0				0
	169		-				0				0
	170		-				0				0
	171		-				0				0
	172		-				0				0
	173		-				0				0
	174		-				0				0
	175		-				0				0
	176		-				0				0
	177		-				0				0
	178		-				0				0
	179		-				0				0
	180		-				0				0
TOTALS					6,360,000	3,029,910	9,389,910	173,246	0	6,132,711	3,430,445

LONG TERM DEBT SCHEDULE - LT DEBT7

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, TIF BONDS, REVENUE BONDS, LOANS, LEASE-PURCHASE PAYMENTS

Debt Name		Amount of Issue	Type of Debt Obligation	Debt Resolution Number	Principal Due FY	Interest Due FY	Total Obligation Due FY	Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY	Reductions due to Refinancing or Prepayment of Certified Debt	Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes	Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy
	181		-				0				0
	182		-				0				0
	183		-				0				0
	184		-				0				0
	185		-				0				0
	186		-				0				0
	187		-				0				0
	188		-				0				0
	189		-				0				0
	190		-				0				0
	191		-				0				0
	192		-				0				0
	193		-				0				0
	194		-				0				0
	195		-				0				0
	196		-				0				0
	197		-				0				0
	198		-				0				0
	199		-				0				0
	200		-				0				0
	201		-				0				0
	202		-				0				0
	203		-				0				0
	204		-				0				0
	205		-				0				0
	206		-				0				0
	207		-				0				0
	208		-				0				0
	209		-				0				0
	210		-				0				0
TOTALS					6,360,000	3,029,910	9,389,910	173,246	0	6,132,711	3,430,445

LONG TERM DEBT SCHEDULE - GRAND TOTALS

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, TIF BONDS, REVENUE BONDS, LOANS, LEASE-PURCHASE PAYMENTS

	Principal Due FY 2024	Interest Due FY 2024	Total Obligation Due FY 2024	Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY 2024	Reductions due to Refinancing or Prepayment of Certified Debt	Paid from Sources OTHER THAN Budget Year Debt Service Levy	Amount Paid Budget Year Debt Service Levy
GO - TOTAL	4,540,000	1,861,257	6,401,257	6,300	0	2,977,112	3,430,445
NON GO - TOTAL	1,820,000	1,168,653	2,988,653	166,946	0	3,155,599	0
GRAND - TOTAL	6,360,000	3,029,910	9,389,910	173,246	0	6,132,711	3,430,445

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING -- PROPOSED BUDGET

Fiscal Year July 1, 2023 - June 30, 2024

City of: GRIMES

The City Council will conduct a public hearing on the proposed Budget at: Grimes Community Center 410 SE Main St, Grimes, Iowa Meeting Date: 3/28/2023 Meeting Time: 05:30 PM

At the public hearing any resident or taxpayer may present objections to, or arguments in favor of , any part of the proposed budget. This notice represents a summary of the supporting detail of revenues and expenditures on file with the City Clerk and County Auditor.

City budgets are subject to protest. If protest petition requirements are met, the State Appeal Board will hold a local hearing. For more information, consult https://dom.iowa.gov/local-budget-appeals.

The Budget Estimate Summary of proposed receipts and expenditures is shown below. Copies of the the detailed proposed Budget may be obtained or viewed at the offices of the Mayor, City Clerk, and at the Library.

The estimated Total tax levy rate per $1000 valuation on regular property 11.07553

The estimated tax levy rate per $1000 valuation on Agricultural land is 3.00375

At the public hearing, any resident or taxpayer may present objections to, or arguments in favor of, any part of the proposed budget.

Phone Number
(515) 986-3036

City Clerk/Finance Officer's NAME
Marcia Woodke

		Budget FY 2024	Re-estimated FY 2023	Actual FY 2022
Revenues & Other Financing Sources				
Taxes Levied on Property	1	13,175,110	12,293,453	11,207,159
Less: Uncollected Property Taxes-Levy Year	2	0	0	0
Net Current Property Taxes	3	13,175,110	12,293,453	11,207,159
Delinquent Property Taxes	4	0	0	0
TIF Revenues	5	6,519,924	6,772,510	5,192,867
Other City Taxes	6	2,722,440	2,978,703	3,557,634
Licenses & Permits	7	503,300	616,500	766,410
Use of Money and Property	8	1,388,758	142,092	218,477
Intergovernmental	9	3,367,714	3,526,368	4,033,829
Charges for Fees & Service	10	13,832,603	11,848,112	10,975,177
Special Assessments	11	0	5,000	221,846
Miscellaneous	12	532,626	281,284	545,377
Other Financing Sources	13	34,200,500	43,375,500	12,626,965
Transfers In	14	15,719,548	9,212,301	8,100,901
Total Revenues and Other Sources	15	91,962,523	91,051,823	57,446,642
Expenditures & Other Financing Uses				
Public Safety	16	6,509,912	5,813,343	5,007,403
Public Works	17	3,353,308	3,548,856	2,683,139
Health and Social Services	18	8,000	8,000	4,391
Culture and Recreation	19	3,350,082	2,549,633	2,216,686
Community and Economic Development	20	3,657,068	4,170,806	3,250,085
General Government	21	2,211,087	1,724,029	1,993,444
Debt Service	22	6,407,557	5,762,007	4,862,823
Capital Projects	23	47,730,510	57,603,800	14,962,479
Total Government Activities Expenditures	24	73,227,524	81,180,474	34,980,450
Business Type / Enterprises	25	12,422,362	8,511,184	6,704,722
Total ALL Expenditures	26	85,649,886	89,691,658	41,685,172
Transfers Out	27	15,719,548	9,212,301	8,100,901
Total ALL Expenditures/Transfers Out	28	101,369,434	98,903,959	49,786,073
Excess Revenues & Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures/Transfers Out	29	-9,406,911	-7,852,136	7,660,569
Beginning Fund Balance July 1	30	57,308,946	65,161,082	57,500,513
Ending Fund Balance June 30	31	47,902,035	57,308,946	65,161,082

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date:03/28/2023

AGENDA ITEM: Public Hearing and Approval of First Reading Amending Grimes Section 9-15 (1B) for Collection of Recyclable Materials, and Section 9-13-9 (1) with Regard to Collection of Solid Waste

BACKGROUND: The City contracts with Metro Waste Authority to provide Solid Waste and Recycling services. Beginning July 1, 2023, Metro Waste is increasing the fees to the City for Recycling by $.22 per household, per month, which is a 5% increase. The rate will be $4.54 per month, which the City will now pass through in our rates. Metro Waste calculated their increase based on the national CPI and the compressed natural gas index. Additionally, Metro Waste is increasing the Solid Waste charges for collection from $10.73 to $11.13, which is a 4% increase. The City will continue to fund a portion of the Solid Waste charges for the first cart per residence at the current level.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: Solid Waste fees will increase $.40 per cart, per household, and Recyling fees will increase $.22 per household.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized YES X NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities X
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): Council held a budget workshop on February 14, 2023 and new rates were incorporated to fund the additional charges from Metro Waste Authority for FY24. Council set the Public Hearing on March 14, 2023.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of the new rates.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION: Marcia Woodke
mwoodke@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Marcia Woodke
Return to: Marcia Woodke

GRIMES ORDINANCE NO. 778

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING FEES CHARGED UNDER GRIMES CODE OF ORDINANCE SECTION 9-15-6(1B) FOR COLLECTION OF RECYLABLE MATERIALS, AND SECTION 9-13-9(1) FOR COLLECTION OF SOLID WASTE

SECTION 1. Purpose. The purpose of this Ordinance is to amend the Grimes Code of Ordinances Sections 9-15-6(1) and 9-13-9(1) to increase fees charged to account for increased costs related to recyclable material and solid waste collection services.

SECTION 2. Amendment. **Grimes Code of Ordinance Sections 9-15-6(1) and 9-13-9(1) relating to collection rates for recyclable and solid waste collection, respectively, shall be stricken and replaced as underlined below:**

9-15-6 Charge for Collection of Recyclable Materials:

1. Charges for Service. The City Council shall establish the individual charge for recycling collection by ordinance. The City Clerk is authorized to collect this recycling charge by including the charge with and as a part of the bills sent out to the City's water service customers. These charges shall be billed as follows:

A. An individual monthly charge shall be included with every water bill sent to a customer who occupies a one or two-family residence and owner-occupied multi-family townhomes or condominiums if they are being provided solid waste pickup according to Chapter 9-13 Solid Waste.

B. The monthly charge shall be ~~$ 4.32~~ $4.54 effective ~~August 1, 2022~~. July 1, 2023.

9-13-9 Collection Fees:

The collection and disposal of solid waste is a beneficial city service to the property served or eligible to be served, and there shall be levied and collected fees, as follows:

1. Fee. The fee for solid waste collection for each residential premise and for each dwelling of a multiple-family dwelling is:

a. ~~$ 9.59~~ $9.97 per month, which includes one solid waste collection cart~~.~~ effective July 1, 2023.

b. ~~$ 10.73~~ $11.13 per month for each additional solid waste collection cart~~.~~ effective July 1, 2023.

SECTION 3. Repealer. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of these ordinances are hereby repealed.

SECTION 4. Severability Clause. If any section, provision or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 5: Effective Date. This ordinance and each of the rate increases shall take effect on July 1, 2023.

Passed by the Grimes City Council on this___day of_____ and approved on this_____ day of _____, 2023.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

Metro Waste Authority
We Know Where It Should Go

Central Office
300 E. Locust Street, Suite 100
Des Moines, IA 50309
515-244-0021

MEMORANDUM

DATE: January 16, 2023

TO: MWA Member and Planning Member City Managers, City Clerks, and Public Works Officials

FROM: Michael McCoy, Executive Director

CC: MWA Board of Directors
Leslie Irlbeck, MWA Deputy Director
Michael Conroy, MWA Finance Administrator
Greg Traver, Waste Management

SUBJECT: Curb It! Rates for FY23/24

The Curb It! fee effective July 1, 2023, will increase $0.22 to $4.54 per household per month, which is a 5% increase. The rate is calculated based on nationally published CPI and the compressed natural gas index that are provisions of the MWA contract with Waste Management for collection services. This increase covers the cost of collection for recycled materials.

Communities in our service area pay a competitive collection rate under the single stream recycling program, which is directly based on market prices. You will see the adjusted price in the invoices mailed at the end of July 2023. It will be applied to the house counts provided to Metro Waste Authority on a quarterly basis.

Please do not hesitate to contact me with any questions about this increase. You can reach me at 515.323.6535.

Metro Waste Authority
We Know Where It Should Go

Central Office
300 E. Locust Street, Suite 100
Des Moines, IA 50309
515-244-0021

MEMORANDUM

DATE: January 20, 2023

TO: MWA Member and Planning Member City Managers, City Clerks, and Public Works Officials

FROM: Michael McCoy, Executive Director

CC: MWA Board of Directors
Leslie Irlbeck, MWA Deputy Director
Michael Conroy, MWA Finance Administrator
Rob Birkla, Waste Connections
Andrew Larson, ASI, Inc.

SUBJECT: Solid Waste Rates for FY23/24

Effective July 1, 2023, the monthly rates for collection of solid waste will increase by 4%, as outlined in the table below.

Cart Size	Monthly Fee
96 gallon	$11.13
96 gallon extra	$8.58
48 gallon	$10.49
48 gallon extra	$8.07

The rate is calculated based on multiple factors, including CPI, diesel, and landfill disposal fees.

These are very competitive rates. Communities would have seen a higher percent increase had the solid waste contract not included a 4% cap to increases.

These monthly fees include the cost of weekly collection for solid waste, in addition to one annual spring clean-up event.

The adjusted price will be reflected in invoices mailed at the end of July 2023. It will be applied to the house counts provided to Metro Waste Authority on a quarterly basis.

Please do not hesitate to contact me with any questions about this increase. You can reach me at 515.323.6535.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date:3/28/2023

AGENDA ITEM: Public Hearing - Partial Disposal of Enterprise Tower Site

BACKGROUND: In 2017, the City of Grimes entered into an agreement with the developer of the M-Keds light industrial development just west of Highway 141, north of SE 28th Street. The agreement called out that the City will construct water improvements within the development, and in exchange for the improvements, the developer will dedicate 2 acres or property for the construction of a water tower.

As you are aware, in 2019, the City of Grimes began construction of the Enterprise Tower, and completed the project in 2021. The tower has been operational since that time.

The tower itself was sited on the west half of the property acquired in 2017, leaving approximately 1 acre of undeveloped property. The 1-acre vacant site is landlocked by the Enterprise Tower site, as well as the properties to the north, east and south.

In January, staff presented an opportunity to the City Council, regarding the potential to dispose of the excess water tower property. The City Council concurred with staff's recommendation to dispose, however provided feedback that it would be important to ensure that an opportunity to bid upon the site was developed. A public hearing was set in February.

Since setting the public hearing, staff prepared an RFP and distributed accordingly. A copy of the RFP is included in your packet. One response to the RFP was submitted to the City of Grimes. The response was provided by Adamantine Spine Moving ("Spine"). Spine has recently acquired the adjoining property, and submitted development plans for the construction of warehouse facility. Within their response, they also provided demonstration of funds for the acquisition, a plan for how the property will be utilized, as well as a general business plan. Their offer is consistent with the appraisal that was ordered by the City last year.

Taking all of that into account, staff is recommending approval of a resolution granting authority to enter into a purchase agreement between the two parties.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Approval of a resolution.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Alex Pfaltzgraff
apfaltzgraff@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-4050

Prepared by: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director
Return to: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director

RESOLUTION NO.03-4323

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING PURCHASE AGREEMENT NEGOTIATION – ENTERPRISE WATER TOWER SITE

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Grimes (the "City") previously set a public hearing to consider whether or not the City should dispose of a portion of the Enterprise Water Tower, and requested proposals (the "Request") to be submitted; and,

WHEREAS, Adamantine Spine Moving (the "Developer") has submitted to the City response to the Request; and,

WHEREAS, the City has reviewed the response and determined that disposal of the property is appropriate; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council authorizes staff to negotiate a purchase agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA:

1. That the necessary Purchase Agreement document be negotiated and scheduled for consideration at a future City Council Meeting.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 28th day of March 2023.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

LOCALiQ

Ames Tribune

PO Box 631851 Cincinnati, OH 45263-1851

PROOF OF PUBLICATION

City Of Grimes
ATTN: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
City Of Grimes
101 NE Harvey ST
Grimes IA 50111-2051

STATE OF WISCONSIN, COUNTY OF BROWN

The Dallas County News, a weekly newspaper printed and published at Adel, Dallas County, Iowa, and personal knowledge of the facts herein state and that the notice hereto annexed was Published in said newspaper in the issues dated:

03/16/2023

and that the fees charged are legal.

Sworn to and subscribed before on 03/16/2023

Legal Clerk

Notary, State of WI, County of Brown

My commision expires 9.19.25

Publication Cost:	$25.52	
Order No:	8572411	# of Copies:
Customer No:	842549	1
PO #:		

THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE!

Please do not use this form for payment remittance.

VICKY FELTY
Notary Public
State of Wisconsin

#8572411
PUBLIC NOTICE

NOTICE OF TIME AND PLACE FOR A PUBLIC HEARING FOR THE CITY OF GRIMES TO CONSIDER ENTERING DISPOSING OF PROPERTY LOCATED AT 1147 SE 25TH STREET

Public Notice is hereby given that the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa will hold a Public Hearing to allow comments on whether the City of Grimes shall dispose of property located at 1147 SE 25th Street. At this time, the City Council of the City of Grimes will also consider proposals to acquire the property.

Parties interested in acquiring the property shall contact the Grimes Development Services Department at 410 SE Main Street, Grimes, IA 50111, no later than March 20th, 2023.

This Public Hearing will be held at the Grimes Community Complex, Council Chambers, 410 SE Main Street, Grimes, IA 50111 on March 28th at 5:30 P.M. All interested persons are invited to attend and will be given an opportunity provide comments relative to this matter.

The notice is hereby given by order of the Grimes City Council, of the City of Grimes, Iowa. Persons wishing to be heard may contact the City Clerk at: rwilliams@grimesiowa.gov 24 hours in advance of the meeting.

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

Published in the Dallas County News on March 16, 2023 (1T)

Adamantine Spine Moving INC
2726 Independence Rd, Iowa City, IA 52240
(main office) 319-325-6683
USDOT-1471037 MC-556716
info@spinemoving.com - www.spinemoving.com

March 20, 2023

To Whom It May Concern:

My name's Eric Jones and I'm one of the owners of Adamantine Spine Moving, with locations in Iowa City and Urbandale. We've been in business for over twenty years in the Iowa City area as a premium independent household moving and storage company and have a great reputation in the community.

Our location in Urbandale is new and currently employs approximately 25 full time and 15 seasonal employees. We're planning to move from our rented warehouse at 4701 NW Urbandale Dr., Suites #228 and #230 Urbandale, IA 50322 to our new facility in the Grimes M Keds development property adjacent to the city's water tower site. We're hoping to add the water tower property to our existing parcel, which would allow us to have a larger building footprint and additional parking.

Thanks so much for the opportunity to bid on the property. Please let us know if you have any questions.

Best,

Eric Jones

President, Adamantine Spine Moving, Inc

Adamantine Spine Moving INC
2726 Independence Rd, Iowa City, IA 52240
(main office) 319-325-6683
USDOT-1471037 MC-556716
info@spinemoving.com - www.spinemoving.com

March 20, 2023

To Whom It May Concern:

The request for proposal includes a proposed development plan, which our civil engineer Doug Mandernach of Civil Design Advantage has already submitted. Please let us know if you'd like a new submission of that plan and we'll reach out to Doug to do so.

The RFP includes a request for a business plan, which we assume is for new entities or businesses. Ours is an existing business, with a current Full Time Equivalent staff of over 35 people. We've been growing at a start-up phase rate, (50-80% year over year growth) and expect continued aggressive growth in both our local and long distance business in the Des Moines area. We expect to be adding 3-5 full-time jobs over the next 5 years.

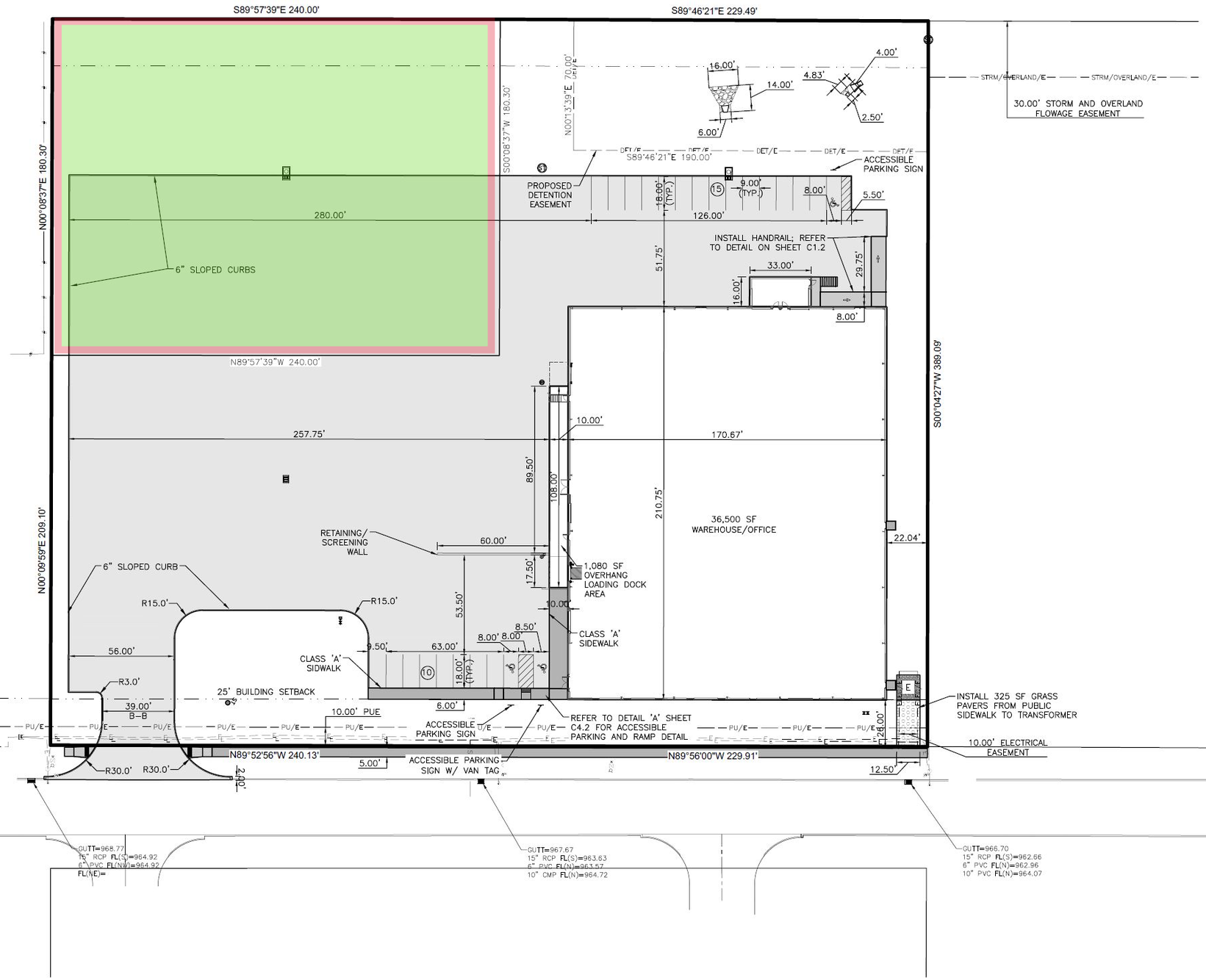
As for the municipal impact of inclusion of this piece of property in our development plan, I would expect impacts to be very minimal. The property will allow us to have a warehouse that's approximately 15% larger than without the inclusion of the water tower lot, and will give us parking for an additional 10 employees.

And finally, as the owners of the adjacent lots, we believe that including the lot in our existing plan represents the best possible use of the property given due consideration to all the facts.

Please let me know if you have any additional questions. Thanks for your consideration!

Best,
Eric Jones

President, Adamantine Spine Moving



GENERAL NOTES

1. THE 2022 EDITION OF THE SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL CITY SUPPLEMENTALS, IF APPLICABLE, SHALL APPLY TO ALL WORK ON THIS PROJECT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH ADA ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES FOR BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES.
3. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA CODES AND STANDARDS. NOTHING INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS SHALL RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR FROM COMPLYING WITH ANY APPROPRIATE SAFETY REGULATIONS.
4. PRIOR TO ANY WORK AT THE SITE, CONTRACTOR SHALL EXAMINE ANY APPLICABLE DRAWINGS AVAILABLE FROM THE OWNER, ENGINEER, AND/OR ARCHITECT, AND CONSULT WITH OWNER'S PERSONNEL AND UTILITY COMPANY REPRESENTATIVES. NO COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED FOR DAMAGE FROM FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS REQUIREMENT.
5. ONE WEEK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION WITHIN CITY R.O.W. OR ANY CONNECTION TO PUBLIC SEWERS CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY'S CONSTRUCTION DIVISION.
6. ALL CONSTRUCTION WITHIN PUBLIC R.O.W./ EASEMENTS, AND/OR ANY CONNECTION TO PUBLIC SEWERS AND STREETS, SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CITY'S STANDARDS.
7. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BACK OF CURB, BUILDING FACE OR PROPERTY LINE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
8. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY BUILDING DIMENSIONS WITH ARCHITECTURAL PLANS.
9. PLACE 3/4 INCH EXPANSION JOINT BETWEEN ALL P.C.C. PAVEMENT/SIDEWALKS AND BUILDING. PLACE 1/2 INCH EXPANSION JOINT BETWEEN SIDEWALKS AND P.C.C. PAVEMENT.
10. REMOVE ALL DEBRIS SPILLED INTO R.O.W. AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY.
11. ALL PROPERTY PINS SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM GRADING OR OTHER OPERATIONS. ANY PINS DISTURBED SHALL BE RESET AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
12. DO NOT STORE CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT IN THE RIGHT OF WAY.
13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB DESIRABLE GRASS AREAS AND DESIRABLE TREES OUTSIDE THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS. THE CONTRACTOR WILL NOT BE PERMITTED TO PARK OR SERVICE VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT OR USE THESE AREAS FOR STORAGE OF MATERIALS. STORAGE, PARKING AND SERVICE AREAS WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE OWNER.
14. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REPLACING ANY AREAS OF PAVEMENT OR SIDEWALK NOT TO BE REMOVED THAT IS DAMAGED DUE TO OPERATING EQUIPMENT ON THE PAVEMENT OR SIDEWALK.
15. THE CONTRACTOR MAY BE REQUIRED TO PLACE TEMPORARY WARNING DEVICES AND SAFETY FENCE AT CERTAIN LOCATIONS WHERE REPLACEMENT FEATURES ARE NOT INSTALLED THE SAME DAY, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER OR THE CITY.
16. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COORDINATION OF WORK BETWEEN SUPPLIERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS INVOLVED IN THE PROJECT, INCLUDING STAGING OF CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.
17. CONCRETE REMOVAL FOR DRIVEWAY APPROACHES SHALL BE REMOVED TO THE NEAREST TRANSVERSE JOINT. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY REMOVAL LIMITS WITH CITY'S CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR PRIOR TO ANY CONCRETE REMOVAL.
18. ALL SCOUR STOP SHALL BE INSTALLED BY A CERTIFIED CONTRACTOR ACCORDING TO SCOUR STOP PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS.
19. ALL PERMITS AND ADDITIONAL FEES REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE WORK SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACTOR BID.

PAVEMENT THICKNESS

1. SIDEWALKS	4" P.C.C.
2. PEDESTRIAN RAMPS	6" P.C.C.
3. DRIVEWAYS	7" P.C.C.
5. PRIVATE ROADS WITHIN R.O.W.	8" P.C.C.

REVISIONS	DATE
FIRST SUBMITTAL	12/16/22

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

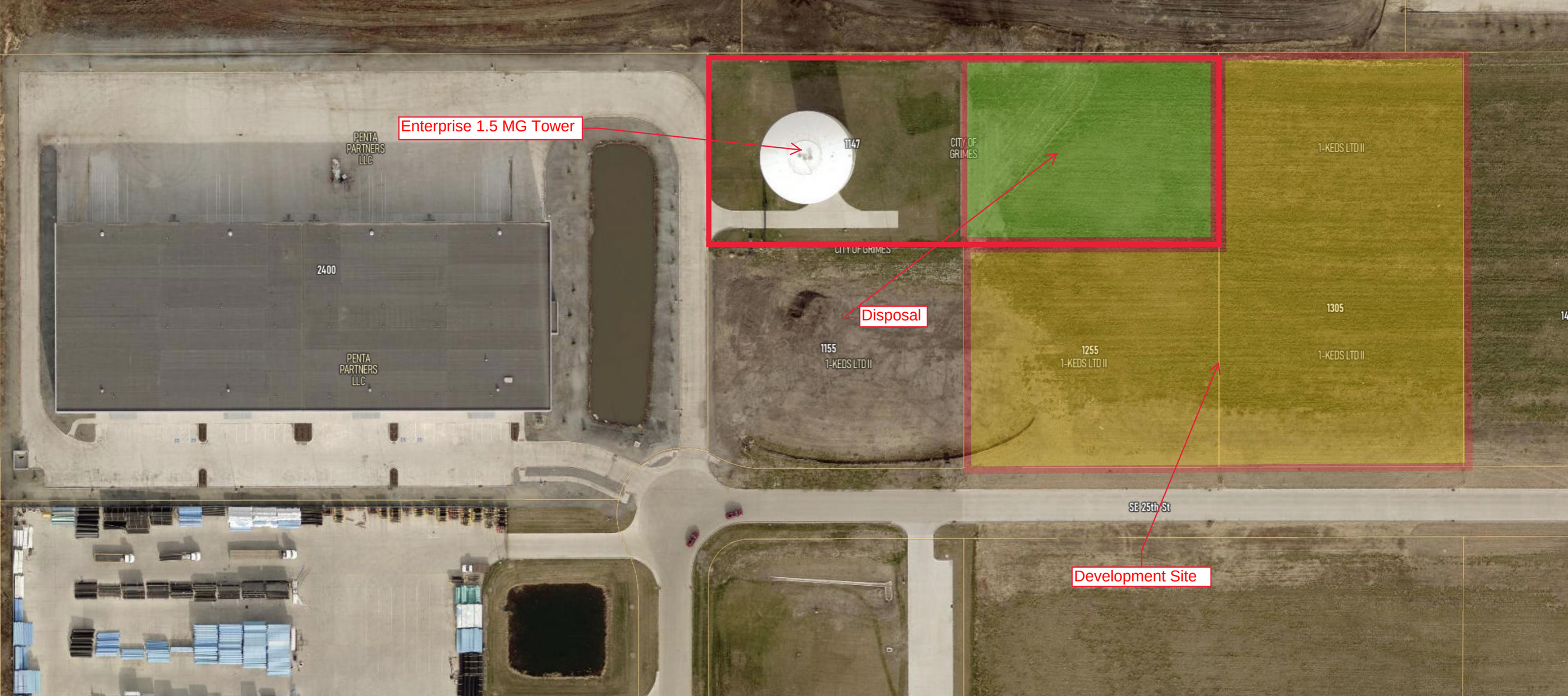
ENGINEER: JJN | PM: DAM

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
GRIMES, IOWA

SPINE MOVING
DIMENSION PLAN

C3.1
2209.625

FILE: H:\2022\2209625\DWG\2209625-SITE.DWG
PLOTTED: 12/15/2022 11:47 PM BY: Dustin Hoffman
XREFS: TB_LINE.DWG, TB_LOGO.DWG, TB_TITLE.DWG
COMMENT: Default


Enterprise 1.5 MG Tower
PENTA PARTNERS LLC
2400
PENTA PARTNERS LLC
1147
CITY OF GRIMES
CITY OF GRIMES
1155
1-KEDS LTD II
Disposal
1255
1-KEDS LTD II
1-KEDS LTD II
1305
1-KEDS LTD II
SE 25th St
Development Site

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date:03/28/2023

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution #03-4423 Taking Additional Action on Proposal to Enter into a General Obligation Urban Renewal Loan Agreement

BACKGROUND: Council authorized the addition of the Sports Complex Development Project as an Urban Renewal project in the Grimes Urban Renewal Area on September 22, 2020 and updated the project on March 14, 2023. Council authorized engineering for the GrimesPlex project in March 2022. A work session was held on the project in April 2022, and Council subsequently approved an agreement to accept responsibility for, completion of, and eventual management for the GrimesPlex. Council accepted a donation of $16,000,000 in land, a $12,000,000 monetary donation, and all lease agreements from Hope Development and Realty and Reza Kargarzadeh in April 2022. This loan agreement will allow the City to borrow funds to complete the GrimesPlex Project.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The principal not to exceed amount for the bonds is $17,000,000.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized YES X NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities X
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): Council added the project to the Urban Renewal Area in September 2020 and updated in March 2023. Council held a workshop and accepted the donation of land, leases, and funding from Hope Development & Realty, Reza Kargarzadeh, in April 2022. Council set the Public Hearing on March 14, 2023.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION: Marcia Woodke
mwoodke@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Marcia Woodke
Return to: Marcia Woodke

MINUTES FOR HEARING AND ADDITIONAL ACTION ON ENTERING INTO A LOAN AGREEMENT

419952-91

Grimes, Iowa

March 28, 2023

The City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, met on March 28, 2023, at _____ o'clock ___.m., at the _____, Grimes, Iowa. The Mayor presided and the roll was called showing the following members of the City Council present and absent:

Present: _____

Absent: _____.

This being the time and place specified for taking action on the proposal to enter into an General Obligation Urban Renewal Loan Agreement and to borrow money thereunder in a principal amount not to exceed $17,000,000, the City Clerk announced that no petition had been filed asking that the question of entering into the loan agreement be submitted to the registered voters of the City, and that the City Council may proceed with the authorization of the loan agreement. Whereupon, the Mayor called for any written or oral objections, and there being none, the Mayor closed the public hearing.

After due consideration and discussion, Council Member _____ introduced the resolution next hereinafter set out and moved its adoption, seconded by Council Member _____. The Mayor put the question upon the adoption of said resolution, and the roll being called, the following Council Members voted:

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the resolution duly adopted as hereinafter set out.

RESOLUTION NO. 03-4423

Resolution taking additional action on proposal to enter into General Obligation Urban Renewal Loan Agreement

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes (the "City"), in Dallas and Polk Counties heretofore proposed to enter into a General Obligation Urban Renewal Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement") and to borrow money thereunder in a principal amount not to exceed $17,000,000, pursuant to the provisions of Sections 384.24A and 384.24.3(q) of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose of paying the costs, to that extent, of undertaking the Sports Complex Development Project an urban renewal project in the Grimes Urban Renewal Area which was authorized by action of the City Council on September 22, 2020 and updated by subsequent action on March 14, 2023, and in lieu of calling an election upon such proposal, has published notice of the proposed action, including notice of the right to petition for an election, and has held a hearing thereon, and as of March 28, 2023, no petition has been filed with the City asking that the question of entering into the Loan Agreement be submitted to the registered voters of the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. The City Council hereby determines to enter into the Loan Agreement in the future and orders that general obligation bonds or notes be issued at such time, in evidence thereof. The City Council further declares that this resolution constitutes the "additional action" required by Section 384.24A of the Code of Iowa with respect to Loan Agreement.

Section 2. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section 3. This resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its adoption and approval, as provided by law.

Passed and approved March 28, 2023.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

• • • •

On motion and vote, the meeting adjourned.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

ATTESTATION CERTIFICATE

STATE OF IOWA
DALLAS AND POLK COUNTIES SS:
CITY OF GRIMES

I, the undersigned, City Clerk of the City of Grimes, do hereby certify that attached hereto is a true and correct copy of the proceedings of the City Council relating to the public hearing and additional action on the City Council's intention of entering into a certain Loan Agreement in the future.

WITNESS MY HAND this _____ day of _____, 2023.

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 03/28/2023

AGENDA ITEM:
Resolution Setting Public Hearing (04-25-2023, 5:30 PM): Hope Commercial PUD Amendment

BACKGROUND:
As part of the PUD amendment, the development agreement will be amended to remove old code references, remove references to NE 5th Street extension, and to clarify development details regarding the Grimes Plex. Since the Hope Commercial PUD was established in 2020, the City has taken over the construction of the Grimes Plex, no longer requiring the developer to construct the facility as a public improvement. A few Grimes Plex standards within the development agreement will be updated to reflect the actual number of sport fields, increase the minimum parking space requirement, and clarify signage requirements due to the anticipated sponsorships associated with the complex.

In addition, the developer has submitted a request to adjust the ratio of residential vs. commercial acreage within the mixed-use portion of the development. As a reminder, the mixed-use portion of the development is along the north side of the property, adjacent to NE Beaverbrooke Blvd. The developer is intending to construct a multi-family and townhome development which would exceed the current required ratio of residential development compared to commercial development within the mixed-use portion of the PUD.

The current PUD requires 50% commercial acreage within the mixed-use area, while the proposed amendment would adjust the acreage ratio to require a minimum of 35% commercial acreage. The density and number of multi-family units will remain the same as previously approved in the PUD. Only the configuration and acreage percentages between residential and commercial will change. The developer has provided a revised PUD concept, conceptual elevations for the multi-family and townhome buildings, and provided market justification from their broker as supporting materials for the PUD amendment request.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: No

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:
Approve the Resolution Setting Public Hearing (04-25-2023, 5:30 PM): Hope Commercial PUD Amendment

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Evann Martin, Assistant Planner
emartin@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-4050

Prepared by: Evann Martin, Assistant Planner
Return to: Evann Martin, Assistant Planner

RESOLUTION NO. 03-3423

RESOLUTION SETTING DATE OF PUBLIC HEARING TO CONSIDER AMENDING THE HOPE COMMERCIAL PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT

WHEREAS, the City Council of Grimes, Iowa (the "City") desires to consider certain amendments to the Hope Commercial Planned Unit Development (PUD), which will clarify the development standards; and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the City Council that the proposed amendments to the Hope Commercial PUD be considered by the Grimes Planning and Zoning Commission and that such Commission file its report with the City Council prior to the time established herein for public hearing on said proposed amendments; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing upon the proposed amendments to the Hope Commercial PUD should be held and a time and place for hearing thereon should be fixed.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA:

1. That a public hearing be held by the Grimes City Council on the proposed amendments to the Zoning Ordinance, at the Grimes Community Complex 410 SE Main Street, Grimes, Iowa, at 5:30 p.m. on April 25, 2023, at which time the City Council will consider any objections to the proposed amendments and will hear all interested persons.

2. That the Mayor and Clerk be and hereby are authorized and instructed to give Notice of said public hearing, as required by law.

3. That the Planning and Zoning Commission be and is hereby directed to consider said proposed amendments to the Zoning Ordinance and to file its report with the City Council prior to the time of said public hearing.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 28th day of March 2023.

CITY OF GRIMES

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING TO CONSIDER AMENDING THE HOPE COMMERCIAL PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, will meet at the Grimes Community Complex, 410 SE Main Street, in the City of Grimes, Iowa, at 5:30 p.m. on the 25th day of April, 2023, at which time and place the City Council will hold a public hearing on amending the Hope Commercial Planned Unit Development. Such amendment is set forth in the proposed Ordinance(s) entitled as follows:

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE HOPE COMMERCIAL PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT

For all the particulars of the proposed amendments, see the proposed Ordinance(s) entitled as set forth above now on file at the Grimes City Hall with the City Clerk of the City of Grimes, which may be examined there. The proposed Ordinance(s) is by this reference made a part of this Notice.

All interested persons may appear at the public hearing and at such time and place the Grimes City Council will consider any objections to the proposed amendments described above and give all interested persons an opportunity to be heard. This Notice is given by order of the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

HOPE COMMERCIAL PUD

03/17/2023

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

NOTE
PUD IS FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY. FINAL DESIGN IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND WILL NOT BE REFLECTED ON THIS PLAN IN THE FUTURE.

0' 150' 300' 450'

N



LOT 1 DEVELOPMENT SUMMARY

MIXED USE - (17.23 ACRES)

BUILDING SETBACKS

FRONT YARD	= 25' BEAVERBROOKE DRIVE
FRONT YARD	= 0' HERITAGE DRIVE
REAR YARD	= 25'
SIDE YARD	= 10' (EXTERNAL)
SIDE YARD	= 0' (INTERNAL)
PARKING	= 10' FROM ROW. 5' FROM INTERNAL LOT LINE UNLESS A SHARED DRIVE IS PROVIDED.

PARKING REQUIRED (APARTMENTS)

1.5 SPACES PER UNIT INCLUDING
0.5 COVERED SPACES PER UNIT

REQUIRED

APARTMENT UNITS	= 380-390
PARKING SPACES	= 570-585
COVERED PARKING	= 190-195

PROVIDED

PARKING SPACES	= 570
COVERED SPACES	=190-195
TOTAL SPACES	= 760-765

PARKING REQUIRED (TOWNHOMES)

1.5 SPACES PER UNIT INCLUDING
0.5 COVERED SPACES PER UNIT

REQUIRED

APARTMENT UNITS	= 44
PARKING SPACES	= 66
COVERED PARKING	= 22

PROVIDED

PARKING SPACES	= 44
COVERED SPACES	= 44
TOTAL SPACES	= 88

NOTE
PROOF OF CONCEPT IS FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY. FINAL DESIGN IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND WILL NOT BE REFLECTED ON THIS PLAN IN THE FUTURE.

REVISIONS	DATE
PROOF OF CONCEPT	02/17/2023

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER:
TECH:

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
GRIMES, IOWA

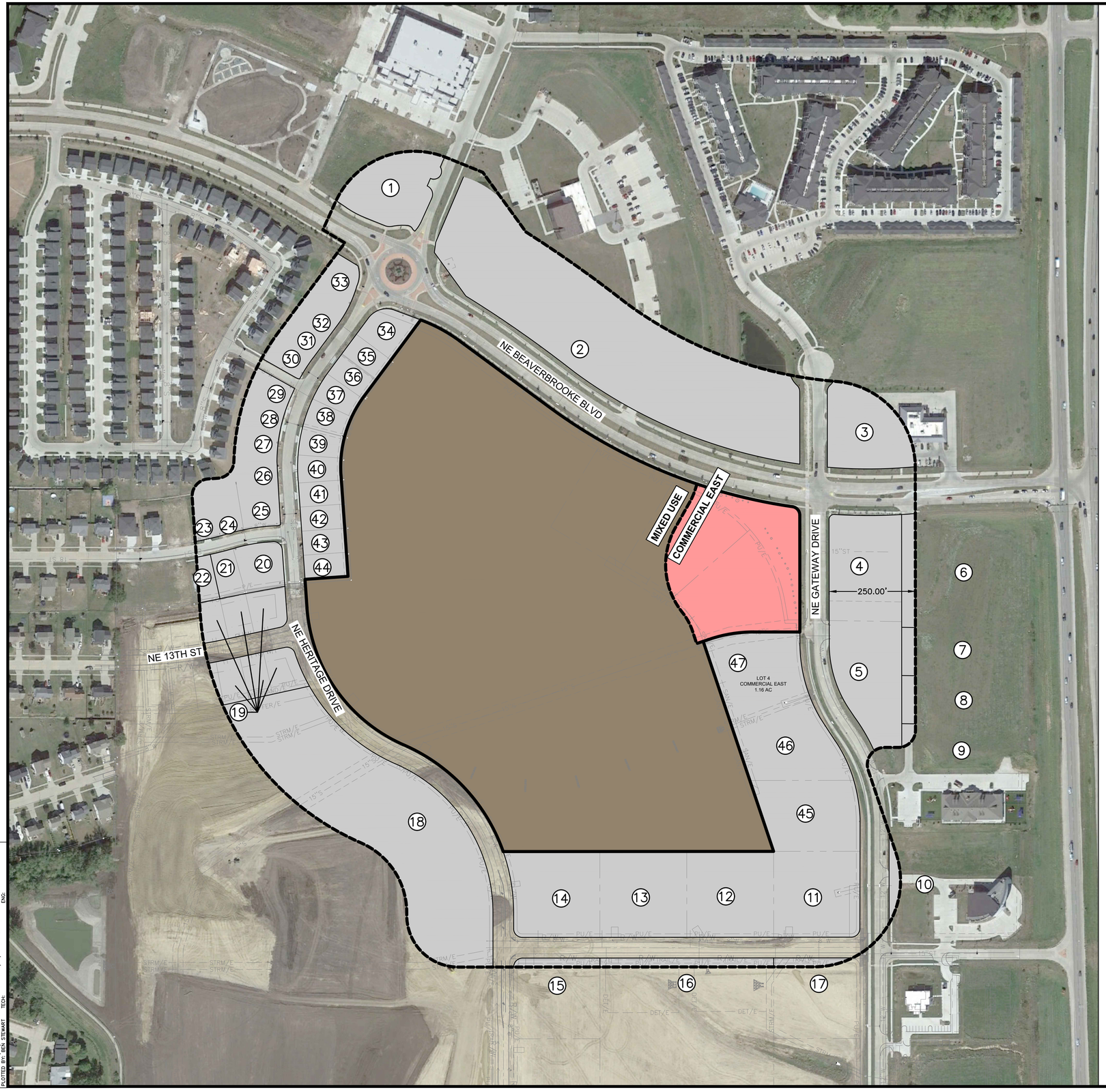
HOPE COMMERCIAL PUD AMENDMENT

PROOF OF CONCEPT

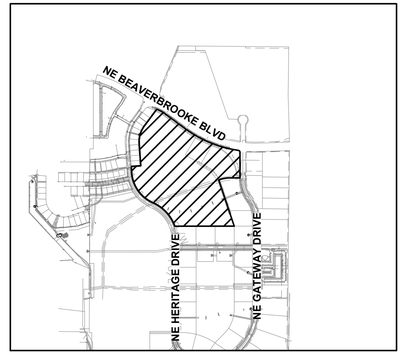
1/1

2205.357

FILE: H:\2022\2205357\DWG\COLOR\2205357 -COLOR PROOF OF CONCEPT.DWG
PLOT DATE: 2/17/2023 1:28 PM PLOT SCALE: 1.0000 '/ IN
PLOTTED BY: RYAN LUNDHOLM TECH:
PROJECT ENG:



VICINITY MAP



GRIMES, IOWA

OWNER/APPLICANT:

HOPE K FARMS, LLC
CONTACT: ARASH RAZIZADEH
4500 WESTOWN PARKWAY, SUITE #277
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265
PH: (515) 381-3925
EMAIL: ARASH.RAZIZADEH@EPCMFG.COM

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR:

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
CONTACT: JOSH TRYGSTAD
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PH. (515) 369-4400
EMAIL. JOSHT@CDA-ENG.COM

ZONING:

EXISTING: PUD
PROPOSED: PUD

N

SCALE
0' 75' 150' 300'

REVISIONS	DATE
--	02/14/2023

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: TECH:

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

HOPE COMMERCIAL
PUD AMENDMENT REZONING MAP

GRIMES, IOWA

1/2

2205.357

FILE: H:\2021\2205357\DWG\REZONING\2205.357-REZONING MAP 2023-02-13.DWG
PLOTTED: 2/7/2023 2:46 PM
PLOTTED BY: BEA STEWART
PROJECT MGR:
TECH:
ENG:

ADJACENT OWNERSHIP

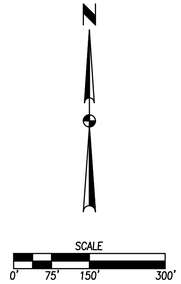
	Area (ac.)	Area (%)	CONSENTING
1. TAAG 1 LLC 1220 NE STATION XING GRIMES, IA 50111-8013	1.07	2.94%	
2. CHRIS GUNNARE LUTHERAN CHURCH OF HOPE 925 JORDAN CREEK PKWY WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266-5952	6.97	19.16%	
3. KWIK TRIP INC 1626 OAK ST LA CROSSE, WI 54603-2308	1.16	3.19%	
4. CASEYS MARKETING COMPANY POB 54288 LEXINGTON, KY 40555-4288	1.76	4.84%	
5. DSRK LLC 4500 WESTOWN PKWY STE 277 WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266-6742	1.52	4.17%	4.17%
6. DSRK LLC 4500 WESTOWN PKWY STE 277 WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266-6742	0.30	0.82%	0.82%
7. DSRK LLC 4500 WESTOWN PKWY STE 277 WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266-6742	0.13	0.35%	0.35%
8. DSRK LLC 4500 WESTOWN PKWY STE 277 WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266-6742	0.13	0.35%	0.35%
9. DSRK LLC 4500 WESTOWN PKWY STE 277 WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266-6742	0.05	0.14%	0.14%
10. RACCOON VALLEY BANK 1202 2ND ST PERRY, IA 50220-1506	0.13	0.36%	
11. HOPE K FARMS LC 1548 S 45TH ST WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265-5765	1.43	3.92%	3.92%
12. HOPE K FARMS LC 1548 S 45TH ST WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265-5765	1.44	3.96%	3.96%
13. HOPE K FARMS LC 1548 S 45TH ST WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265-5765	1.44	3.96%	3.96%
14. HOPE K FARMS LC 1548 S 45TH ST WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265-5765	1.47	4.03%	4.03%
15. HOPE K FARMS LC 1548 S 45TH ST WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265-5765	0.14	0.38%	0.38%
16. HOPE K FARMS LC 1548 S 45TH ST WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265-5765	0.30	0.83%	0.83%
17. HOPE K FARMS LC 1548 S 45TH ST WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265-5765	0.12	0.32%	0.32%
18. CITY OF GRIMES 101 NE HARVEY ST GRIMES, IA 50111-2051	5.74	15.78%	
19. WILLIAM KIMBERLY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION 2785 N ANKENY BLVD STE 22 ANKENY, IA 50023-4705	1.40	3.85%	
20. PERRY L TAGUE 1008 NE 13TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111-4792	0.38	1.04%	
21. LANDON RAY KLUENDER 1004 NE 13TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111-4792	0.21	0.56%	
22. NICOLE BEAUFORD 1000 NE 13TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111-4792	0.15	0.42%	
23. DANIEL H ANFIELD 1001 NE 13TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111-4792	0.20	0.56%	
24. GENESIS HOMES INC 750 SE ALICES RD WAUKEE, IA 50263-9646	0.20	0.55%	
25. RYAN W LINCOLN 1304 NE HERITAGE DR GRIMES, IA 50111-1188	0.28	0.77%	
26. RUSSELL MORRIS 1308 NE HERITAGE DR GRIMES, IA 50111-1188	0.21	0.58%	
27. HAJRUDIN HODZIC 1400 NE HERITAGE DR GRIMES, IA 50111-1189	0.21	0.59%	
28. DEBORAH KLUG 1404 NE HERITAGE DR GRIMES, IA 50111-1189	0.21	0.59%	
29. DIEN TAN NGUYEN 1408 NE HERITAGE DR GRIMES, IA 50111-1189	0.28	0.78%	
30. GENESIS HOMES INC 750 SE ALICES RD WAUKEE, IA 50263-9646	0.29	0.79%	
31. GENESIS HOMES INC 750 SE ALICES RD WAUKEE, IA 50263-9646	0.20	0.55%	
32. KO MOH 1508 NE HERITAGE DR GRIMES, IA 50111-1190	0.22	0.60%	
33. ROBERT GRANT 1512 NE HERITAGE DR GRIMES, IA 50111-1190	0.32	0.88%	
34. JACOB SULLIVAN 6405 SUTTON DR URBANDALE, IA 50322-8055	0.30	0.83%	
35. CAMERON MITCHELL HAERTHER 1509 NE HERITAGE DR GRIMES, IA 50111-1190	0.20	0.55%	
36. ESAD COSIC 1505 NE HERITAGE DR GRIMES, IA 50111-1190	0.20	0.55%	
37. ALFA CONSTRUCTION INC 2306 NW 43RD ST ANKENY, IA 50023-8373	0.21	0.58%	
38. HOME LIFE INC 2306 NW 43RD ST ANKENY, IA 50023-8373	0.21	0.58%	
39. DUNG VAN LE 1401 NE HERITAGE DR GRIMES, IA 50111-1189	0.21	0.58%	
40. RHONDA L O'CONNOR 1309 NE HERITAGE DR GRIMES, IA 50111-1188	0.21	0.57%	
41. GEDEON KARAMU 1305 NE HERITAGE DR GRIMES, IA 50111-1188	0.20	0.55%	
42. BAJRO KARIC 1301 NE HERITAGE DR GRIMES, IA 50111-1188	0.20	0.55%	
43. NICHOLAS YOUNG 1213 NE HERITAGE DR GRIMES, IA 50111-1185	0.20	0.55%	
44. JOSEPH C LOSH 1209 NE HERITAGE DR GRIMES, IA 50111-1185	0.20	0.55%	
45. HOPE K FARMS LC 1548 S 45TH ST WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265-5765	1.33	3.65%	3.65%
46. HOPE K FARMS LC 1548 S 45TH ST WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265-5765	1.34	3.67%	3.67%
47. HOPE K FARMS LC 1548 S 45TH ST WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265-5765	1.32	3.63%	3.63%
TOTAL:	36.38	100.00%	28.34%

REZONING DESCRIPTION

A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 25 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF OUTLOT 'X', NORTH POINTE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN SAID CITY OF GRIMES; THENCE SOUTH 89°49'33 EAST ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, 763.49 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°20'06" WEST, 87.38 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°39'54" EAST, 179.05 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°20'06" WEST, 1117.50 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°39'54" WEST, 71.79 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°20'06" WEST, 120.36 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 89°46'05" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 825.10 FEET TO THE EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF NE GRIMES BOULEVARD; THENCE NORTH 01°38'20" WEST ALONG SAID EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE, 1325.37 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 27.42 ACRES (1,194,434 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.



4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

DATE 02/14/2023
REVISIONS 1

ENGINEER: TECH:

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

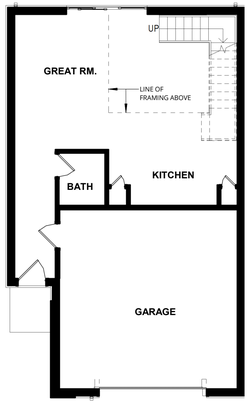
GRIMES, IOWA

HOPE COMMERCIAL
PUD AMENDMENT REZONING MAP

2 / 2

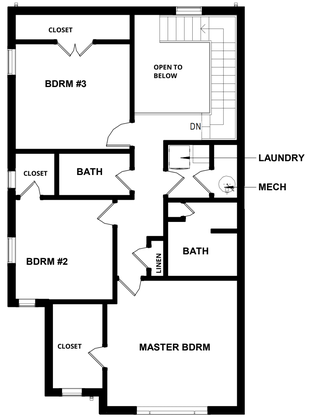
2205.357

FILE: H:\2022\2205357\DWG\REZONING\2205.357-REZONING MAP_2023-02-13.DWG
RE: HALE FARM ROAD
PLOTTED BY: BEN STEWART
PLOT DATE: 2/7/2023 2:44 PM
DRAWN:
CHK:
ENG:
TECH:



1 SD - 3 BR MAIN LEVEL

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

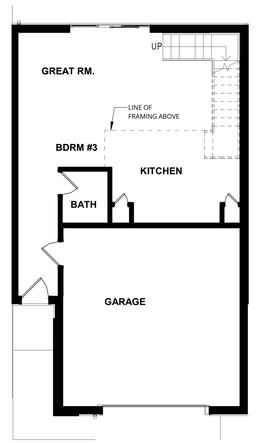


2 SD - 3 BR SECOND LEVEL

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

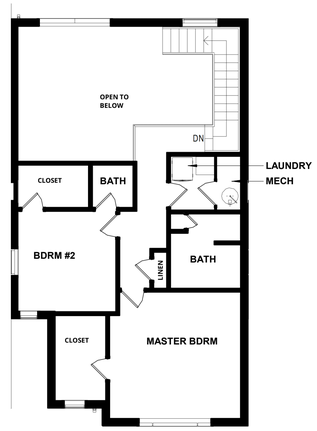
Area Schedule (Gross Building)

Name	Area
2 BR	
2 BR - MAIN LEVEL	1,056 SF
2 BR - SECOND LEVEL	755 SF
	1,811 SF
3 BR	
3 BR - MAIN LEVEL	1,056 SF
3 BR - SECOND LEVEL	1,107 SF
	2,164 SF



3 SD - 2 BR MAIN LEVEL

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



4 SD - 2 BR SECOND LEVEL

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



5 BACK - SINGLE UNIT

SCALE:



6 SCHEMATIC - FRONT ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



7 MAIN ENTRY - - SINGLE UNIT

SCALE:



8 SCHEMATIC - BACK ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

THIS PLAN IS THE PROPERTY OF DOWNING CONSTRUCTION INC.

ANY USE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED!

STUDIO
ARCHITECTURE || INTERIORS
509 East Scenic Valley Ave.
Indianola, Iowa 50125
p: 515.961.5386
f: 515.961.0468
www.downingconstruct.com
www.downingplanroom.com

HOPE DISTRICT APARTMENTS

TBD
GRIMES, IA 50111

SCHEMATIC DESIGN PLAN(S) - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

DISCOVER/ ANALYZE | DEVELOP | COMMIT | DELIVER

DRAWN BY: **Precon. Team**

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT
10/26/2022

REVISIONS

PLAN NO. = **90-XXX**

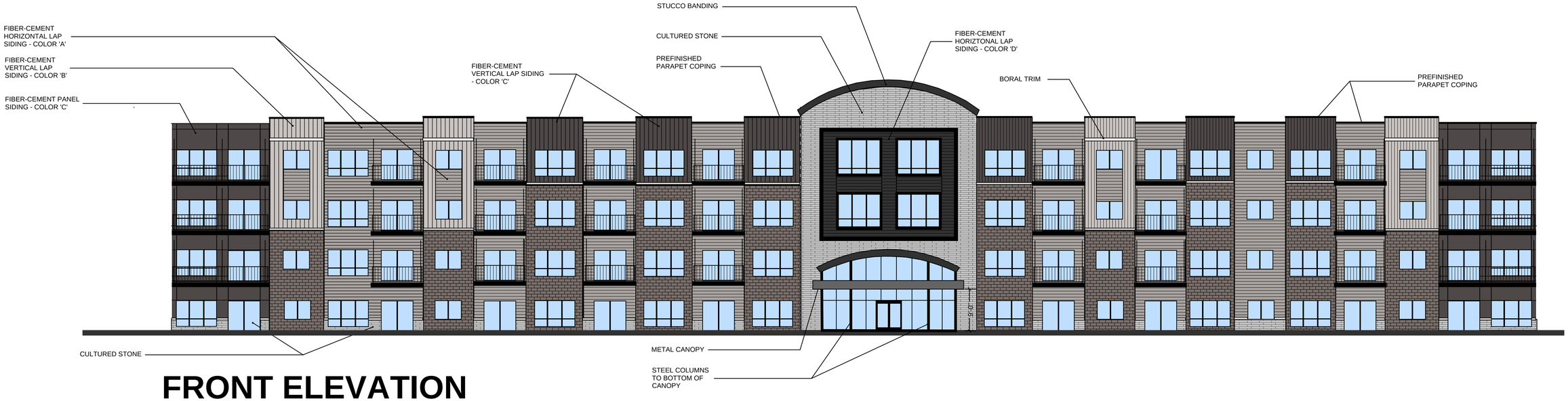
DWG. LIST

SCHEMATIC ELEVATIONS

SHEET NO.

SD-200

3/7/2023 4:08:13 PM

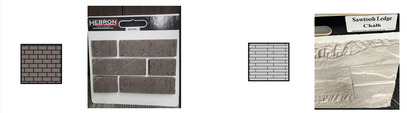


FRONT ELEVATION

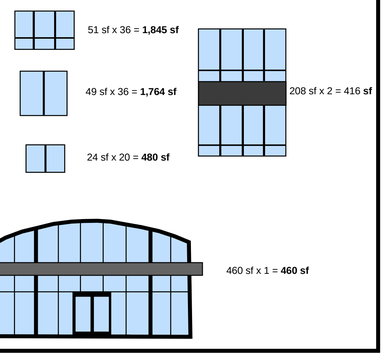
MATERIALS

TOTAL FRONT ELEVATION AREA = 13,617 sf

TOTAL MASONRY AREA = 3,480 sf



TOTAL GLASS AREA = 5,093 sf









INSPIRATIONAL IMAGES

GRIMES APARTMENTS - HOPE DEVELOPMENT

3/09/2023

DESIGN EXPLORATION

FOR CONCEPTUAL PURPOSES ONLY

STUDIO

ARCHITECTURE | INTERIORS

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 3/28/2023

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Setting Public Hearing – Grimes Rental Program

BACKGROUND: With the City recently receiving official certification from the United State Census, that the population of the City of Grimes now exceeds 15,000 in population, the formal adoption of a rental housing program is required by the State of Iowa. It is important to note that the City of Grimes has long conducted inspections and provided assistance to rental property owners, and tenants. Approximately 8 years ago, the City of Grimes adopted the International Property Maintenance Code, and since then has used it as the basis for conducting inspections and investigations.

Since the certification of population, staff have been conducting research as it relates to existing rental programs, collecting and evaluating data as it pertains to the existing rental housing stock, meeting with various stakeholders and our legal team, and drafting a number of documents that will aide in the deployment of the program. As a result of this effort, we are now in a place to begin the approval process of the program and collect additional public feedback.

At the Council Meeting, staff will present the work done to date, provide a schedule for upcoming meetings, and take any feedback from the City Council.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: YES

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services **X**
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities _____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community _____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Approval

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Alex Pfaltzgraff
apfaltzgraff@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-4050

Prepared by: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director
Return to: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director

RESOLUTION NO.03-4623

RESOLUTION SETTING DATE OF PUBLIC HEARING TO CONSIDER AMENDING PROVISIONS OF THE BUILDING AND PROPERTY REGULATIONS OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA, REGARDING THE ADOPTION OF THE GRIMES RENTAL PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa (the "City") desires to consider certain amendments to the Building and Property Regulations ("the Building Code") of the City of Grimes Code of Ordinances, specifically Title 11, Chapter 3 pertaining to the International Property Maintenance Code, and adoption of the Grimes Rental Program, and

WHEREAS, a public hearing upon the proposed amendments should be held and a time and place for hearing thereon should be fixed.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA:

1. That a public hearing be held by the Grimes City Council on the proposed amendments to the Building Code at the Grimes City Hall, 410 SE Main Street, Grimes, Iowa, at 5:30 p.m. on the 25th day of April, 2023, at which time the City Council will consider any objections to the proposed amendments and will hear all interested persons.

2. That the Mayor and Clerk be and hereby are authorized and instructed to give Notice of said public hearing, as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 28th Day of March 2023.

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING TO CONSIDER AMENDING PROVISIONS OF THE BUILDING AND PROPERTY REGULATIONS OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA, REGARDING THE ADOPTION OF THE GRIMES RENTAL PROGRAM

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, will meet at the Grimes City Hall, 410 SE Main Street, in the City of Grimes, Iowa, at 5:30 p.m. on the 25th day of April, 2023, at which time and place the City Council will hold a public hearing on certain amendments to the Building and Property Regulations ("the Building Code") of the City of Grimes Code of Ordinances, specifically Title 11, Chapter 3 pertaining to the International Property Maintenance Code, and adoption of the Grimes Rental Program. Such amendment is set forth in the proposed Ordinance(s) entitled as follows:

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA, BY AMENDING THE PROVISIONS OF THE BUILDING AND PROPERTY REGULATIONS OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA, REGARDING THE ADOPTION OF THE GRIMES RENTAL PROGRAM

For all the particulars of the proposed amendments, see the proposed Ordinance(s) entitled as set forth above now on file at the Grimes City Hall with the City Clerk of the City of Grimes, which may be examined there. The proposed Ordinance(s) is by this reference made a part of this Notice.

All interested persons may appear at the public hearing and at such time and place the Grimes City Council will consider any objections to the proposed amendments described above and give all interested persons an opportunity to be heard. This Notice is given by order of the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk